BAM! CD ON BACK! 200+ APPS!

A better machine. A better magazine.

JULY/99

Mac ADDICT 35

APPLE'S NEW ULTRATHIN POWERBOOK

CRASHPROOF YOUR MAC!

16 TROUBLESHOOTING TOOLS YOU MUST HAVE

4 HORRID MAC DISASTERS. . . AND HOW TO SURVIVE THEM

20+ WAYS TO KEEP YOUR MAC UP AND RUNNING

imagine MEDIA WITH PASSION

$7.99 U.S./$8.99 CANADA

07>

0 74470 01096 8

Speed. Reliability. Support.℠

@interland®

Web Hosting

Call today and discover why everyday hundreds of companies worldwide trust their websites to Interland.

Ask About Our Free Internet Tool Kit

Pricing From $19.95 per Month

- 99.9% Uptime Guarantee
- Unlimited e-mail accounts for your website (POP3, SMTP, aliases, auto responders, and forwarding)
- Toll-free 24x7 technical support
- 100 MB of website storage
- Aggressive reseller program
- Browser-based control of your website and e-mail
- Browser-based statistics and reporting tool
- Windows NT and UNIX webservers
- Database support for MS Access, MS SQL 6.5/7.0, mSQL, FoxPro, and more
- Active Server Pages, Cold Fusion,

HE'S GOT A WEBSITE. DO YOU?

The Best Support and Pricing in the Industry.

Microsoft Certified Solution Provider

HEWLETT® PACKARD

© 1999 Interland, Inc. All rights reserved. Microsoft Office 2000 box shot reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation.
Other names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

e-mail, CGI-bin and more

E-COMMERCE SOLUTIONS

- *New HP/Interland turnkey e-commerce solution with high availability and OpenPix technology, and all other leading e-commerce solutions*
- *Free e-commerce consultation*

APPLICATION HOSTING

- *Microsoft Office 2000 extensions*
- *Lotus Notes and Domino*
- *G2 Real Audio & Video Streaming*
- *NetShow*

CO-LOCATED/DEDICATED HOSTING

- *Pricing from $199 per month*
- *Major backbone connections to UUNET, QWEST and DIGEX*
- *Redundant OC-48 and OC-12 backbone connections*
- *24x7x365 Network Operations Center*
- *Battery backup and fault tolerant*

Call Today
800.599.0546

www.interland.net
404.586.9999 / sales@interland.net

14.1-inch screen. DVD drive.
And a battery that will let you watch
all of *Austin Powers*. Twice.

The new PowerBook G3.

More power, fewer intermissions. The new PowerBook* G3 has a Pentium-crushing G3 chip running at up to 400MHz

© 1999 Apple Computer, inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo and PowerBook are registered trademarks and Think different is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Comparison based

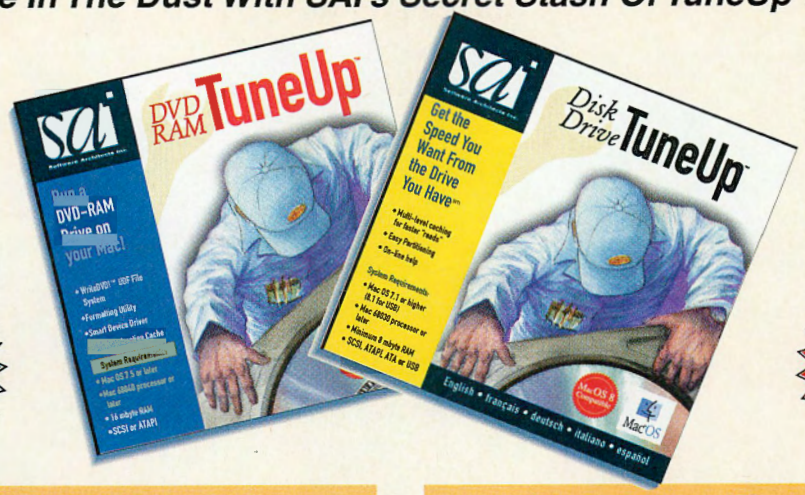
and battery life up to 5 hours—all in a sleek 5.9-lb. design. Get the full-length story at www.apple.com. 'Think: different.

on BYTEmark integer index processor test. Five-hour battery life based on normal usage. Three-hour battery life when running DVD drive. Weight may vary depending on configuration.

MAC DRIVERS ADDICTED TO *SPEED!*

NATION CACHES IN ON FASTER AND BETTER DISK DRIVES!

Ready For A Better And Faster DVD-RAM Drive Or Greater Performance From Your Zip™, Jaz™, Syquest™, MO Or Hard Drive? Leave Time And Hassle In The Dust With SAI's Secret Stash Of TuneUp Tools.



OSTA Compliant UDF

NOW SUPPORTS USB

DVD-RAM TuneUp™

DVD-RAM TuneUp supports all DVD-RAM drives and comes equipped with the powerful Universal Disk Format — the key format and file system that enables DVD to be the true standard in the new era of digital convergence.

SAI's UDF file system allows you to read and write to DVD-RAM disks in both UDF and HFS+ and gives you a "finder like" interface for "drag and drop" file conversion.

FormatUDF!™ formats, partitions and tests media.

SmartDVD™ device driver automatically configures to the type of disk used: DVD-RAM, DVD-ROM, CD-ROM, CD-R, or CD- Audio.

RocketCache™ blasts past the slower access and transfer rates of removable media drives with its speed adjustable three-tiered read caching technology.

Disk Drive TuneUp™

Disk Drive TuneUp (2.5) is the first disk drive management utility that **supports USB** for iMac and G3 systems. USB Mac users now get the speed, ease and reliability that Disk Drive TuneUp provides those using SCSI, ATA, or ATAPI protocols.

There is no easier or more efficient way to organize disk space than with Software Architects' partitioning slider bar. Simply drag your partition flag across the slider bar to appropriate support for HFS+, HFS or DOS FAT formats.

Smooth out the speed bumps associated with I/O limitations of your removable media drives. USB protocol drives benefit dramatically from SAI's multi-level read caching.

Our friendly cursor-sensitive on-line mechanic interacts with you in real time. You'll wish you had this kind of help on-hand (and these kind of tools) when tuning your car!

MAC DRIVERS ARE YOU READY?

Get Set And *Go* with TuneUp Tools From SAI

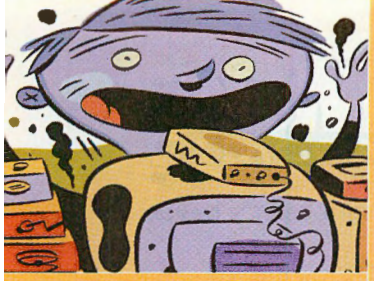
SAI
Software Architects Inc.

(A DVD-RAM disk management tool is also available for Win 95, 98 and now NT)

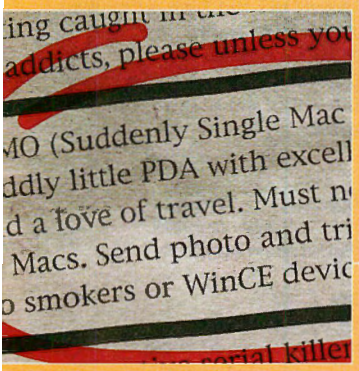
Call us today at 425-487-0122, sales@softarch.com or visit our website at www.softarch.com

DVD-RAM TuneUp requires Mac OS 7 or 8; Disk Drive TuneUP Mac 7.1 or higher and 8.1 for USB.

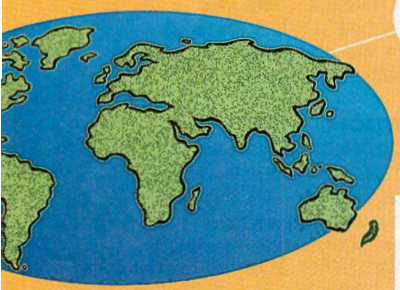
Copyright © 1999 Software Architects, Inc. Trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



AHH! IT'S PAUL PRUDHOMME and I think he's gonna eat me!



YOU SHOULD HAVE SEEN the personal ads we rejected.



UP, UP, AND AWAY! Take to the air without leaving your chair!

IT'S TIME TO TURN THE TABLES on the record industry.

LOVINGLY RENDERED by Adam Vanderhoof with photos by Aaron Lauer.

JULY 1999

Mac ADDICT 35

highlights

26 Crashproof Your Mac

Sure, we're not back in the days of Mac OS 7.5.2, when you got a type 11 error every 43 seconds, but let's face it—your Mac probably crashes more than you like. We're here to help with our guide to making your Mac as stable as Christian Sla—ah, I mean Tom Hanks. Plus, as an added bonus, we'll tell you how to survive the worst Mac disasters. **BY NIKKI ECHLER**

34 Learning to Love Again

All you Newton folks, we have great news: You've mourned long enough. Have we ever got someone for you to meet—it's sleek, slim, and goes by the name of Palm. We'll help you fill that PDA gap in your life with a cute digital companion, plus we'll help you get together with email, the Web, and everything else to complete your relationship. **BY JOE HOLMES**

40 The Virtual Mac Traveler

Do you dream of visiting far-off lands and meeting exotic people, but lack the intestinal fortitude to get on an airplane? We'll show you how to tap into your Mac's multilingual capabilities and circle the globe without leaving home—unless you want to. **BY RICHARD E. MEYEROFF AND WENDY J. MEYEROFF**

how to

76 Make Movies with MovieWorks

Did you think you'd need a pile of money and a month off before you could make your own interactive QuickTime movies? Think again. Thanks to MovieWorks from Interactive Solutions, even your mom can create multimedia. So make her. Just think of all the things she made *you* do when you were young. **BY RICK SANCHEZ**

80 Turn Your Vinyl Records into Audio CDs

Phillips may have a CD-to-CD recorder now, but let's see the company come out with a record-to-CD deck. While we wait, why not fire up your Mac and start burning your vinyl right now? It doesn't smell as bad as that sounds, and it shouldn't have *too* many toxic by-products. **BY JOE HOLMES**

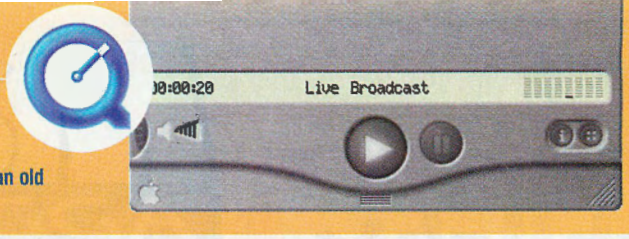
REPRINTS
For reprints, contact RMS at 717-560-2001.

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES
Please phone customer service toll-free at 888-771-6222.

Volume 4, Issue 7

MacAddict (ISSN 1088-548X) is published monthly by Imagine Media, Inc., 150 North Hill Dr., Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005, USA. Periodical-class postage paid at Brisbane, CA, and at additional mailing offices. Newsstand distribution is handled by Curtis Circulation Co. Basic subscription rates: one year (12 issues + 12 CD-ROMs) U.S. $39.90, Canada $43.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. Canadian price includes postage and GST 128220688. IPM 0962392. Outside the U.S. and Canada, price is $53.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacAddict*, P. O. Box 58251, Boulder, CO 80328-8251. Imagine Media, Inc. also publishes *Maximum PC, Business 2.0, Games Business, Next Generation, PC Accelerator, PC Gamer,* and *PSM*. Entire contents copyright 1999, Imagine Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part is prohibited. Imagine Media, Inc. is not affiliated with the companies or products covered in *MacAddict*. Standard Mail Enclosed Edition: A, A1, A2, A3, A4, B, B1, B2, B3, B4, B5. B6. PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
Waseca, MN
Permit No. 348



A TRENDY NEW LOOK for an old friend—ain't it pretty?

every month

12 Editor's Note
With the rise of the Internet and the end of Apple's woes, the way Mac user groups do their work is changing fast.

14 Letters
You have your cake and eat it, too—but you fail to save a piece for us! Shame on you!

18 Get Info
I stream, you stream, we all stream for QuickTime 4! Then read on for the kindest cut of all, the latest twists in the iMac saga, mystery Mac hardware, PEG standards demystified, and the triumphant return of the *MacAddict Index*.

24 Scrapbook
We pick apart the glossy new look of Apple's QuickTime Player application, from its slide-out track listings to its custom controls, and take a side trip to the best virtual submarine tour on the Web.

46 Reviews
Summer's here and so's the gear—tested and approved (or maybe not): zippity ZIF upgrades for your G3, ambitious Adobe GoLive 4.0, LiveStage DR 1.0.1 versus Electrifier Pro 1.0, StuffIt Deluxe 5.1, Starship Titanic (finally!), Civilization II Multiplayer Gold Edition, and more Mac hardware than you'll find in your local Best Buy. Really.

74 Power Play
Have you played Quake 3? We have, and we died a million times just to bring you the details and pictures. Find out which Apple executive gets into gaming—again—and check out our most wanted games list!

84 Ask Us
Want to know how to put USB in your PowerBook, manage URLs, and weed out tons of unwanted extensions? So do we. The difference is that we found out, and we're telling you all about it.

112 Shutdown
Our nose for news got a whiff of the weird. Smell it! Smell it!

SO *THAT'S* what it looks like from jail.

MacADDICT 35 THE TEAM

PUBLISHER/EDITORIAL DIRECTOR **Cheryl England**

EDITORIAL
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF **David Reynolds**
EXECUTIVE EDITOR **Nikki Echler**
ACTING MANAGING EDITOR **Gail Nelson**
SENIOR EDITORS **Robert Capps, Mark Simmons (technology)**
ASSOCIATE EDITOR **Jennifer Ho (reviews)**
DIGITAL MEDIA EDITOR **Kris Fong**
WEB GURU **Niko Coucouvanis**
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS **Raf Anzovin, Steven Anzovin, Joseph O. Holmes, Buz Zoller**

ART
ART DIRECTOR **Ken Bousquet**
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR **Adam Vanderhoof**
DESIGNERS **Chris Vanderhoof and Emily Cohen**

PRODUCTION
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR **Richard Lesovoy**
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR **Susan Meredith**

ADVERTISING
REGIONAL AD MANAGER **Don Kimenker**
REGIONAL AD MANAGER **Kevin White**
AD MANAGER, DIRECT SALES **Ana Epstein**
DIRECTOR OF MARKETING **Mary Lachapelle**
AD COORDINATOR **Alan Meadows**

CIRCULATION
SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR **Tina Rodich**
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER **Thea Selby**
ONLINE MARKETING MANAGER **Mary Firme**
FULFILLMENT MANAGER **Peggy Mores**
DISTRIBUTION COORDINATOR **Quyen Nguyen**
INTERNATIONAL LICENSING: **Robert J. Abramson & Associates, Inc.**, 720 Post Rd., Scarsdale, NY 10583

Imagine Media, Inc., 150 North Hill Dr., Brisbane, CA 94005
(415) 468-4684 www.imaginemedia.com

imagine MEDIA WITH PASSION

CEO • Chris Anderson
Vice President/CFO • Tom Valentino
Vice President/Circulation • Holly Klingel
General Counsel • Charles Schug

IMAGINE GAMES DIVISION
President • Jonathan Simpson-Bint
(PC Gamer, Imagine Games Network, PSM, PC Accelerator, Next Generation, The Den: Daily Entertainment Network)

IMAGINE DIGITAL DIVISION
President • Mark Gross
(Business 2.0, ChickClick, MacAddict, Maximum PC, PowerStudents Network)

Imagine Media is aimed at people who have a passion. A passion for games. For business. For computers. Or for the Internet. These are passions we share.

Our goal is to feed your passion with the greatest magazines, Web sites, and CD-ROMs imaginable.

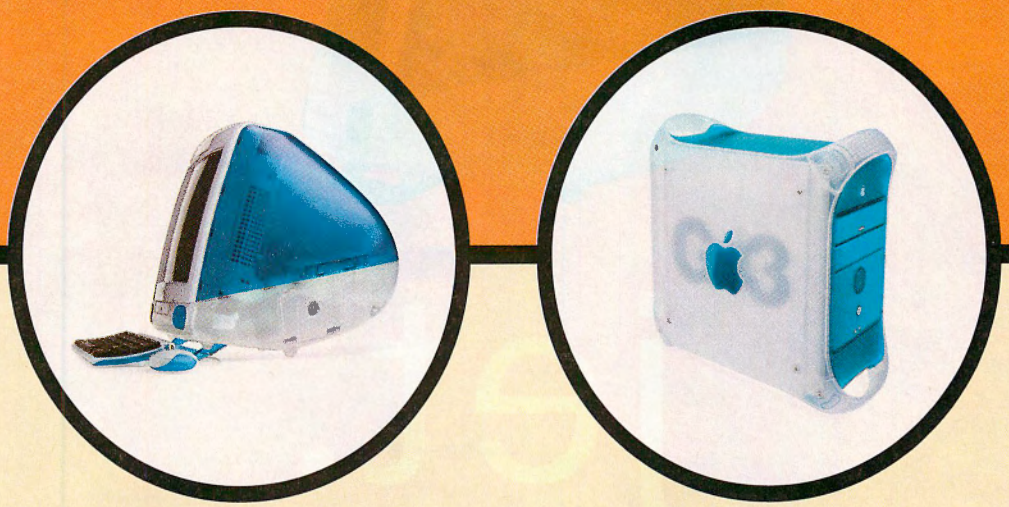
We love to innovate, we love to have fun, and we have a cast-iron rule to always deliver spectacular editorial value. That means doing whatever it takes to give you the information you need. With any luck, we'll even make you smile sometimes....

Thanks for joining us.

So, Jeff, what's it feel like to work for the Dark Side? No, not that Dark Side, the other one. Duh. Thanks, Gail, for filling in. Did somebody Sneeze?

Special limited time offer for MacAddict subscribers.
SEE ENCLOSED SOFTWARE OR CALL TODAY!

How Mac friendly is EarthLink?



How about 15 free days and free setup (save $35)!*

Thousands are choosing EarthLink™ Sprint® over other ISPs everyday. Here's why:

- Unlimited Internet access at speeds up to 56K
- More local access numbers nationwide than any other ISP
- Fast, reliable email
- Personal Start Page℠
- Free 6MB Web site
- Toll-free 24-hour help
- New user's guide and member magazine
- Free month of access for every friend you refer
- And much more!

"EarthLink has become the Macintosh of the ISP world — the way for 'mere mortals' to connect to the Net." **[Business Week]**

"The largest independent Internet service provider is also one that caters well to its loyal Macintosh subscribers." **[Mac Central]**

Call today!
1-800-EARTHLINK Reg #4000-36915
3 2 7 - 8 4 5 4

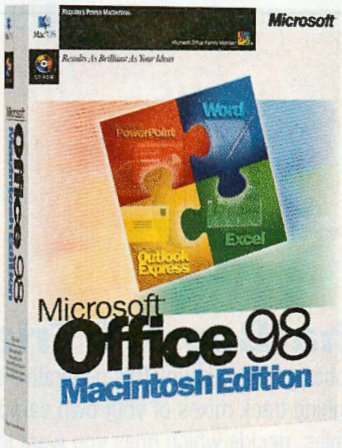
EarthLink™ Sprint®

* Monthly rate is $19.95 thereafter

©1999 EarthLink Network, Inc and Sprint Communications Company LP. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. Sprint and the Sprint logo are trademarks of Sprint Communications Company LP. EarthLink, EarthLink TotalAccess, and the EarthLink logo are trademarks of EarthLink Network, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

jet.

© 1999 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
Microsoft, the Office logo, and *Where do you want to go today?* are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
Other product and company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners.



fuel.

Now that you've got that hot, new computer, wanna really make it go? Get Microsoft® Office 98 Macintosh Edition.

Office 98 is the productivity suite that's right for everyone. With it, you'll zip through tasks, dash through data, and create stunning documents, presentations, and spreadsheets faster than you can say, "fasten your seatbelt."

That's because Office 98 includes the kinds of features that make getting off the ground easy. Like drag-and-drop installation. Automatic spelling and grammar checking. An interactive Office Assistant that offers suggestions as you work and stands at the ready to answer any question. And—get this—a self-repair feature that automatically replaces necessary files if they accidentally get deleted.

Best of all, Office 98 was built from the ground up for the Mac. From the interface, to the icons, to the sophisticated ease of use, even the experts agree *we finally got it right.* Which means with Office 98 you can make good on all the reasons you bought that powerful new iMac in the first place. To really go places. Faster and more easily than ever before.

Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition. **Prepare for take-off.**

"This software suite demonstrates that, for the first time in its history, Microsoft truly understands what 'Macintosh elegance' means." —David Pogue, Macworld

1998 *Eddy* WINNER

Macworld

Winner of *Macworld*'s 1998 Editor's Choice Award for Software Product of the Year

Where do you want to go today?®

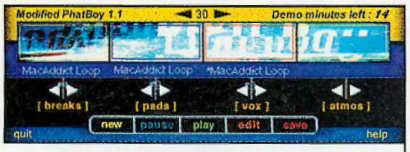
Microsoft®

www.microsoft.com/mac

the disc

July Comes In With a BANG!

highlights



PHREAKS phunk phor PhatBoy!

PhatBoy 1.1 Trial

It's phat, phreaky phun! This generative sequencer allows you to create four separate endlessly morphing track mixes of your own samples in realtime. Select any collection of AIFF and WAV samples, decide which ones you want looped, and let PhatBoy generate the mix and get you in the groove. The interactive display window also allows you to adjust the speed of mix generations, set fades and dissolves between audio channels, and scroll through samples assigned to each track.

LET ONE RIP...

...and they'll come a-runnin'!

Deer Avenger Demo

Meet Bambo, one deer with an attitude who's not too thrilled with all those hunting games cropping up on store shelves, intimidating his family and friends. Now it's time to hunt the hunter in this hilarious, arcade-style shoot-'em-up parody. Send out your "mating calls" or let loose other fart-miliar sounds guaranteed to attract hunters like flies to...

DeBabelizer 3 Demo

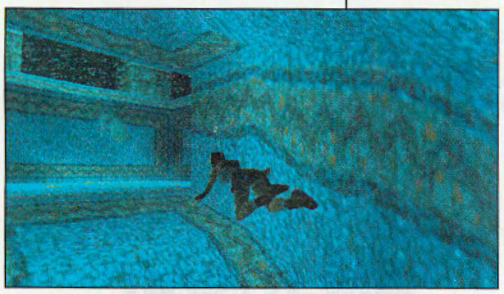
In a world trained to believe BIGGER is better, it's nice to know not everything has to be as big as people think. This industry-standard graphics and multimedia tool crunches down all of your graphic and video heavyweights, using color reduction and optimization technology, and converts them into files that are mean, lean, optimized, and clean. Find the demo, a wealth of tutorials, and a special deal for *MacAddict* readers on The Disc!

IN THIS CORNER, wearing purple hair and weighing in at 1.3MB...

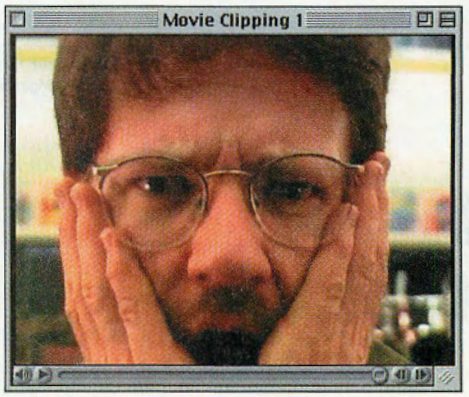
Tomb Raider Gold Demo

She's baaack! Actually, this is a little more like a blast from the past. This Gold demo is the Mac version of Tomb Raider I, the adventure that started it all. We join Lara Croft once again as she travels around the world in search of the fabled Scion. Rampage your way through bat-infested caverns, battle it out with wolves and alligators and bears (oh my!), and plunge into the depths of the underground waterways. Get ready for some acrobatic maneuvering in this Level 2 demo.

Plus a free *MacAddict* exclusive—PhotoCat SE 2.3!!! Create catalogs of all your graphics files with this intuitive program. Just enter this registration code to unlock the program: E-MacAddict-SP2.3SE-094. Enjoy!



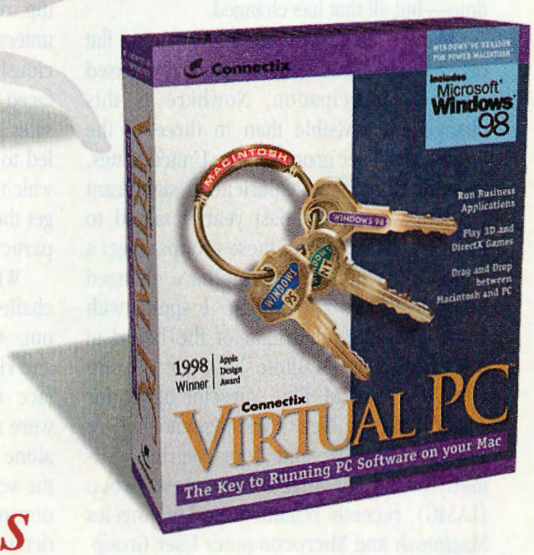
DON'T WORRY—she won't sink, thanks to her silicone flotation devices.



Oh #@*&!!! This month's staff video could've been an epic, considering we had tons of footage. We give you a few bloopers and outtakes from "Automated Death"—we'll call them "Automated Take 2."

See you at MacWorld New York July 21-23, 1999
Booth #741

Sometimes *faking it* is better than the real thing



Now your Mac can do Windows

Connectix Virtual PC enables your Mac to run the latest PC software including business, game, and home applications. You can purchase Virtual PC with DOS®, Windows® 95, or Windows 98 included. Just install Virtual PC to increase your capabilities beyond the Mac OS. No additional hardware required.

Buy it now

at your favorite computer stores or at www.connectix.com
For more info call: 1800 950 5880

Connectix

© Copyright 1998 Connectix Corporation. Connectix and Connectix Virtual PC are registered trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

editor's note

The Internet changed everything for grassroots Mac communities.

In the days before I came to work at *MacAddict,* I had another life as a member of the Sequoia Macintosh User Group in Arcata, California. Back then before the Internet, as a SMUG member I got a monthly newsletter, help from experienced Mac users, and a bulletin board or floppy trade for the latest shareware and updates. The group also had special interest groups and monthly meetings—a great place for getting to know your fellow Mac user and for huddling together when Apple's future looked less than bright. That was pretty standard user group fare at the time—but all that has changed.

Many user groups are experiencing flat or shrinking membership and decreased member participation. Nowhere is this change more visible than in three of the largest Mac user groups in the United States, each of which has experienced significant challenges over the past year. I talked to people connected with these groups to get a handle on why user groups have changed and where they're heading. I spoke with David Schnider, chairman of the board at the Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG); Peter M. Fine, director of vendor relations at the New York Macintosh User Group (NYMUG); and Tom Negrino, formerly of the Los Angeles Macintosh Group (LAMG), recently renamed the Los Angeles Macintosh and Microcomputer User Group. All three pointed to one principal force behind these changes: the Internet.

While this may seem like a no-brainer, it actually goes pretty deep, because it affects how each of us gets information. Most user group members joined to get news, software, or access to a Macintosh-using community. Now that you can easily access all of those things over a 28.8-Kbps modem connection, the drive to join a user group is much less urgent.

Take news, for example. Printing a newsletter is expensive, and by the time it gets into members' hands the news is out of date by Web standards. With the proliferation of easily accessible software (both shareware and updates) via FTP, the need for floppy swaps and private bulletin boards has diminished. And while it's still fun to get together with fellow Mac addicts, Usenet and various chat groups and bulletin boards provide ample forums for voicing opinions or getting help. The net result: User group members could get the same services elsewhere more cheaply and conveniently. Membership started to dip, reducing revenues as well as volunteer assistance. It sounds suspiciously like the downward trend Apple faced in the mid-1990s—lower unit sales led to dropping revenues, which led to weakened product perception, which led to still lower unit sales...you get the general picture, and it's not a particularly pretty one.

While user groups faced other challenges (such as volunteer burnout, Apple's recent dip in fortunes, and rising demand for services in the face of shrinking revenues), these were secondary factors. The Internet alone may have been enough to tip the scales for many groups. But that doesn't necessarily signal their demise; it merely means they'll have to change how they do business.

BMUG, NYMUG, and LAMG have taken three different approaches. BMUG has tackled the problem by going virtual—that is, the organization is concentrating on the BMUG Web site and, more important, on Planet BMUG, a first-class BBS providing news and software updates. NYMUG has partnered with Charles River Consultants, a private consulting firm, to stay in business. And LAMG has a new board of directors and a sharper focus. If, as Peter Fine of NYMUG believes, these trends are cyclical, user groups will eventually make a comeback.

So what does that mean for you? Should you join a user group, or are they a disappearing breed? Now that Apple's hard times are over, the need to huddle together in a resistance cell has all but disappeared—after all, Reuters is using the word *resurgent* to describe our favorite formerly beleaguered computer company. But the desire to get together with fellow Mac heads and dream up a new product is still strong, and user groups are still a great place to get help, information, and software. And you may be the one to lead a new breed of user group. After all, the flip side of change is opportunity.—*DR*

The Internet alone may have tipped the scales for many user groups. But that doesn't signal their demise—they'll just have to change how they do business.

Farewell to EvangeListas

On April 15, 1999, the EvangeList mailing list closed down. With Guy Kawasaki as host and with lots of tender loving care from John Halbig ("The Digital Guy"), the EvangeList eventually boasted 40,000 subscribers and carried news of job listings, Mac ammo, and other Mac-related goodies. But—citing Apple's amazing turnaround—Apple and Guy decided to retire the list. In his farewell message, Guy noted that the list's original purpose was to "counteract the negative news about Apple and Macintosh, and I believe that EvangeList has served its purpose—fantastically, as a matter of fact."

If you're a former EvangeLista, you have a few alternatives. First check http://www.powerviews.com/evangelistas. There are also alternatives from Apple (http://www.apple.com/hotnews/subscribe.html), Macnologist (http://www.macnologist.com), and TidBits (http://www.tidbits.com). If you want to see what Guy is up to, you can certainly subscribe to his new mailing list at http://www.garage.com/resources/mailinglists.shtml.

We bid the EvangeList a fond farewell. We can console ourselves, though, by knowing that its retirement resulted from Apple's success, not its failure. If you want to view past EvangeList messages, the EvangeList Web site, hosted by *MacAddict,* will remain up for archival purposes as long as there's interest.

We move the information that moves your world.™ adaptec®

Sacrifice Nothing.

Go ahead, upgrade to that new G3 without sacrificing the SCSI peripherals you depend on. And in case you didn't know, Adaptec® SCSI cards support Apple's old SCSI Manager and newer SCSI Manager 4.3 devices so you can connect to whatever SCSI peripheral you might be using. But it gets even better. Adaptec SCSI significantly outperforms Apple's previous built-in SCSI, enabling your Jaz, scanner, and other peripherals to operate at peak performance. So if you want to upgrade to a new blue G3 without sacrificing anything, get an Adaptec SCSI card. For more information visit **www.adaptec.com/mac.**

© 1999 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, the Adaptec tagline, and PowerDomain are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

letters

This month's round of reader absurdity really takes the cake!

This Month

WRITE TO US: MacAddict, *150 North Hill Drive, Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005, or email to letters@macaddict.com. FOR CD PROBLEMS: Go to http://support.imaginemedia.com. FOR SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES: Call (toll-free) 888-771-6222.*

Illustration by Adam Vanderhoof

GET ON, GET ACTIVE. Talk to us and to other Mac addicts at the Web site.

I Know You Are, but What Am I?

In your most recent issue, you refer to Adobe Acrobat as Adobe Clown. This is not journalism, it's childishness. If someone were to come into your office with a false leg, you would not call him or her Stumpy. Shame on you for sinking to this level. I'm aware that Macs are better than any Windows machine, but just because a few features (however major) are not cross-platform is no reason to lose your objectivity.—Ian Schulze

No, He's Always Disgruntled

Remember the two kids at the Macworld '98 Expo who went to your little conference room? We ate all of the bagels and took those two posters off your hands. I was the kid who said, "Look, it's the Prison Guy!" I was just wondering if anyone had called him that casually before, because the face he made at me was that of a disgruntled postal worker. Whatever you do, don't fire him. (If you know where I'm coming from.)—Nate Taylor

Mix Populi

Way back when, so I'm told, Betty Crocker first made her cake-mix-in-a-box and it was a failure—but a minor change transformed it into a hit. She made it so the baker had to add an egg *and* water instead of just water. The housewives of the era felt as though they were actually cooking something and felt better about purchasing the mix (I guess). People are weird. Anyway, if dealers are having a hard time selling some of the iMac colors, why not ship one iMac for every five cases? The case can't be that expensive, and then the dealers could even do a "build-your-own" thang or even a "pick-your-own" promotion or two. So ship one iMac and four cases in the other colors. There. Did I solve the problem?—Greg Haas

Cancel Our Launch Date

I'm on the train headed to work, reading my June *MacAddict*. I go first to *Shutdown*, then to *Letters* to get all the silly giggling out of my system (it also encourages people to give you more space on the subway). Then I checked out "Oh #%@*!!!!! What to Do When Undo Just Won't Do." Great article, Kevin, except I think I can outdo one of your undos. For those who, like me, have IDCS (Involuntary Double-Click Syndrome, closely related to other fat-finger disorders), and who keep launching applications when they only want to click a file for a Get Info, the $5 shareware control panel Bail (http://www.poppybank.com/Bail) is a god-

Recently Sighted

I recently attended a potluck lunch and decided to bring a Macintosh-theme item. After discussing it with my girlfriend, Jordi, I decided to make a gingerbread house in the shape of my blue-and-white G3 using a recipe from Betty Crocker's *Holiday Baking* cookbook. The entire G3 was edible (in fact, my coworkers descended on the confection like a plague of locusts). One coworker liked my idea so much that she suggested we should organize an edible computer contest.

I used a variety of candies and cookies as decorations. Here are some of the highlights:

*** A blue fruit rollup in the shape of the Apple logo.**
*** Shortbread cookies for RAM.**
*** A white Tic Tac, a green Spree, and cupcake decorations for the buttons on the front.**
*** An array of candy corn for the processor's heat sink.**
*** Black and red licorice for wires.**

Who knew the *G* in G3 stood for gingerbread?
—DAVID KANE

send. On launch, every app (except those you tell it never to bail on) pauses for a short period of time. During this pause, your cursor changes to a generic application cursor that warns you just did something you may regret. One mouse click (I suppose a second click won't hurt) stops that launch dead in its tracks!—Bob Boyle

Everyone's a Critic

Regarding April's staff video, David Fleming says "enough giggling girls" and Robert Jailall says "ban the chicks." Screw that. Two reasons: 1. Nikki turned me on to Goldfish. 2. Heidi. I love the way she says the word *strawberry*. You guys should hire her. Her presence would help ease the lingering pain I've felt ever since the loss of Kathy Tafel to Apple. (Sniff, sniff...no, really, I'll be fine.) Still, should the ladies of *MacAddict* decide to display a little more backbone than hitherto when it comes to spilling the blood of real PCs in creative ways, I'd cheer them on. That paintball episode was pretty wussy.—David W. Payne

I'd have to agree with Robert Jailall in saying that your staff videos have sucked for a while. No one wants to see a mini movie about crap. I loved the ones when *MacAddict* was new and we found out about all the great people who make the magazine. I have an idea: Have videos of what really goes on within *MacAddict*, maybe show someone teaching Real Basic or take a video camera with you when you do lunch, go on vacation, and so on. Real life is much more interesting than story lines. I'm not trying to get anyone upset, it's just an honest opinion!—Kurt Foster

Wait until you see "Automated Reader Death"—if you survive, that is. Mwha ha ha ha!

I recently downloaded QuickTime 4 and wanted to test it out on the conclusion to "Automated Death." After finishing the movie (I knew Prison Guy was innocent), I ran it in fast forward. Hilarious! I laughed so hard I nearly wet my pants! The best parts are when everyone dies in the beginning and when Jeff and David fight. I recommend you try this—it's hours of fun. OK, I lied, maybe minutes.—Drew Smorul

While watching the staff movie on the May issue of The Disc, I could not believe my eyes when I glimpsed an iMac just sitting on the floor! It is a shame that you people have nothing to do with that iMac. Why don't you give it to someone who can put it to good use (like me, for example)? I must also give my input on someone's comment about this

You Know You're a Mac Addict When...

...you name your dog Dennis and your cat Angus.—RANDALL SLUHAN

...your New Year's resolution is 1024 by 768.—TIM SHEARE

... you're filling out a subscription card and for the zip code you write "external 100MB."—ALEX HONGO

...you look in the mirror and wish you had an Appearance Control Panel.—KATHERINE HOLTZMAN

...you find yourself trying to analyze what font is on the Post Alpha-Bits cereal box.—BOB LARSON

...you screen your girlfriends by their platform preference.—DREW S. LEVITT

...at bookstores you take the subscription inserts from *MacAddict* and put them in PC magazines.—ADAM LENTZ

...you buy *A Bug's Life* to supplement Steve Jobs's income...since he doesn't get any from Apple.—BRENDA LADD

...your friends swear they hear a startup chime when you wake up.
...you're sure you can see a little watch on your coffeepot while it brews.
...you sing the Sad Mac arpeggio as your excuse when you're late to work.
...you shop the produce aisle solely for items that match your iMac.—JIM LAU

APOLLA
SPEAKERS™

The Sound You Need.

The Colors You Want.

AVAILABLE IN ALL iMAC COLORS

For more information:
www.pelezone.com
804.340.0820

Mac

PELE ENTERPRISES

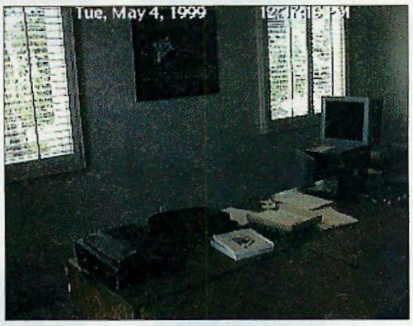
© 1999 PELE Enterprises, LLC. All rights reserved. Apolla Speakers and PELE Enterprises are trademarks of PELE Enterprises, LLC. Macintosh, Power Macintosh G3, iMac, Mac and Mac Logos are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

column being too jovial. It's the coolest part of the magazine!—Andre Brown

Apparently Not Much

I'm currently reading *Dealers of Lightning*, the story of Xerox PARC, and I was just wondering where Steve Wozniak is these days and what he is doing.—Jim Carruth

You can keep your eye on Woz and his activities by peering through the WozCam at http://wozcam.woz.org.



486 My Butt!

You say the minimum requirements for NT Server are a 486/33 processor, 16MB of RAM, and a 125MB hard disk ("XXIII Reasons You Should Care About Mac OS Server," Jun/99, p36). Have you ever *seen* NT Server run on the kind of hardware just listed? Windows NT doesn't put up decent performance numbers unless you have a Pentium II or better, never mind the other specs. (In fact, I will personally mail you a crisp $1 bill if you can successfully install NT Server on a 486/33 machine!) And couldn't you give the advantage to OS X Server for the core OS? NT's protected memory is puny: I've seen basic mail services take down NT Server numerous times. Besides, OS X's core is (and is based on) open source code. Don't these factors nix the tie with NT?—Mike Stephens

I was reading your article on Mac OS X Server and I noticed something in the "Battle of the Servers" sidebar that almost made me gag: Under "Requirements" you gave Windows NT the advantage over Mac OS X Server. Now, I assume this is because of the low-cost hardware requirements you show for an NT Server. But anyone with *any* Windows NT experience knows a 486/33 with 16MB of RAM just won't cut it. Sure, it'll run, but forget about *doing* anything with it. It would take a lifetime just to start all the services NT loads, not to mention the service packs you would have to reapply if you ever installed something new on your server. I think comparing OS X Server to Linux with Samba might be a better match in terms of features.—Dave Gammage

It's What Steve Jobs Would Wear

As I begin my monthly jaunt through *MacAddict* and come to *Letters*, there is a postcard and a nice note. The sentiment is swell, but what's with the guys wearing jeans on the beach? I don't know how much you get out, but if I can enlighten you on beach etiquette, jeans don't cut it. You are there to get sun, correct? Love the magazine, but you guys can be kinda confusing sometimes. —Craig Allen-Bailey

Cookin' with PowerPC

While I spend most of my time creating Web sites, I also love to grill. After I overclocked my G3 400MHz up to 840MHz, I had a little heat problem. That's when it hit me. If I let the heat disperse through the top of the G3, I would have an instant barbecue grill. Now, instead of using charcoal, I simply crank up Photoshop and start working on a 40MB image. Presto! Instant heat, baby! If I could just get rid of that nasty melting motherboard smell...—Jim T. Graham

That's nothing compared with the meat-charring power of a Pentium III running Windows NT—one area in which we're happy to give the Wintel world the title.

Bill May Buy the Rights

I was listening to one of my favorite CDs when I happened to notice these lines:

I don't want no damage
But how am I gonna manage you?
You want a percentage
And I'm the fool paying the dues...

Talking like that, don't you think they should have named the band Fleetwood PC?—Rainee Scott

They Call It Satire, We Call It Comedy

I am very pleased with Apple's new marketing scheme; it's high time the company dropped Goldblum, and seeing as Apple can't drop him into a vat of environmentally safe vegetable-based orange dye, I say out with the old and in with the new! Fifi is going to be the next symbol of cool in America! Sales of white poodles will skyrocket! Mac-loving tourists will flood France! The world will never be the same! And to think that without *MacAddict*, Apple would have sprung Fifi on me without warning! Instead, I find a brilliant piece in June's *Shutdown* section, reminding me just how hard you people work to keep us all enlightened about the next big thing from Apple!—Emily Chiller

PlainTalk Made... Uh, Simple

In the "Command Your Mac" feature (May/99, p36), you made it quite clear that people who own iMacs or new blue-and-white G3s can't use speech recognition. It's true that the X10 interfaces and such will not work without a serial port, but the PlainTalk port will. Check it out for yourself at http://www.macspeech.com, where you can download the MacSpeech PlainTalk Enabler, allowing speech recognition on one of the current "unsupported" Mac models. All you need is the enabler, PlainTalk 1.5, and an external microphone, and you're all set. Awesome!—Dan Greuel

We Were Supposed to Do the Right Thing?

I wanted to be the first to congratulate you on giving Mac addicts something with which to defend themselves in the PC war. But there is one thing I'm worried about. What about all the people who *do* know what they're talking about? I am a little worried to be in combat and have a rookie at my side who doesn't know the difference between PRAM and PROM. Are you sure you did the right thing?—Mike Szebenyi

It's Better Than Lentils!

I'm such a big *MacAddict* fan that I designed a cover of my own. I would be honored if it appeared in your magazine or on your Web site. Heck, I'd be tickled if you just told me what you think of it!—Johnny Larocque

Surf Our Turf.

WWW.IXMICRO.COM

Graphics accelerators and Macintosh peripherals for the power hungry.
See us at MacWorld New York, Booth #935.

ixTV FM {$99.00}

"The image quality with both (picture and movie capture) is excellent...and it's great at capturing stills and video."
—MacHome Journal

Game Rocket {$249.00}

"This card really makes your games blast off."
—Dan Connor, Game Enthusiast

Mac Rocket {$185.00}

"In our performance tests, Mac Rocket ran like a world-class sprinter."
—MacAddict

Road Rocket {$229.00}

"IXMicro gives you a way to add a second, fully independent monitor to your PowerBook..."
—MacHome Journal

Dual Monitor {$349.00}

"Dual Monitor worked like a charm right out of the box and it's the perfect solution for PCI-slot limitations..."
—Jose Goris, Network Support Engineer, Siren Technology

ATM NIC {$319.00}*

"...lets us transfer huge computer animations of molecular models in minutes—we used to have to wait overnight for results."
—Timothy R. Manning, Ph.D., Director, Office of Information Technology, Texas A&M University Health Science Center

www.ixmicro.com

1.877.IXFORME

Buy Direct!

ixMICRO

IXMICRO and the IXMICRO Logo are registered trademarks of IXMICRO, Inc. All information contained herein subject to change without notice. ©1999 All rights reserved.
Corporate Headquarters: 2085 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125 Fax: (408)369-8388. *Price for ATM 25.

get info

News you can use from WWDC, NAB, TIL, and the usual suspects.

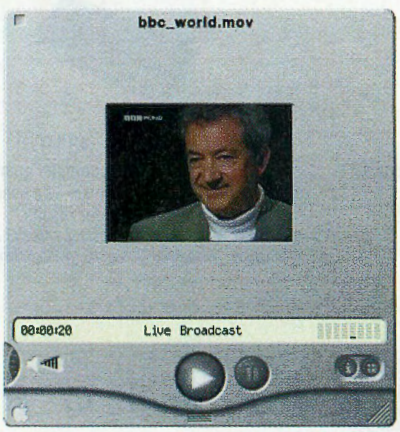
The Quick and the Final

Apple's clever naming doesn't describe its newest software, belatedly in beta

Defying skepticism (at least in the *MacAddict* office) that Apple would ever ship a true streaming version of QuickTime, the company finally announced a public beta release of QuickTime 4.0, complete with—you guessed it—streaming. Thanks to QuickTime 4.0, not only can you watch Web movies without waiting for nasty downloads, but Apple can at last release its new professional QuickTime editing software, Final Cut Pro.

You may remember that Apple purchased Final Cut from Macromedia in May 1998. Apple gave Macworld Expo attendees the first peek at what the company was doing with the video editing and compositing software this past January, and at last officially released version 1.0 (retailing for $999) in April at the National Association of Broadcasters Convention in Las Vegas. At press time, we hadn't seen a copy of Final Cut, but we're certainly looking forward to giving it a good workout.

Final Cut is a combination of video editing and capture software similar to Adobe Premiere, plus some effects tools like Adobe After Effects'. Apple hopes Final Cut will go over particularly big with owners of FireWire-equipped DV cameras and new blue-and-white Power Mac G3s. Apple insists it is only trying to grow a rapidly expanding video editing market, but while video editors may still want Final Cut *and* After Effects, we doubt many will have room for both Final Cut *and* Adobe Premiere. We'll go ahead and dare to say that the latter two products compete.



AT LONG LAST, QuickTime goes live! Tune in today.

As for QuickTime 4.0, Apple may have lagged in bringing the long-promised streaming capabilities to QuickTime, but has made up for it by making streaming easy and affordable. This feature lets someone feed an audio or video signal directly to your screen without requiring that you download the data first, and is essential for doing live broadcasts. QuickTime streaming requires both the familiar QuickTime user software (MoviePlayer—now called QuickTime Player—or the QuickTime browser plug-in) and a streaming server application to feed it data. The $499 Mac OS X Server includes QuickTime Streaming Server software, and a free streaming server is available for Darwin, the open source version of OS X Server (see "Open Season," *Get Info*, Jun/99, p14).

Because Apple used established standards to implement QuickTime streaming, it's possible for other developers to add QuickTime streaming support to their own server software. Both IBM and SGI are already working on this and should make the results available in the next few months. And since Apple has released the source code for Darwin's streaming server, more companies will be able to make third-party QuickTime streaming servers in the future. Once you have your server in hand, to get a QuickTime movie ready for streaming you simply make a "hinted" version of the movie, which you can do in the Save As dialog box from QuickTime 4.0 Pro.

Illustration by Marty Baumann

By making server software readily accessible, Apple hopes to allow QuickTime Streaming to catch up with Real Networks' RealPlayer, the server part of which uses proprietary technology and carries a hefty price. Real Server owners must pay $695 for a package capable of handling 40 simultaneous streams; to match OS X Server's 1,000 concurrent streams would cost a Real Server buyer well over $20,000, and that's not counting additional costs for support. In addition to Apple's aggressive streaming plan for QuickTime 4.0, the public beta also shows off a sleek new interface for our beloved QuickTime player (see *Scrapbook*, p22) and supports Macromedia Flash and MP3 formats.

Apple is showcasing live streaming content from Bloomberg News, HBO, NPR, and BBC World on its Web site at http://www.apple.com/quicktime/showcase/live. Registered users of QuickTime 3 Pro can upgrade to QuickTime 4.0 Pro (the beta for now, and later the real thing) for free. And anyone can get the nonprofessional, bare-bones QuickTime 4.0 beta free at http://www.apple.com/quicktime (it's on The Disc, too).—*RC*

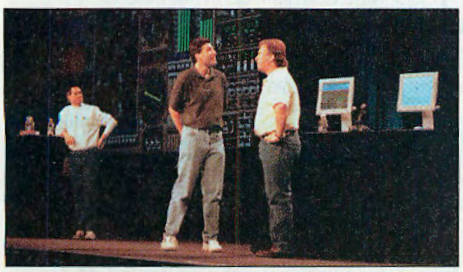
WWDC News Flash

Mac OS Present and Future

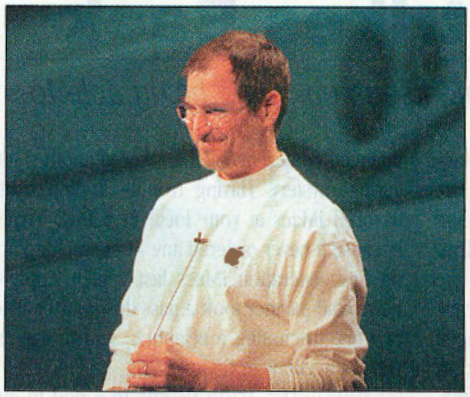
Apple ships free 8.6 update and previews OS X Client

Straddling present and future, Apple used its May Worldwide Developers Conference (WWDC) to introduce both an update to the current Mac OS and a developer preview of the eagerly anticipated Mac OS X Client. Though the release date for the final version of OS X has slipped to early next year, Apple's system software road map is otherwise progressing as promised, giving interim CEO Steve Jobs an opportunity to apologize wryly for the lack of excitement.

The Mac OS 8.6 update, which you'll find on The Disc, is a free maintenance update to OS 8.5. Aside from the usual stability and performance tweaks, it sports improvements to the Sherlock search tool, support for DVD-RAM disks, AppleScript scheduling, scripting commands for Internet file transfers, nanokernel improvements that extend PowerBook battery life, and updates to several other system components (see "What Has Apple Done for Us Lately?"). On the heels of Mac OS 8.6 will come another release, code-named Sonata and slated for the fall. At WWDC, Apple demonstrated just two of Sonata's features—a powerful new version of Sherlock, and a package of multiuser and security features.



JOBS CAVORTS with system software whiz Avie Tevanian and demo dude Phil Schiller.



Photos by Aaron Lauer

WHY IS THIS MAN SMILING? 'Cause his OS plan is working.

After Sonata comes Mac OS X Client, the general-purpose version of Apple's next-generation operating system. In addition to supporting classic Mac OS applications, OS X will run software written for the renovated Carbon toolbox and the erstwhile Yellow Box, now renamed "Cocoa" (since it provides comprehensive Java support). Carbon and Cocoa applications will use a new graphics engine called Quartz, based on Adobe's Portable Document Format. Apple treated WWDC attendees to previews of OS X's new Finder and its Cocoa-based email client, plus a CD-ROM with an early version of OS X Client, but the rest of us have to wait until the year 2000.

In addition to these highlights, Apple gave the audience a sneak preview of its Java 2 virtual machine, released the final version of its OpenGL software, announced that Dragon Systems will port its acclaimed NaturallySpeaking voice-recognition program to the Mac, and demoed QuickTime 4 until everyone's eyeballs were bleeding. If this is boredom, we can deal with it.—*MS*

get info

What Has Apple Done for Us Lately?

While we were waiting for Mac OS 8.6, Apple quietly updated some of the Mac OS's major components. These upgrades are all rolled into the OS 8.6 update; they're also available separately on The Disc.

Mac OS Runtime for Java 2.1.1 Apple's Java virtual machine has received a substantial speed boost, thanks to Symantec's Just In Time compiler. This release also includes AppleScript support and Sun's Java Foundation Classes, a toolkit for building Mac-like graphical interfaces.

FireWire 2.0 This update to Apple's FireWire software provides better digital video capture with the new blue-and-white Power Mac G3, and supports high-speed FireWire hard drives and printers. This version requires a Power Mac G3 with either built-in FireWire or a FireWire PCI card.

ColorSync 2.6.1 The latest version of Apple's color management software offers better AppleScript support and adds a gray-scale color space profile. The scripting commands and Photoshop plug-ins now support GIF and JPEG file formats as well as TIFF.

Apple Slims PowerBook G3 Series

A year after introducing the sleek but bulky PowerBook G3 Series, Apple has remodeled its laptop Mac to get rid of an extra couple of pounds and almost 1/2 inch of thickness. While the previous model weighed in at 7.8 pounds with a 14.1-inch display, the trim new PowerBook totals just 5.9 pounds complete with CD-ROM drive and battery, to the certain delight of weary mobile Mac addicts.

The changes aren't just external. The new PowerBooks sport Universal Serial Bus ports, 10/100BaseT Ethernet, higher clock speeds (333MHz and 400MHz), and longer battery life (thanks in part to Mac OS 8.6's energy-saving nanokernel, Apple promises you'll get five hours out of each battery). The newcomers use the same ATI Rage LT Pro graphics chip as the last batch, but now pack 8MB of graphics memory. A deluxe 400MHz model with 1MB of level 2 cache, 64MB of RAM, a 6GB hard disk, and a DVD-ROM and DVD Video kit retails for $3,499; the penny-pinching 333MHz version provides 512K of cache, a 4GB hard disk, and a regular CD-ROM drive, all for $2,499.

Eagle-eyed readers will notice there's something missing from the package—FireWire. Newer Technology provides a third-party solution for this—its $249 FireWire 2 Go card works with PowerBook G3 Series models new and old (though the company recommends a 300MHz processor). Look Newer up at http://www.newertech.com or call 316-943-0222. You can also get the usual assortment of storage options, including Zip and SuperDisk drives, from VST Technologies (http://www.vsttech.com or 978-263-9700).—*MS*

Courtesy of Apple Computer. Photo by Hunter Freeman

get info

The iMac Strikes Back

The little computer that could keeps on...um...being able to

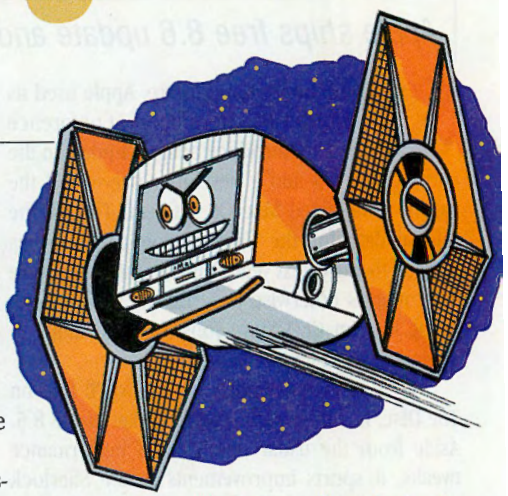


Illustration by Mike Gorman

Psst! Wanna hear a secret? The iMac wasn't Apple's top-selling computer last quarter. The newfangled blue-and-white Power Mac G3 actually outsold the gumdrop consumer Mac, moving 400,000 units to the iMac's 350,000. But judging from press coverage of Apple's now routinely profitable financial results, everyone's still obsessed with the cuddly iMac—and we're no different at *MacAddict*. Here's what's new in the land of fruity flavors.

Speed Boost This April, just three months after bumping the iMac up to 266MHz, Apple phased in a 333MHz model with the same $1,199 price tag. The model change seems to have caused some iMac shortages in the weeks leading up to it, but getting a free 25 percent speed boost every quarter has its upside, too.

Good Buy? Speaking of scarcities, Apple's financial conference call answered another lingering mystery. Having trouble finding fruit-flavored iMacs at your local Best Buy? That's because it never ordered any. After stocking up on first-generation iMacs last winter, Apple's new retail partner took a pass this quarter. The two are discussing a relaunch, and things are still copacetic with CompUSA.

Blueberry Triumphant In a nod to customer color preferences, Apple's doing away with the iMac five-pack (see Apr/99, p14) in favor of an eight-unit set consisting of four blueberry iMacs and one of each of the other colors. The company has no current plans to let retailers order colors à la carte.

Fire? What Fire? Earlier this year we heard reports that Apple had outsourced all iMac production to LG Electronics, whose Mexico plant would take over all production for the Americas. Then came tales of a March 27 fire at the plant, forcing Apple to move production temporarily back to Sacramento, California. (See http://www.appleinvestors.com or http://www.appleinsider.com for details.) For the record, Apple refuses to confirm the LG deal, the factory fire, or the existence of a product named *iMac*.—*MS*

We've Got It **PEG**ged

MacAddict sorts through the swirl of acronymic standards

JPEG, MPEG, This-PEG, That-PEG... what's with all these sound-alike standards? And who comes up with this nonsense, anyway? Clip 'n' save this quickie guide.—*MS*

What's It Called?	What Is It?	What's It For?	What Else Should I Know?
JPEG	Graphics encoding standard devised by the Joint Photographic Experts Group.	Compresses still images by throwing out data, trading file size for image quality.	Has corresponding file formats (JFIF and SPIFF), but you can also apply JPEG compression to the contents of other file formats.
M-JPEG (Motion-JPEG)	Not a standard, just a cool-sounding name for applying JPEG compression to video sequences.	Compresses video on a frame-by-frame basis.	Has several incompatible versions, including the one Apple's QuickTime supports.
PhotoJPEG	Image file format used only on Macs.	Packages JPEG-compressed data inside a PICT file format.	JPEG-compressed TIFF files are probably a better way to go; after all, they're cross platform.
MPEG-1	First in a series of audio-video compression standards from the Moving Pictures Experts Group.	Designed for use on interactive CD-ROMs.	MPEG-1 Audio Layer III format, popularly known as MP3, belongs to this standard.
MPEG-2	Second audio-video compression standard from the MPEG brain trust.	Designed for digital television. Also used for DVD movies.	Generally requires dedicated hardware (such as the DVD decoder cards for the PowerBook G3 and Power Mac G3) for decompression.
MPEG-3	MPEG standard that never made it out of the planning stage.	Originally intended for use in High Definition Television (HDTV).	Ultimately discarded in favor of MPEG-2, which works just as well for HDTV.
MPEG-4	Super multimedia standard the MPEG team is finalizing.	Intended for HDTV, the World Wide Web, and interactive graphics applications.	The MPEG-4 specification has adopted Apple's QuickTime file format.
Mumblety-PEG	Diverting pastime for children of all ages.	Enables you to toss sharp objects at the ground and see if they stick.	A workable approximation of the standards process.

- *DualPort USB™*
- *Point&Scroll Mouse™*
- *MACh Speed G3 Control™*
- *PowerControl™*
- *PowerFrax™*

This Performance Will Rock Your Box.

Introducing the USB Performance Package from XLR8. On tour worldwide... for any PCI PowerMac or clone.

Macworld ½ *The Editors Choice with 4.5 Mice from Macworld!*

Our new Performance Package combines the talents of both, XLR8 and DayStar. It includes supercharged USB, multi-functional mousing, plus exclusive software tools for speed and compatibility. *You get overall Mac coolness...*

XLR8's New DualPort USB™ delivers high-end USB throughput for your new PowerMac G3. Or, just enable your older PowerMac with XLR8's superior USB expansion. Either way, now you can join the world of new toys and tools on Mac USB. Plus, this package also includes Point&Scroll™, our revolutionary two button, scrolling mouse. It will change the way you work. No more jumping around to scroll. Your cursor will act like a pointer... contextual menus in a single click!

Then, the Performance Package will supercharge your G3 with MACh Speed G3 Control™. This fully automatic control panel will maximize your cache and deliver 100% compatibility for upgraded and native Power Macintosh® G3 systems alike. And finally, PowerPack™ with *XLR8's PowerControl* and *PowerFrax* gives you control, testing and full system optimization. The PowerPack even configures RAM and SCSI on most Macs – Altivec™ and internet ready!

All in all, XLR8's Performance Package will make your Mac exciting again.

8.6 compatible! Get connected and "rock on" for only $99.

XLR8 by INTEREX®

www.xlr8.com

1-888-XLR8-TOR, or contact your favorite reseller

XLR8 by Interex • Tools to perform and create... on you Mac!

8447 E. 35th St. N. • Wichita, KS 67226 • 316-636-5544 • 316-636-4639 fax

Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specification subject to change without notice. ©1999 Interex, Inc.

get info

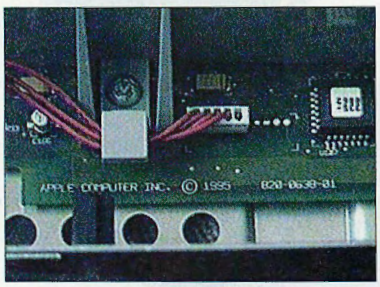
Whacked Mac Thing

Prototype proves Apple had some sense

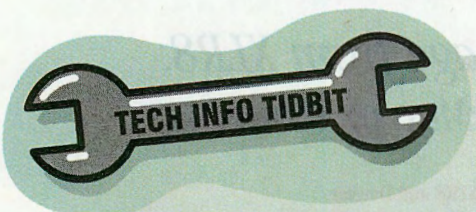
An online auction house offered proof that Apple knew enough during the mid-1990s to stay away from one questionable money-sucking technology—the set-top box. Chris Wilson bought a

mysterious black box from an estate auction in Sunnyvale, California, and decided to sell it on eBay. He received over 350 email queries asking what the device was, and 35 bidders pushed the final selling price up to $1,025.

Powered by a 68LC040 processor, the mystery box came with several video ports, and the board was burned



in May of 1995—even before Gil Amelio took up residence at Apple. The PowerBook Zone (http://www.pbzone.com) traced the FCC identifier on the unit to find it registered as an MPEG interactive TV unit. Further spelunking by MacInTouch (http://www.macintouch.com) revealed that the set-top box prototype was likely created for BT Interactive TV, a video-on-demand service from British Telecom.—*DR*



Tasty morsels culled from Apple's Tech Info Library

Having trouble with error type 41? The most likely explanation for this error, which means the Finder can't load, is that the Finder file itself has become corrupt. (Low-level gamma rays emanating from a coworker's body are a distant second explanation.) To fix this, you'll need to reinstall the Finder from your system software disks. This is a bit simpler than it sounds—you merely start up from your system software disk, remove the corrupt Finder from your hard drive, and do a simple reinstall of the base system.

Speaking of system installations, the Tech Info Library has some information about when to do a clean install—that folkloric cure-all often talked about as a final troubleshooting step for crashes. Apple recommends first starting up from another drive with a System Folder on it, then trying to reproduce the symptoms you're experiencing (by starting up, running a crash-prone program, and so on). If you can't reproduce the problem, then you may very well have a corrupt system. That's the time to do a clean install. The problems you may resolve include:

- Crashes when you start up your Mac, even with extensions off;
- Crashes in a particular program (this also may be a buggy application);
- Random crashes;
- Crashes during system installation;
- A flashing question mark on startup.

Finally, remember that clean installations are not toys. Metaphorically speaking, you should treat them with the same respect you'd give a dry-cleaning bag, which may cause suffocation if placed over your head.—*DR*

All information in this article comes from Apple's Tech Info Library, the very same resource Apple's tech support people use. Visit http://til.info.apple.com and learn something new today!

The MacAddict Index

Number of Power Mac G3s sold between November 10, 1997, and March 27, 1999: 1.8 million[1]

Number of Power Mac and PowerPC upgrade cards sold between March 14, 1994, and June 30, 1995: 2 million[1]

Number of iMacs sold between August 15, 1998, and March 27, 1999: 1.15 million[1]

Installed base of Apple II as of December 1983: 1.3 million[2]

FOCUS ON: INTERNET OVERLOAD

Downloads of *Star Wars Episode I: The Phantom Menace* trailer from Apple's site between March 11 and April 14, 1999: more than 8 million[1]

Average click-through rate of a Web banner ad in February 1999: 0.15 percent[3]

Number of 25,500 standard dictionary words not yet registered as .com domains: 1,760[4]

Ranking of http://www.well.com among the most popular Web sites as of January 1996: 10[5]

Ranking of http://www.well.com among most popular Web sites as of January 1999: 1,143[5]

FOCUS ON: DEATH OF THE PC

Compaq's first-quarter earnings per share, according to analyst estimates: 31 cents[6]

Compaq's first-quarter earnings per share, according to the company's preliminary financial results: 15 cents[7]

Length of time between Compaq's preliminary earnings announcement and resignation of CEO Eckhard Pfeiffer: 9 days

Revenue IBM's personal computer business generated in 1998: $12.8 billion[8]

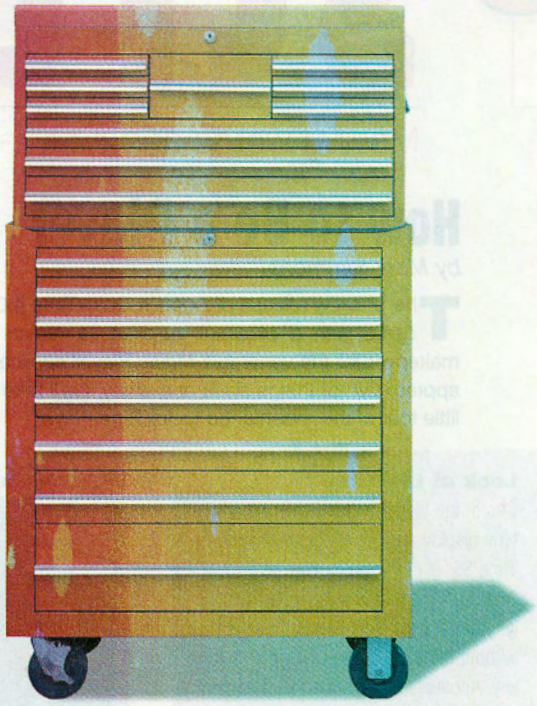
Net loss of IBM's personal computer business in 1998: $992 million[8]

Amount IBM plans to spend to make its own computer systems Year 2000–ready: $575 million[8]

1 Source: Apple Computer 2 Source: InfoCorp
3 Source: Nielsen Media Research 4 Source: Wired News
5 Source: Media Metrix 6 Source: First Call
7 Source: Compaq 8 Source: IBM

If this is Norton™...

This is TechTool® Pro:



When your Macintosh computer is not operating correctly, having the right tool to find and fix the problem is important. And as any technician will tell you, you can never have too many tools. TechTool Pro 2 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that our famous competitor ignores like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, Internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if your Macintosh troubles are getting you down, check out TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?

Fix different.™

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

©1999 MicroMat Computer System, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Fix Different is a trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Norton is a trademark of Symantec, Inc.

scrapbook

Moving words and pictures du jour.

How to Be a Player

by Mark Simmons

The preview release of Apple's QuickTime 4.0 software came with a pleasant surprise—a radical interface makeover for the venerable Movie Player application. Ever appreciative of things sleek and shiny, we'll take you for a little tour of the refashioned QuickTime Player.

Look, Mom, No Title Bar!

We know Apple's hardware styling these days runs to translucent plastics and candy colors, but its software design is getting more whimsical as well. Like Apple's DVD software controller, QuickTime Player's window sports metallic colors, rounded corners, and lots of slide-out gadgetry. Human interface standards be damned—wouldn't you rather have an interface that matches your stereo?

Look at the Time

One of the biggest changes is the new time display area. A diamond-shaped Time Slider replaces the classic "thumb," and handy selection markers let you set your start and end points without fumbling around with the shift key. Apple also threw in an audio output display, just for the heck of it.

Don't Discount the Volume

The wheel-style volume control looks clever, but it's actually kind of a pain to operate. Try clicking the volume display to the right of the bullhorn icon instead; the volume adjusts to the point where you click.

For Control Freaks

When you register QuickTime Player, you get an extra slide-out tab with an assortment of bonus controls. Balance, bass, and treble are nothing to sneeze at, but it's tough to beat the bizarro fast rewind function.

Playing Favorites

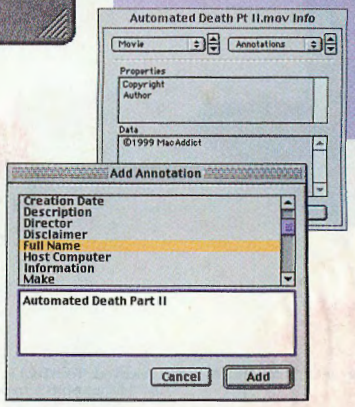
As if taking a page from the MacAmp playbook, Apple appended a slide-out Favorites tray to the bottom of the player window. You can add open files with a menu command, or drag 'em into a slot in the tray. If your movie has a poster frame, that appears instead of a generic icon. But since the tray doesn't display file names, you may find the Favorites menu a more convenient launching mechanism. (Your author swears that he generated all the listed MP3 files from his very own CD collection.)

What's Online?

To be sure, there's no limit to how many times you can watch Rob's directorial debut. But if you're looking for something new to eyeball, Apple will happily direct you to http://www.apple.com/quicktime/showcase to scope out a selection of movie trailers, streaming video servers, music videos, and whatnot. Our hot pick: a QuickTime VR tour of a World War II submarine, at http://www.zeitraum.com/_submarine/index.htm. Das Boot-up!

For Your Information

The Information button displays up to three lines of annotations, which can include copyright information, a full title, author and director names, album and track data, and much, much more. To edit a movie's information, choose Get Info from QuickTime Player's Movie menu, select Annotations from the pop-up menu in the upper right corner of the Info window, and add the desired tidbits.



CHECK OUT OUR SOFTWARE ON THIS MONTH'S CD!

Been looking for an Internet provider that loves the [redacted]
You can stop now.

EASY SET-UP, INCREDIBLY FAST CONNECTIONS, KILLER 24-HOUR CUSTOMER SUPPORT AND PRICING FROM $6.95 TO $19.95/MO. UNLIMITED. PLUS, BIG PREPAYMENT DISCOUNTS. OUR INTERNET SERVICES WERE DESIGNED WITH YOU IN MIND.™

MindSpring®
INTERNET SERVICES

99 MindSping Enterprises, Inc. All rights reserved.

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS

www.mindspring.com **Call now 1-888-MSPRING**

no crash

CRASHP YOUR MAC

...and learn to deal when disaster strikes!

ILLUSTRATION BY HARRY CAMPBELL

ROoF

by Nikki Echler

Is your Mac driving you crazy or are you driving your Mac crazy? Think about it. You stuff your Mac full of sketchy shareware and bloated applications, subject it to a mixed bag of peripherals, and toy with its settings. You inflict a distended extensions folder upon it and then infect it with viruses. You even let it run around wearing last year's system software. It's no surprise your Mac is one corrupt extension away from a complete mental breakdown.

Don't blame the victim when the big one hits—take crash precautions now. We've got the tips and tools you need to destress your System Folder and crashproof your Mac. Of course, we know you can't completely protect your Mac against crashes, but following our therapeutic advice should lower the odds that they'll happen to you.

In addition to showing you how to shield your Mac from crashes, we'll tell you how to investigate its bomb threats and root out their real causes—whether it's a bad extension, a dead battery, or a corrupt disk drive. We'll also tell you how to cope in the event of a crash, and supply you with enough do's and don'ts to get you through the very worst sad Macs, blinking question marks, and gray screens of doom. One hint—we don't recommend hiding in the basement until the problem goes away. We tried it. It doesn't work.

Spare Yourself

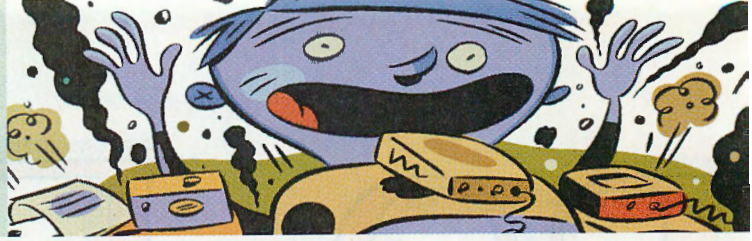
In cases of extreme emergency it's always handy to have a spare, whether that's a tire, extra cash, an understudy, or a bootable CD complete with an extra System Folder and tons of useful utilities. Should your Mac ever fall upon hard times, you'd be wise to have a bootable emergency disk stocked with the following shareware and commercial programs.

On The Disc

- **Tech Tool 1.1.8**—Good for zapping PRAM and rebuilding desktops
- **Agax 1.1**—Virus protection
- **WormScanner 2.3**—AutoStart worm protection
- **Disk First Aid 8.2**—General hard drive fix-it utility
- **Apple Drive Setup 1.7.2**—Initializes drives, updates drivers
- **SCSIProbe 5.1.1**—Helps with stubborn SCSI drives
- **Apple System Profiler 2.1.2**—Gives you all the info you'll ever need about your Mac
- **Conflict Catcher 8.0.4 demo**—Helps with extension conflicts (and lots of other things)
- **AppWatcher Lite 1.0**—Use it to quit *any* application running on your Mac (even the Finder)
- **Clean-Install Assistant 1.1**—Makes clean installs less painful
- **Data Rescue 2.1.1**—Helps you get lost files back
- **FontAgent 2.7.5**—Provides help with managing fonts
- **InformINIT 8.1**—Tons of info on almost every extension
- **Trash Desktop 1.2.1**—Rebuilds your desktop
- **Search and Rescue 1.0**—Text-recovery program
- **Substitute 1.7.5**—General maintenance utility

Recommended, but not on The Disc

A System Folder—Well, duh!
Hard Disk Toolkit—Great for mounting balky drives and creating RAID setups



no crash

Healing Your Inner Mac

Aromatherapy and keyboard massages probably won't do much to relieve the inner stress that's making your Mac crash. You're better off following our 10 surefire stress-relieving techniques.

1 Make backing up a habit unless you don't mind us saying "I told you so" when you lose all your work in the next big crash. You might try using Retrospect Express ($49.95, 925-253-3000, http://www.dantz.com) to help you make faster, smarter storage decisions.

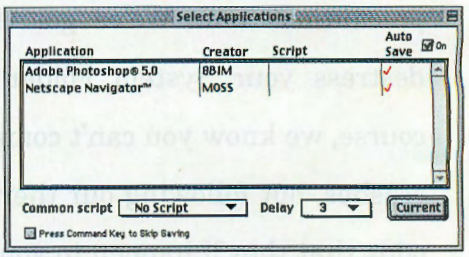
2 Don't use desktop printing—especially if you're using Mac OS 8.5. Apple openly admits that Mac OS 8.5 and the desktop printing extension work together about as well as Bill Clinton and Kenneth Starr. Desktop printing is generally more trouble than it's worth anyway.

3 Rebuild your desktop on a monthly basis by holding down the Command and Option keys at startup or by using TechTool (freeware, http://www.micromat.com) for a deeper cleaning. This can clear up problems you might be having with freaky icons, disoriented aliases, missing files, and other items stored in your invisible desktop file. (Be sure to turn off extensions while doing this.)

JUST CLICK REBUILD to reconstruct your desktop using the TechTool freeware utility.

4 We can't stress enough how important it is to have a virus-busting program on your Mac—and to use it regularly. You can download the freeware Agax (http://www.download.com) for protection until you get a chance to install Symantec's more full-featured Norton AntiVirus ($69.95, 800-745-6054, http://www.symantec.com). Use it once a month or more often, depending on the severity of your shareware fetish. Also, update it frequently—head back to Symantec's Web site and download new virus definitions. If you're just looking to get rid of an unpleasant AutoStart Worm infection, try WormScanner, which you'll find on The Disc.

5 Use a utility such as AutoSave ($15; http://www.buzzmac.com) to save documents periodically. Or if you're using Microsoft Word, select Preferences from your Tools menu and choose Save. Click to enable AutoRecovery and set its time frame to a schedule that makes you comfortable—we've got ours set to rescue every five minutes. These precautions are especially useful if the only time you remember to save your work is after it's gone.



CLICK A BLANK LINE under Application to add a new app to the list—AutoSave saves it for you.

Behavioral Therapy

Your Mac hasn't died, but you almost wish it would—its multiple crashes and software schizophrenia are starting to make you crazy. If you don't know what's wrong but need to put a stop to the madness, follow this unpatented but highly effective seven-step tune-up from *MacAddict* editor and chief troubleshooter Dave Reynolds to cure what ails your Mac.

1 Do a low-level format using the latest version of Apple's Hard Disk Setup to clean out your grungy drive thoroughly. Update the disk driver while you're at it.

2 Use TechTool to zap your PRAM. Command-Option-P-R is fine for monthly maintenance, but when you're trying to mend fences you need to be thorough.

3 Perform a clean installation of the most recent system software that will work on your machine.

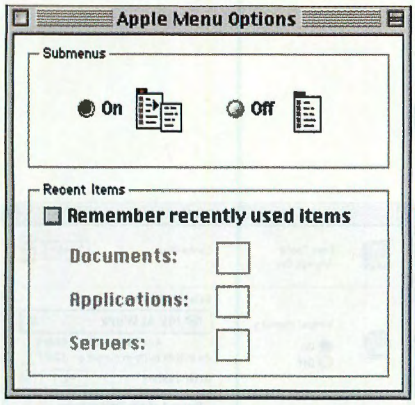
4 Update all your drivers, whether they're for your scanner, printer, or Mac-powered pencil sharpener.

5 Install all applications (and fonts) from their original discs and update them all to the latest versions.

6 To reduce the risk of recontaminating your clean system, copy over only the important files you need.

7 Use TechTool to rebuild your desktop with extensions off.

6 Get rid of Apple Menu Options and its preferences. Notoriously buggy, this Control Panel can cause system crashes and universal system slowdowns, among other annoyances. A more efficient way of getting your Apple Menu in order is BeHierarchic ($10, http://www.shareware.com). This utility lets you group your Apple menu items into folders and then separate them with dividers. It also lets you use custom icons to make menu items recognizable.

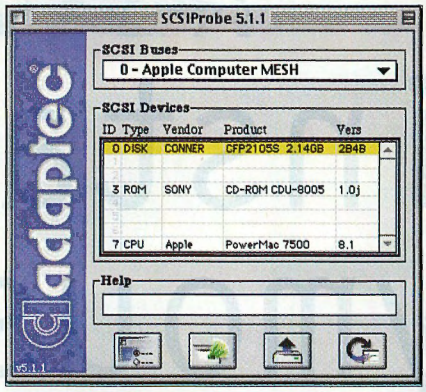


APPLE MENU OPTIONS. What is it good for? Absolutely nothing! Say it again!

7 Fend off SCSI conflicts by terminating each end of your SCSI chain. Your Mac takes care of the internal end, but you're responsible for putting a cap on the last external link on the SCSI chain. Many newer SCSI devices come with a built-in termination solution that merely requires flipping the right switch. However, older devices and even some newer ones require a terminating resister that you just slap on the back. Always terminate the final SCSI device in a chain. IDE, USB, and FireWire devices do not need termination.

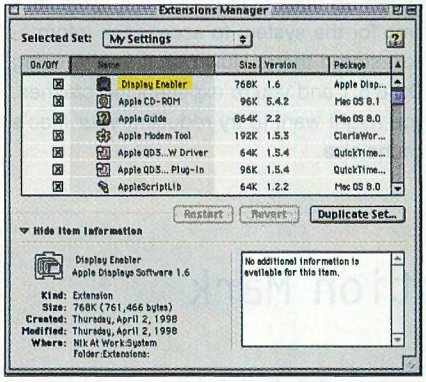
8 Make sure all SCSI devices have their own ID number by using Adaptec's freeware SCSIProbe to get a list of what's what. If your internal hard disk is a SCSI drive, it generally gets assigned the default SCSI ID number 0. However, since 1994 some Macs have shipped with IDE hard drives, which don't play the SCSI number game and consequently don't identify themselves with numbers.

If you fire up SCSIProbe and your hard drive doesn't show up, that probably means you've got an IDE drive. Don't worry about it, but do check your other SCSI devices to make sure they're not suffering from a number identity crisis. Your Mac almost always takes number 7, and your CD-ROM drive responds to 3, which leaves 1, 2, 4, 5, and 6 up for grabs. If you're using USB or FireWire peripherals with your iMac or your new G3 tower, you won't even have to deal with this problem.



SCSIPROBE FINDS DEVICES with double identities, which could cause SCSI conflicts.

9 Take a mower to overgrown extensions. Conflicting or corrupted extensions often cause startup crashes and odd freezes. Do a quick trim by choosing the Extensions Manager Control Panel from the Apple menu and turning off all unnecessary items. If you don't know what an extension does, highlight it and click Show Item Information. If you don't get much info, download Dan Frakes' $15 shareware manual InformINIT from http://mc04.equinox.net/informinit for the dirt on almost every extension, plus tips and tricks.



SOMETIMES NO NEWS is good news, but sometimes no news is just no news.

10 Update your software. New software versions and updates often fix bugs, as well as offer new features. If you're updating your system software or performing a clean install, back up important files and turn off file sharing and virtual memory. When it's time to merge your new system with the old one's customized preferences and vital files, the freeware Clean-Install Assistant (http://www.marcmoini.com) figures out which files to keep and which ones to ditch. If you've got Conflict Catcher 8 installed, you can also use that to merge the two systems safely.

TRAUMA CENTER

The Gray Screen of Doom

Every time you turn on your Mac, it runs through a self-test to verify that all its components are in working order. If anything has gone awry, your Mac may get stuck here and leave you staring at a gray screen. Here's what to do.

DO check for SCSI conflicts by powering down your Mac, unplugging all your SCSI devices, and then plugging them back in one by one. When you've fingered the bad guy by process of elimination, update its drivers and give it a second chance.

DO try zapping your PRAM if your Mac isn't SCSI conflicted. Hold down Command-Option-P-R until you hear the Mac chime four or five times to get the best zap, or use a program like TechTool or Zap for a more thorough cleansing.

DON'T zap the PRAM with any kind of electrical device or with real or imagined magical powers. These methods are highly ineffective.

DO reset the motherboard battery if zapping the PRAM proves to be a wash. Open your Mac case, pull out the motherboard battery, press the reset button, and put the battery back.

DON'T reset anything else on your motherboard just because you're in there and you're thinking, "Heck, why not?"

DO replace your battery if resetting it on the motherboard isn't enough. You can do it yourself or send it to the shop and let someone else do the dirty work for you.

DON'T feel bad if you can't solve the problem—get professional help. We won't make fun of you. Really, we won't!

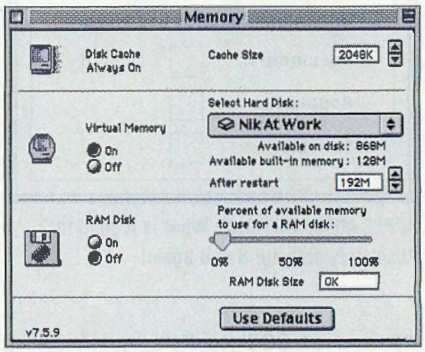
no crash

Overinstallers Anonymous

You've got a thing for mouse pads; you can't quit installing screensavers; your SCSI chain now extends to Montana—whatever your addiction is, you've got it bad. For all of you overinstallers who are ready to admit that you have a problem, we have some helpful advice to spur your recovery.

1 Use restraint when installing *anything*. The more apps, extensions, and preferences you put together in one place, the more likely it is that a fight will break out or a virus will spread among them. Also, when one goes bad, it's a lot harder to weed it out from the nonoffenders—especially when you go on a spree and install a bunch of stuff at once.

2 Set virtual memory to 1.5 times the amount of RAM you have, as some startup problems result from not having enough memory to load all of your cumbersome extensions. It's a good idea to turn on virtual memory anyway if you have a Power Macintosh, since its file-mapping system exploits virtual memory by making apps a couple of megabytes lighter to load. Turn off virtual memory when using audio or video programs because it slows real-time processing, which is vital for that kind of work. (Virtual memory uses the disk as memory, but the Mac reads from disk much more slowly than it reads from real RAM.) As for your disk cache, keeping it on can speed up your Mac because it takes less time for the system to access the information stored there. However, if you're using OS 8.5.1 and you're experiencing crashes, you might want to try reducing your Mac's cache size.



YOU SHOULD SET VIRTUAL MEMORY to 1.5 times your actual amount of RAM.

3 Download shareware onto a drive other than your main startup drive. You can think of this extra drive as being like the air-locked containment bay on space ships that's used to dock unknown and potentially

TRAUMA CENTER

The Blinking Question Mark

If your Mac starts up, but instead of the smiling happy Mac all you see is a disc icon with a blinking question mark on it, your Mac is having a hard time finding its startup drive. To find the answer to the question:

DO check to see that your external drive is connected, plugged in, and turned on (if you're using it as your startup drive).

DO try restarting your machine with the time-tested Command-Control-Power key combo. If you get your drive to show up, restart using your emergency disk and perform Disk First Aid on the damaged drive. While you're at it, update your drivers, too.

DON'T deteriorate into swearing if that method doesn't work. It really doesn't help. And it might scare people.

DO restart from your system CD by either holding down Command-Shift-Option-Delete or holding down the C key after you hear the startup chime.

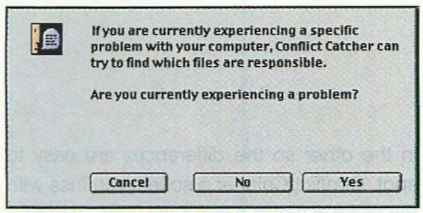
DO "rebless" your hard drive if it appears on the desktop by going to your System Folder and opening and closing your system file. Then restart your Mac and follow all the necessary postcrash repairs with Disk First Aid.

DON'T freak out if your hard drive doesn't show up on your desktop when you restart. Instead, use SCSI Probe (which should be on your emergency disc) to attempt to mount your main startup drive.

DO use Disk First Aid, Norton Disk Doctor, or Micromat's TechTool Pro to track down the errant drive, negotiate its return to your desktop, and eventually rehabilitate the sucker if SCSI Probe lets you down.

unfriendly ships. Hose off the app with an updated virus program before letting it mix with the natives.

4 If your gluttonous habit of installing everything in sight results in unexplained crashes and you don't know where to pin the blame, Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher will point the finger for you. Open up Conflict Catcher, click the Conflict Test button, and the program walks you through an extensive conflict-testing procedure.



WHAT'S YOUR PROBLEM? Conflict Catcher figures it out.

5 Don't touch your Mac's private parts unless Apple gives you permission. In other words, if you're jonesing for speed and overclock your Mac, if you're craving iMac colors for your 7200 and paint it, or if you do almost anything else we showed you in our February "Pirate" issue, your Mac is more likely to suffer from crazy crashes than before you messed with it. And frankly, my dears, Apple won't give a damn, because you will have voided your warranty.

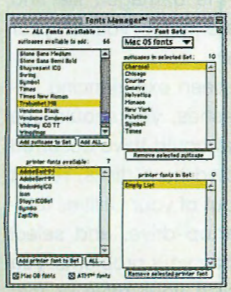
6 Don't mix the old with the new. Although combining your new Gap skirt with a supercool thrift-store sweater set may make for a knockout ensemble, a similar policy when dealing with your Mac could just knock it out—period. Haphazardly installing new apps on an outdated system, setting old SCSI devices on the same bus as new Ultra2 SCSI devices, and forcing different generations of applications and peripherals to rub shoulders could cause your Mac to slow down or shut down in protest.

7 Trim the fat where you can. If you have no willpower and keep stockpiling your hard drive with every app that meets your eye, at least try to keep your system as clean as possible to make room for them all. Get rid of old apps, drivers, files, and preferences. For extra help cutting back on FAT, Substitute 1.7.5 ($10; http://www.geocities.com/siliconvalley/network/7162/) will remove the extra code from FAT apps and optimize folders and disks. It also performs a grab bag of other useful tasks that include rebuilding your desktop and restarting your Mac.

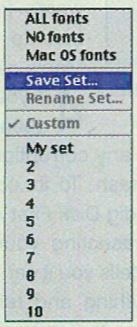
8 If you insist on installing tons of fonts, at least use a font management program like Adobe's ATM Deluxe 4.5 ($99, http://www.adobe.com), Extensis's Suitcase 8 ($89.95, 877-813-5810, http://www.extensis.com), or the $10 shareware utility Fonts Manager (http://www.aedvantage.com/indexmain.html) to create sets of fonts that you can turn off when you don't need them. This not only makes your Mac boot faster, but shortens your search if you have a bad one in the bunch. You might also want to get Insider Software's FontAgent ($39.95, 800-700-6340, http://www.insidersoftware.com) for quick fixes of corrupt fonts. The company makes the bold statement "Run FontAgent and you'll never have a font-related crash again." Try it for yourself and see if that's true.

It's a Font Setup

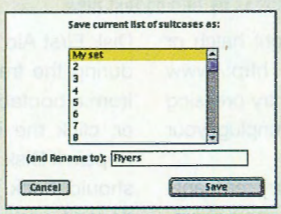
If you're out to set a world record by stuffing as many fonts as you can into one System Folder, you'll need to get around the Mac's limitation of 128 font suitcases. Mess with the maximum and you'll likely experience weird system woes. However, you can sneak through the loophole by creating sets of fonts and storing the ones you're not using outside the Fonts folder. Here's how to create a font set if you're using Fonts Manager:



1. SELECT A FONT from your All Fonts Available list and click Add Suitcase To Set.



2. SELECT SAVE SET from the Sets menu.



3. NAME YOUR SET or rename an old set, and you're all done!

TRAUMA CENTER

The Sad Mac

Not even the tears of a clown can bring on the overwhelming sense of sadness you'll experience when your Mac puts on its sad face. More poignant than your average error message, the sad Mac could mean that you have a serious software or hardware problem, depending on when it appears in the startup sequence.

If you see the sad Mac after the happy Mac and your friendly Welcome To Macintosh greeting, odds are that you have a system software problem.

DO try starting up from your emergency disk or an alternative drive. If you start up just fine, you probably have a software situation.

DON'T call the cops. It's not that kind of situation.

DO try running our "Behavioral Therapy" program on page 28.

If a sad Mac appears immediately upon startup, you likely have a hardware problem such as a bum logic board, bad memory, or damaged drive.

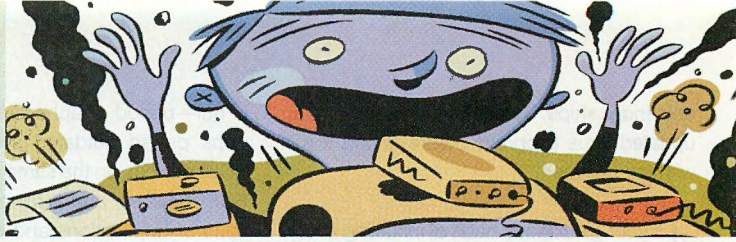
DO try starting up from your emergency disk and running through our seven-step tuneup just to make sure it's not a software issue.

DO give your hardware a once-over if that doesn't help.

DON'T give your hardware a workover—we don't want any injuries.

DO make sure any RAM or card you've installed is compatible with your system and firmly seated.

DO check for SCSI conflicts by disconnecting SCSI devices and restarting your Mac. If it restarts just fine, find the guilty one through a process of elimination, and try replacing its cables as well as its drivers.



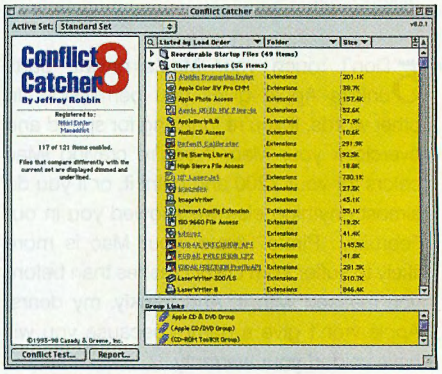
no crash

Dealing with Disaster

Let's face it, no matter how much you coddle your Mac, no matter how much love you shower upon it, a crash is looming somewhere in your future. It may be one big, bad crash or it may be multiple, smaller crashes. Or your Mac may seem to suffer from an indecipherable malaise. Here are some tips to keep you going when the going gets tough.

1 If you are experiencing recurrent freezes and startup woes, you may have an extension conflict. Try restarting your machine with extensions off by holding down the space bar until the Extension Manager control panel opens. When it does, open My Settings, turn off half of your extensions, and restart your computer with these extensions off. If you still experience problems, look for the corrupt extension in the set you left turned on. If you don't experience problems, you'll find the troubled extension in the other set. Turn off half of the remaining set containing the guilty party and restart your Mac again. Keep doing this until you've weeded out the troublemaker. When you find this extension, turn it off or drag it to the Trash. Delete the software to which it belongs with a utility such as Aladdin's Spring Cleaning, then reinstall the program from scratch.

2 An easier, though more expensive, way of keeping track of your extensions is via Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher ($79.95, 800-359-4920, http://www.casadyg.com). Conflict Catcher does everything the Extensions Manager does, but better. For example, if you want to compare your Mac's base extension set with your personal extension set, Conflict Catcher highlights one set within the other so the differences are easy to spot. Conflict Catcher also lets you fuss with the order in which extensions load—a potential cure for some types of crashes.



IF YOU'RE TRYING TO FIND an offensive extension, Conflict Catcher can help by comparing the base set with your personal set.

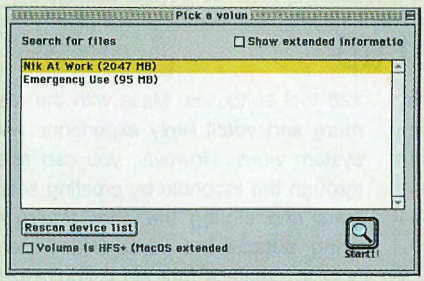
Not-Quite-12-Step Crash Recovery Program

Your Mac just crashed and now you're in damage control mode. Minimize the aftershocks by doing the following:

1 Don't panic and don't succumb to Mac rage. Primal screaming doesn't really help. You'll need a clear head to investigate the problem.

2 Try force-quitting your stubborn application. If you're locked in a freeze and can't move your mouse, press Command-Control-Power to restart. If that doesn't work (and if you own an iMac, it won't), press the reset button—iMac owners must stick a paper clip in the reset hole hidden on the right hatch or purchase the iMac Reset Button for $9.95 at http://www.imacresetbutton.com. PowerBook G3 owners should try pressing Shift-Function-Control-Power. If none of that works, unplug your Mac and restart after 30 seconds.

3 Once you've restarted, try checking the Trash for any remnants of your work the crash might have spared. You can use a shareware program called Data Rescue ($39, http://www.wildbits.com/rescue) to recover files and folders lost to a crash. If you're searching through the rubble for a particular text file, Search and Rescue 1.0 ($10; http://www.kagi.com/tjriley) may also help you recover lost valuables. This utility looks for specific words from the damaged file and tries to locate it for you in your Mac's memory.



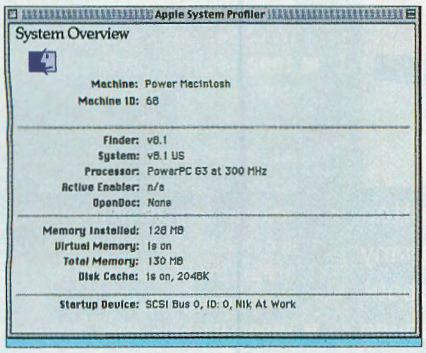
DATA RESCUE CAN HELP YOU through postcrash distress by finding lost files.

4 If you've been experiencing frequent crashes, you should use Disk First Aid to repair any corruption that could have occurred during the freeze or crash. To fix corrupted hard disks, restart from a bootable drive, dig Disk First Aid out of your Utilities folder, click the icon representing your startup drive, and select Repair. If Disk First Aid tells you it can't repair your problems, you should back up everything and reinitialize your drive. If that doesn't work, you'll have to send your drive back to the mother ship for more serious repairs.

3 Don't give up on the first try. Whether you're merely restarting, rebuilding the desktop, or performing a low-level format on your hard disk, you should try each measure multiple times. It might sound a tad obsessive-compulsive, but occasionally it works, and it still takes less time than sending your Mac back to Apple for an overnight stay.

4 Check out MacFixIt, the ultimate Mac repair site, at http://www.macfixit.com. Ted Landau's Web site is the best place to check for known compatibility problems before installing anything on your Mac. It's also the best place on the Web to go for troubleshooting advice and support. Off the Web, of course, the ultimate guide for Mac health problems is Landau's book, *Sad Macs, Bombs, and Other Disasters,* from Peachpit Press. Buy it. Now. You'll thank us later.

5 Speaking of calling the help desk, Apple recommends that you have the following info on hand before dialing SOS: the make and model of your Mac, what you were doing when you crashed, what peripherals and apps you were using, what system you're running, and what exactly happened when the ship went down. If you can, you might also want to run Apple System Profiler for a quick rundown of your Mac's vitals, which the help desk is sure to ask you about.



The Apple System Profiler knows all...

6 Take note of your error messages when you crash, then consult MacErrors ($10 shareware, download at http://www.macfixit.com) to find out what they mean. The program hasn't been updated since 1995, but it's still kind of fun to use in a weird magic-eight-ball kind of way. You can also browse Apple's online Tech Info Library for the latest guide to Mac errors (http://til.info.apple.com/techinfo.nsf/artnum/n1749). It's decidedly less fun, but it may prove useful if you get one of those nasty errors and have to call the Apple help desk for a little TLC.

Remember those Type 11 errors? Ahhhh, the memories...

7 Use the latest drivers—and we're not talking about expensive clubs for the back nine. Drivers are the means by which your hard disk and peripherals communicate with your computer. If the drivers are corrupt or outdated, you could experience crashes, or your peripherals might not work at all.

If you're updating hard disk drivers, you'll want to start up your Mac from a different drive than the one you use as your startup disk. If you don't have an extra drive, then start up from a bootable CD. Your Mac OS installation CD will do nicely.

Use the most recent version of Apple's Drive Setup software, which you should find in your Utilities folder, to update your drivers. Just select your hard drive, choose Update Drivers from the Function menu, and you're done. (Don't click Initialize or you'll erase everything on your drive like a bad memory.)

If Drive Setup doesn't support your drive, you'll have to get your hands on a drive formatting utility, such as Hard Disk Toolkit by FWB Software ($125, 800-581-4392, http://www.fwb.com). If your hard drive needs newer drivers than what you have on your disk, you'll have to go to the Web and download the latest. The same goes for any drivers you might need for third-party peripherals.

8 Do a low-level format when updating your disk drivers doesn't solve your problems. First back up all the information from your hard disk onto a different drive, because you're about to erase your original drive. Now restart from your original CD and use Drive Setup to initialize your drive. If initialization doesn't work, choose Initialization Options from the Functions menu, then click Low Level Format. If this doesn't help, you probably have a hardware problem, which means you'll need to get on the horn with the help desk at Apple.

Executive Editor Nikki Echler wonders why no one's ever invented Fix-a-Mac in a can for true Mac emergencies.

TRAUMA CENTER

The Dead Mac

The only time a sad Mac seems reassuring is when you compare it with the dead Mac, which refuses to start up at all. If you press Power and nothing happens:

DON'T panic.

DO check to see if everything is plugged in and turned on, including your monitor.

DON'T start to cry unless it makes you feel better.

DO check all of your cables by swapping them out one by one and replacing them with new cables.

DO replace the battery on your logic board.

DON'T replace it with a double-A battery. Get the right-size battery for your motherboard.

DO try removing your internal hard drive, swapping in a hard drive you know is working, and restarting.

DO take your Mac to a repair center if these steps don't fix your problem.

DON'T give up if your Mac looks like this:

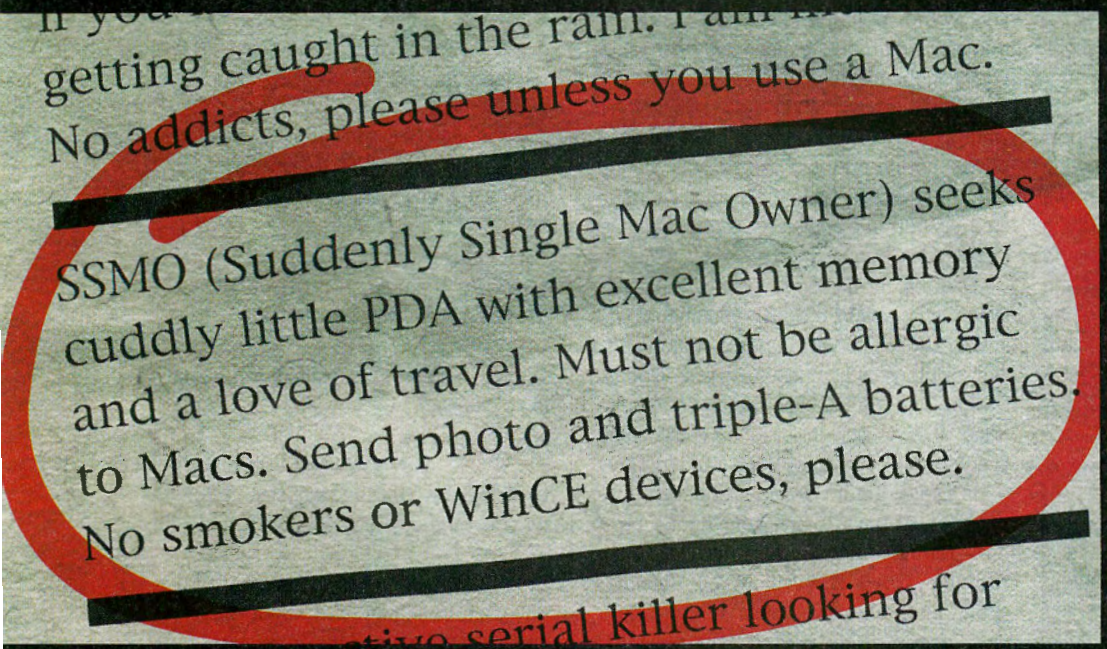
If your Mac's data *really* means a lot to you—we're talking thousands of dollars—take it to DriveSavers (800-440-1904, http://www.drivesavers.com) for serious damage control.

palm

Learning to Love Again

BY JOSEPH HOLMES

3Com's Palm Pilot can fill that PDA gap.



Your tears have dried; you no longer wear black. Finally, you've gotten over the loss of your beloved Newton MessagePad—killed, as so many are, not by a stranger but by a friend. Yes, you're ready to think about a new companion. Matchmakers that we are, we'd like to introduce you to a favorite friend of ours—the 3Com Palm (408-326-9000, http://www.palm.com).

Of course, the Palm isn't as deep or rich as your old flame—but really, you must stop comparing everyone with your ex. The Palm has its own unique appeal—it's thinner, lighter, more popular, and you two will go everywhere together. People may even whisper that you're attached at the hip.

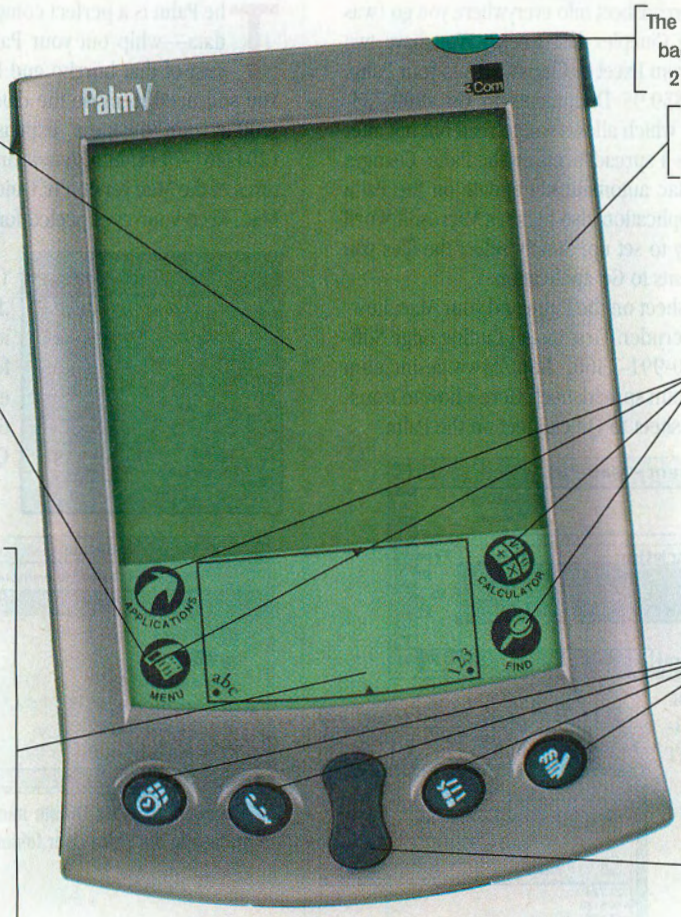
In the next few pages, we'd like to tell you all about our pal the Palm—the myriad ways this charmer can talk to your Mac applications and even synchronize data, the little companion's awesome Internet communication skills (including Web browsing), and the huge amounts of software and hardware it has at its fingertips, far more than your old love boasted. After all, these are the little things that make a PDA relationship work. We think you two will soon be jotting down sweet nothings to each other, long into the green, backlit night.

Many Models to Choose From

- **1996**—Pilot 1000 (128K memory) and Pilot 5000 (512K). Built-in apps: Datebook, Address Book, To Do, Memo, Calculator.
- **1997**—PalmPilot Personal (512K) and PalmPilot Professional (1MB, $179 street price). New built-in apps: Expense (Windows only). OS 2.0 added many enhancements. Professional added backlighting, Pilot Mail (Windows only), and TCP/IP.
- **1998**—Palm III (2MB, $299 SRP). Infrared beaming; tapered case with flip-up lid and improved pen. OS 3.0 added many enhancements. You can upgrade all pre–Palm III models to Palm III equivalent (minus the backlighting) for $129 through 3Com.
- **1999**—Palm IIIx (4MB, $369 SRP) and Palm V (2MB, $449 SRP). The Palm IIIx is a III with a better LCD screen, twice as much memory, and a new slot for peripherals. The Palm V introduced a slimmer, lighter metal case (incompatible with earlier peripherals) and a rechargeable battery.
- **Into the future:** Palm VII. The same size as the Palm III, with built-in wireless connectivity for email and special "Web clipping" downloads.

Getting to Know You

You can't tell a book by its cover, but one glance at a Palm across a crowded room will give you a medically recognized case of love at first sight. So you want photos? Here's a recent snapshot of our dearly beloved Palm V modeling its new case. And by the way, Hotsyncing may sound R-rated, but it's nothing more than the Palm's unique ability to synchronize data on the Palm and the Mac through the Palm cradle when attached to a Mac serial port.



The LCD screen displays at 160 by 160 resolution in black and white, though some third-party apps use the little-known gray-scale display capability.

The drop-down menus appear with a tap of the silk-screened Menu button. Tapping the title bar drops down a menu—very Mac-like—if you install Daniel McCarty's $4.95 Gadget Hack (http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages .mcdan) or DaggerWare's free MenuHack (http://www.daggerware.com/mischack.htm).

The Graffiti character set provides a special alphabet assigning single strokes to letters and numbers. Writing in Graffiti feels like printing in all caps. Tap the bottom corners for an onscreen keyboard. Here's a tip: Snip a screen protector, such as Concept Kitchen's WriteRight (12 sheets for $27.95; 415-252-3333, http://www2.conceptkitchen.com), into a rectangle to cover this scratch-prone area.

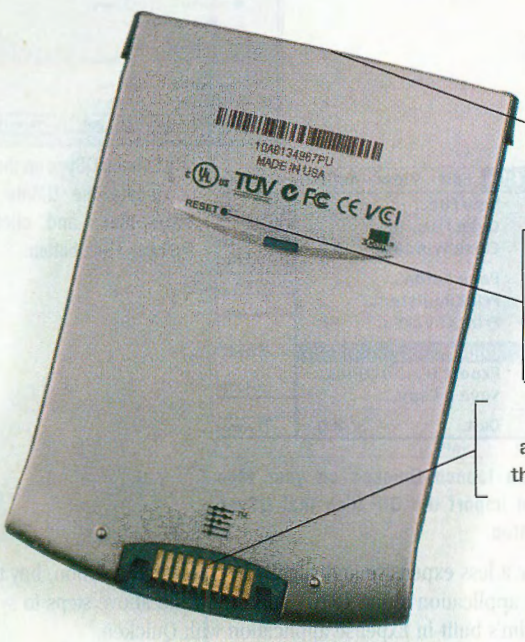
The on-off switch turns on the backlight when you press it for 2 seconds.

The new Palm V weighs just 4 ounces.

The silk-screened buttons provide one-tap access to applications, each application's drop-down menus, the calculator, and global find. In Palm OS 2 and later, you can reassign the Calculator button under Buttons in Preferences to another application.

The hardware buttons turn on the Palm and switch immediately to one of the built-in applications: Datebook, Contacts, To Do, or Memo Pad. You can reassign any button to another application.

The scroll buttons work like scroll arrows in Mac windows and come in handy for games.



The infrared port beams data to your friends who have a Palm III or Palm V. With the release of the new Palm MacPac 2, you can HotSync to a Mac's infrared port.

The reset pinhole allows you to restart a frozen Palm with a straightened paper clip. Unscrew the Palm pen's top for a handy substitute.

The serial port attaches to a HotSync cradle, modem, or third-party accessory.

MacPac 2—The Intermediary

You can't back up or HotSync your Palm without the Palm MacPac. Version 1 was a dog (woof, woof), but version 2 is a beauty, built around Claris Organizer, which 3Com bought from Apple. It's $14.95 in stores but a free download from the Palm Web site (http://www.palm.com/macintosh/index.html).

If the Claris Organizer–based PIM isn't to your liking, check out Chronos's $59.95 Consultant (801-957-1774, http://chronos.server.net/consultant/index.htm), a powerful PIM that HotSyncs perfectly with the Palm via the Palm MacPac.

SYNCHRONICITY: INTRODUCING YOUR PALM TO YOUR MAC

What fun would your new companion be if it didn't get along with your oldest and dearest friends? So go ahead—introduce your Palm around, and don't be nervous, because it'll get along swimmingly with FileMaker, Excel, and Quicken. In fact, they'll soon be swapping info like old pals.

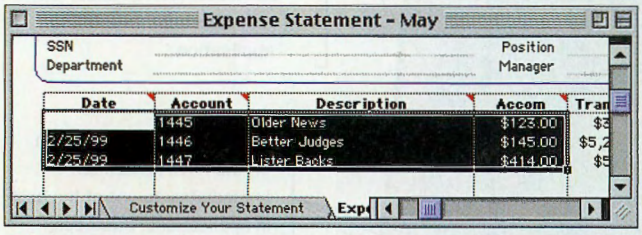
palm

Getting At Spreadsheets

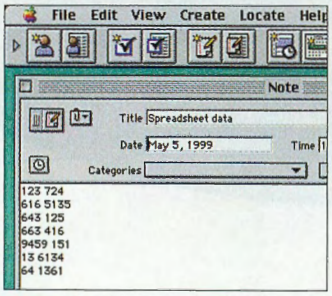
If you really must carry that spreadsheet info everywhere you go (was that your green glow in the Cineplex last week?), you have two choices for moving the data from Excel or ClarisWorks to your Palm.

The simplest is DataViz's $39.95 Documents to Go (800-733-0030, http://www.dataviz.com), which allows you to read but not alter Excel 5 and 98 and ClarisWorks 4 spreadsheets on the Palm. Changes to the spreadsheets on your Mac automatically update on the Palm each time you HotSync. (The application also handles Microsoft Word documents.) It's incredibly easy to set up. Simply select the files you want to HotSync in the Documents to Go application.

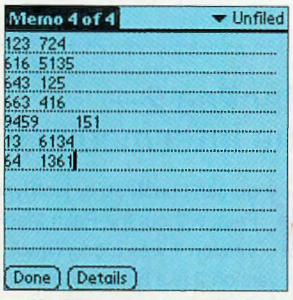
If you want to edit a spreadsheet on the Palm and your Mac, however, current solutions are far cruder. First install Cutting Edge Software's $49 QuickSheet (800-991-7360, http://www.cesinc.com/qsheet.html), a full-featured Palm spreadsheet. Here's how to transfer data from your Mac spreadsheet to QuickSheet on the Palm.



1 Select and copy the cells in your Mac spreadsheet. Select only simple numerical data—dates, text, and so forth won't make the transfer.



2 Launch the Palm Desktop on your Mac and paste the information into a Notepad document.



3 HotSync your Mac and Palm, then open the Palm Memopad and select the data in the new note.

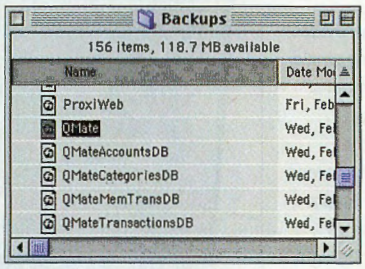
4 Open QuickSheet and select Paste Special from the Edit menu.

To move data from the Palm to the Mac, just reverse the steps, pasting data into the Palm's Memopad, Hotsyncing, and then copying from the Palm Desktop on the Mac into your Mac spreadsheet. Cutting Edge expects to have a Mac conduit available soon, so check the Web site before you go to all this trouble.

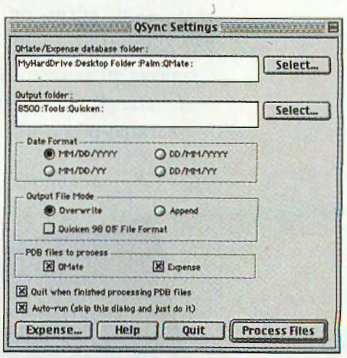
Personal Finances

The Palm is a perfect companion to help you collect your expense data—whip out your Palm in the restaurant and jot down the cost of that burrito and Dr. Pepper when you're out on a date! You still need to move the data to your Mac so your accountant can scoff at your "business" expenses. Landware's $39.95 PocketQuicken (201-261-7944, http://www.landware.com) contains many of the features of the Mac version of Quicken, but it doesn't yet HotSync with the Mac. Keep your eyes peeled for updates that bring it up to speed.

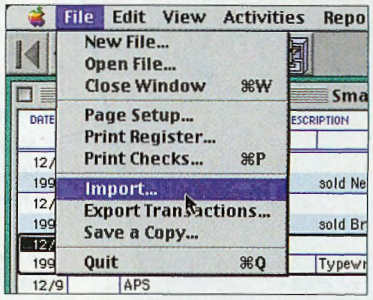
Steve Dakin's $20 shareware QMate (http://www.wco.com/~sdakin/qmate.html) makes a better Quicken companion—it puts all of Quicken's data entry features on your Palm. And like Quicken, it displays a register of your transaction. Better yet, it syncs pretty well with Quicken on the Macintosh. Here's how.



1 A HotSync creates QMate backup files in the Palm User folder.



2 Launch QSync on the Mac, locate the QMate database files, and click the Process Files button.



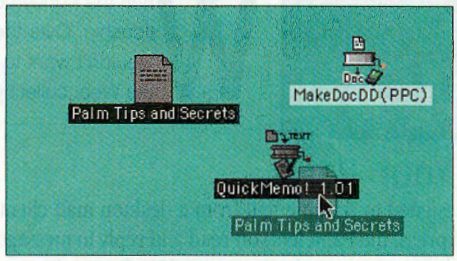
3 Then launch Quicken on your Mac and import the QIF files that QSync generated.

For a less expensive and slightly less polished solution, buy the QSync application alone ($10) and follow the above steps to sync the Palm's built-in Expense application with Quicken.

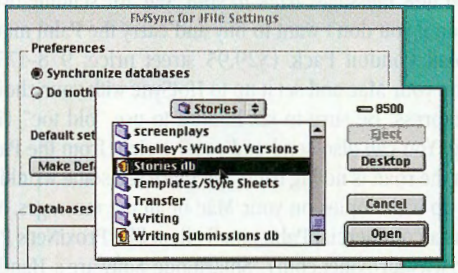
Text and FileMaker Pro Files

What would a digital companion be if it couldn't handle simple text and database information? Here's how you and the Palm can click in those areas. For small text files, Tom C. Lai's $5 shareware QuickMemo (http://users.aol.com/tclai) moves Mac text into the Palm's Memo Pad. For larger text docs, use the free MakeDocDD by Masatoshi Yoshizawa (http://www.pluto.dti.ne.jp/~yoz/PilotSoft-e.html). To read the file on the Palm, you'll need a document reader like Aportis's $30 AportisDoc (http://www.aportis.com) or TealPoint Software's $16.95 shareware TealDoc (http://www.tealpoint.com).

Getting FileMaker Pro databases into your Palm is almost as easy. Start with Land-J Technologies' $20 JFile (407-359-2217, http://www.land-j.com/jfile.html), a powerful database application for the Palm. Then install FMSync Software's $38 FMSync for JFile (http://www.fmsync.com) on your Mac. Open FMSync and select the FileMaker database. Now a HotSync updates both the Palm and Mac copies of the database to reflect your latest changes to either version.



THESE SIMPLE applications let you easily transfer text to your PDA.



WITH JFILE, you can bring your FileMaker Pro databases right into your Palm.

Hot Hardware

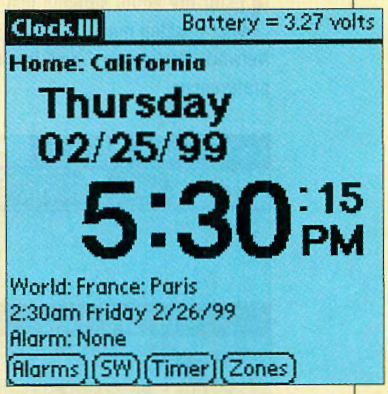
You thought the little 4-ounce Palm was the last device you'd have to carry? Ha! Here are five pieces of hardware you shouldn't live without:

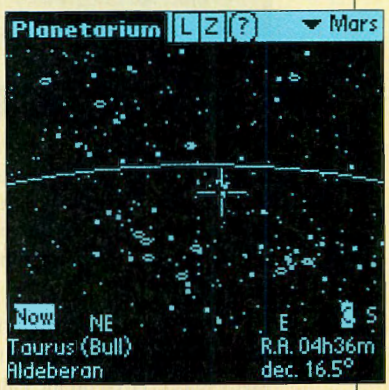
- 3Com's Palm Modem, at a $130 SRP (800-881-7256, http://palmorder.modusmedia.com), is the only way to HotSync remotely, send and receive email, and check the MacAddict Web page from the road.
- Landware's $79.95 GoType keyboard is terrific for heavy-duty input away from the desk.
- Concept Kitchen's $49.99 PDA Survival Kit includes Brain Wash screen cleaners, Karma Cloth polishing cloth, the Fingertip stylus, and WriteRight screen protectors.
- The Cross Digital Writer and Digital Writer Duo, starting at $12.50 (800-510-9660, http:// www.cross-pcg.com/digital/index.html), feel better and write much better than your original Palm pen.
- Our favorite case is Synergy Solutions' FlipCase, $22.95 to $29.95 SRP (800-210-5293, http://www.synsolutions.com), which snaps on and off your belt in a jiffy.

Cool Software

There are dozens, maybe hundreds, of system extensions for the Palm, all enabled through the $5 shareware tool HackMaster by Daggerware. One of the best is Synergy Solutions' absolutely essential $17.95 MagicText, which enables drag-and-drop text, among other neat text-manipulation tricks. Check The Disc for all kinds of cool demos and software. Here are some other must-have items:

- Download public domain nonfiction and fiction from Web sites such as http://www.memoware.com or http://www.macduff.net, then read it with TealPoint Software's $16.95 TealDoc or Aportis's $30 AportisDoc.
- And then there's new, best-selling nonfiction such as *Monica's Story* ($17.47)—Monica? Monica who?—or fiction like former Apple insider Joe Hutsko's techno-suspense novel *The Deal* ($9.99), available from Peanut Press (http://www.peanutpress.com).
- MarcoSoft's $65 Quo Vadis displays street maps of the entire United States (650-326-4727, http://www.marcosoft.com/quovadis).
- Little Wing's $24.95 Clock III (http://www.lwsd.com/ClockIII.html) is not just a clock, it's a Really Useful Clock.
- If Graffiti leaves you cold, check out input alternatives like the superfast onscreen keyboard Fitaly ($25; 800-355-5251, http://www.fitaly.com) and the smart onscreen keyboard T9 ($29.95; 206-343-7001, http://www.t9palmpilot.com).
- The night sky comes alive in real time, in Andreas Hofer's $19 shareware Planetarium (http://www.aho.ch/pilotplanets).
- Our favorite Palm arcade games include Julian Scott's $8 Graviton (http://www.seimitsu.demon.co.uk/pilotprogs.htm) and Cosmic Infinity's Lode Runner clone, the $14.95 Runner (http://www.cosmic-infinity.com).
- For less frenetic entertainment, look to Keith Wolcott's wonderful, puzzling $12 shareware PictureLogic (http://www.ux1.eiu.edu/~cfkdw/pictlogi.html).
- Finally, our favorite guide to the Palm is David Pogue's $29.95 PalmPilot: The Ultimate Guide (O'Reilly & Associates, 800-998-9938, http://www.oreilly.com), and our favorite Web sites are EuroCool (http://www.eurocool.com) and PilotGear HQ (http://www.pilotgear.com).





palm

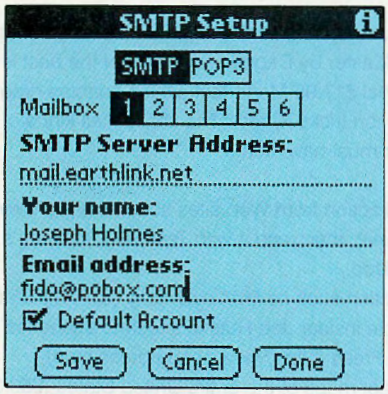
WE NEVER TALK ANYMORE

When the honeymoon is over, your Palm's communication skills will turn this into a lasting relationship. Over the years, the Palm has gained quite a repertoire of Internet skills. Though you wouldn't want to rely on it for all your daily Internet activities, in a pinch the Palm will browse the Web, collect your email, and even send a fax, all in less than 9 ounces—modem included.

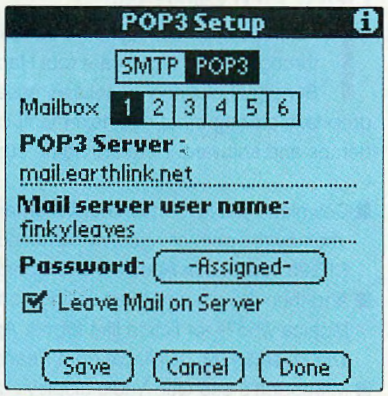
Email on Your Palm

Originally designed to scoop email from a desktop mail client such as Eudora or Outlook Express, the Palm lets you read and reply to messages, then HotSync the replies and new messages back to your Mac for sending over the wires. That's still a good solution if you don't want to buy and carry the Palm modem. Install Actual-Software's MultiMail Conduit Pack ($29.95 street price; 978-475-2690, http://www.actualsoft.com) on your Mac and set it up to HotSync with your choice of either Eudora Pro or Outlook Express. Be sure to set Eudora to use "old toc" (in the preferences) before Hotsyncing. You can also send and receive right from the Palm.

Palm email on the road is no big trick, but there are some wrinkles involved in making sure you end up with copies on your Mac of all the messages. You'll also need the Palm modem, plus a commercial Palm email client like ProxiNet's ProxiMail (in beta at press time; http://www.proxinet.com), SmartCode Software's HandMail ($49.95 SRP; 619-597-7544, http://www.smartcodesoft.com), Actual Software's MultiMail Pro ($39.95 street price), or JP System's One-Touch Communicator ($29.95 SRP; 972-484-5432, http://www.jpsystems.com/OTC.asp).

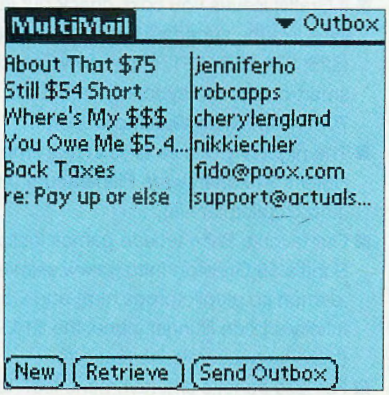


1 Enter the email settings just as you did in your desktop mail client, in both the Palm's Network Preferences and the email client's preferences.



2 Set your email preferences to preserve mail on the server, via a setting in the POP Mail preferences. That way you can later retrieve and archive your messages on the Mac.

3 Snap the modem onto the Palm and connect a phone line. Collect your mail. Most email clients allow you to choose between collecting only the headers (so you can ignore some messages) or the whole messages.



4 If you use ProxiMail, you retrieve and send mail in the ProxiMail application, then read and reply in the Palm's built-in Mail application. For the other email clients, you retrieve, read, reply, and send within the same application.

Be sure to copy yourself on new messages so you can archive email you wrote and sent from the Palm. When you retrieve your email on the Mac, you'll collect all the messages you received on the Palm, plus the copies of messages you sent.

Palm Web Browsers

You won't see color graphics, Java applications, or even animated GIFs, but you can browse Web pages on your Palm. Check out ProxiNet's ProxiWeb (in beta at press time), which runs pages through a special server to massage the graphics and layout for the Palm. Also have a look at SmartCode's HandWeb ($49.95 SRP). These are no harder to set up than your favorite browser.

Just imagine how convenient it would be to read the text of your favorite Mac news sites on the train to work every morning. It's easier than you think — you won't even need a Palm modem, just an Internet-connected Mac and your HotSync cradle. With a copy of a good macro utility such as QuicKeys, you need only press the HotSync button while you brew your coffee, then grab the Palm on your way out.

You can perform the following steps manually, or automate them in your favorite macro utility. (For details on using a macro utility to open your Mac's Internet connection and launch your favorite browser, check out "How to Automate Your Mac" [Jul/97, p36].)

1 In your Web browser, add the Pilot Screwdriver Web page (http://pilot.screwdriver.net) to your Favorites or Bookmarks menu. When you're ready to begin, select this page.

2 Press Tab twice in Netscape Navigator or once in Internet Explorer—don't ask me why it's different—to move your cursor to the first text box, URL. Type the URL of your favorite news site. Among our favorites are MacInTouch (http://www.macintouch), MacAddict (http://www.macaddict.com), and PDA-Dispatch (http://www.pda-dispatch.com).

3 Press Tab to move to the next text box, Title, and give your document a unique name. (This is important because your macro will select it by title.)

4 Press Return to click the Submit button. Repeat for every Web page you want to read. If you're recording these steps as a macro, be sure to wait a few minutes for the conversion and download.

5 Close the PPP connection and launch HotSync. Press Command-I to open the Install Handheld Files dialog box, and click the Add To List button. Now use the keyboard to navigate to your download folder and select the news file. Press Return to select your news file.

6 Now open your favorite document reader on the Palm and keep up with current events.

At one time or another, Contributing Editor Joseph O. Holmes has owned four Newtons, two Palm Pilots, and various little interactive wrist things made by Casio.

Get the most out of your Mac!

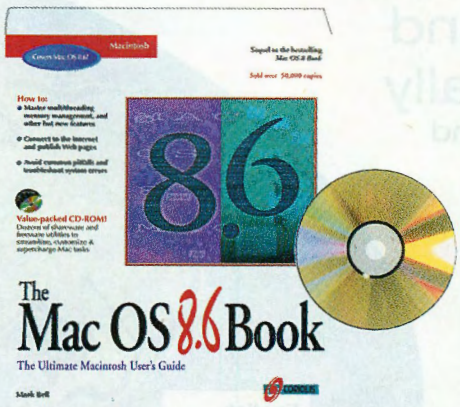
THE MAC INSIDER'S LIBRARY

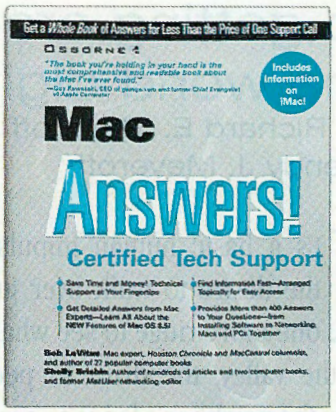
3-volume set $9.99

when you join the **Mac Professional's Book Club**

You simply agree to buy one more book within the next 12 months.

A $114.97 VALUE!





Tap into all the latest information from the experts!

Macworld Mac Secrets, 5th Edition

by David Pogue & Joseph Schorr

Learn everything you need to know to increase your productivity and efficiency.

- Covers the most recent major software releases—from Apple Works to QuarkXpress
- Reviews the latest iMacs, G3s, and PowerBooks
- Shows how to optimize software, as well as troubleshoot problems

Plus... Companion CD-ROM with valuable Mac applications, shareware, and exclusive utitlities

1,300 pages, softcover *Publisher's Price: $49.99*

The Mac OS 8.6 Book

by Mark Bell

Get up to speed fast on the latest revision to the Mac operating system with this inclusive how-to manual.

- Discusses in detail all the new features and capabilities of the system
- Explains how to streamline and customize the system to fit your individual needs
- Provides expert diagnostic and problem-solving tips

Plus... Companion CD-ROM with images and fonts for use on the Web, Internet tools like Eudora Light, and demo software

600 pages, softcover *Publisher's Price: $39.99*

Mac Answers: Certified Tech Support

by Bob LeVitus and Shelly Brisbin

Save time and money with this book that puts 400 topically-arranged tech support answers at your fingertips.

- Covers a wide range of essentials—from buying a new Mac to installing software to networking Macs and PCs
- Includes insider tips and tricks for hassle-free computing
- Written in accessible, user-friendly language

460 pages, softcover *Publisher's Price: $24.99*

GET ALL 3 INFORMATION-PACKED BOOKS FOR $9.99!

MEMBERSHIP MADE EASY When your membership in the Mac Professional's Book Club is confirmed, you get the **Mac Insider's Library** for $9.99, plus shipping-and-handling (and sales tax where applicable). You also receive quality publishers' editions. **You always save at least 20% off** publisher's price on every computer book. With your first purchase of a regular selection, you earn **Bonus Credits** you can use to save 50% off publishers' prices. At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you'll get the club magazine and a dated reply card. Three Special Selections will also be sent. If you want the Main Selection(s), do nothing; it will be sent automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. A shipping-and-handling charge (sales tax where applicable) is added to each shipment. You can order online at **www.booksonline.com/mpbc**. You always have 15 days to decide if you want the Main Selection(s). If you receive a book you do not want because of late mail delivery of the magazine, return it free of charge. Your only commitment is to buy one book at the regular Member's Price in the next 12 months. You may cancel after that.

MAC PROFESSIONAL'S BOOK CLUB
PO Box 6304,
Indianapolis, IN 46206-8304

YES! Please enroll me in the Mac Professional's Book Club and send the **Mac Insider's Library** (90276) billing me $9.99, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least one additional selection at the regular Member's Price during the next 12 months. As a member, I save at least 20% and up to 50%off the publishers' prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy this additional book. A shipping-and-handling charge is added to all shipments.

NO-RISK GUARANTEE: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return the **Mac Insider's Library** within 15 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Mr./Ms./Mrs. _____
Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone number, please _____

Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Prices are slightly higher outside the U.S. and are invoiced in U.S. dollars. Sales tax added where applicable. We reserve the right to reject any application. Offer valid in U.S.A. and Canada only. MacAddict 7/99 A-FE6

The Virtual Mac Traveler

Your essential guide to getting around the world digitally

by Richard E. Meyeroff and Wendy J. Meyeroff

It's a basic human impulse: the desire to walk over just one more ridge to see what's in the valley, the drive to peek over the neighbor's fence to see if he's been watering his lawn or not, the urge to cross the road to get to the other side. Almost everyone wants to travel, to experience the strange and wonderful. But not everyone wants to walk away from their Mac to do it.

Never fear. You don't have to leave your Mac to experience the thrill of foreign lands and strange new locales. Instead, with some help from language software and the Mac OS, you can make documents in just about any language and even visit some of those lands virtually through the magic of the World Wide Web. We'll show you how, and you don't even have to leave your armchair to do it.

Did you know that Mac OS 8.5 with WorldScript is localized in 35 languages? Here's the list:

- Arabic
- British
- Bulgarian
- Chinese (Simplified)
- Croatian
- Czech
- Danish
- Dutch
- English (U.S.)
- English (International)
- Faeroese
- Finnish
- French
- French Canadian
- German
- Greek
- Korean
- Hebrew
- Magyar (Hungarian)
- Icelandic
- Italian
- Japanese
- Norwegian
- Persian
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Romanian
- Russian
- Spanish
- Swedish
- Swiss French
- Swiss German
- Thai
- Traditional Chinese (Taiwanese)
- Turkish

PACKING FOR THE TRIP

You've decided to take a virtual trip with your Mac. Great—but just as with a real trip, you'll need a few items before you can take off on your travels. So we've created a packing list of what to install on your Mac to make it a multilingual wonder.

Language Kits Apple sells these software packages, which enable Mac folks to create, read, and print documents in non-Roman character sets from their Macs. The kits also include keyboard layouts and transparent labels so you can see which keys match up to the foreign characters. Check out http://www.apple.com/macos/multilingual/languagekits.html for the latest.

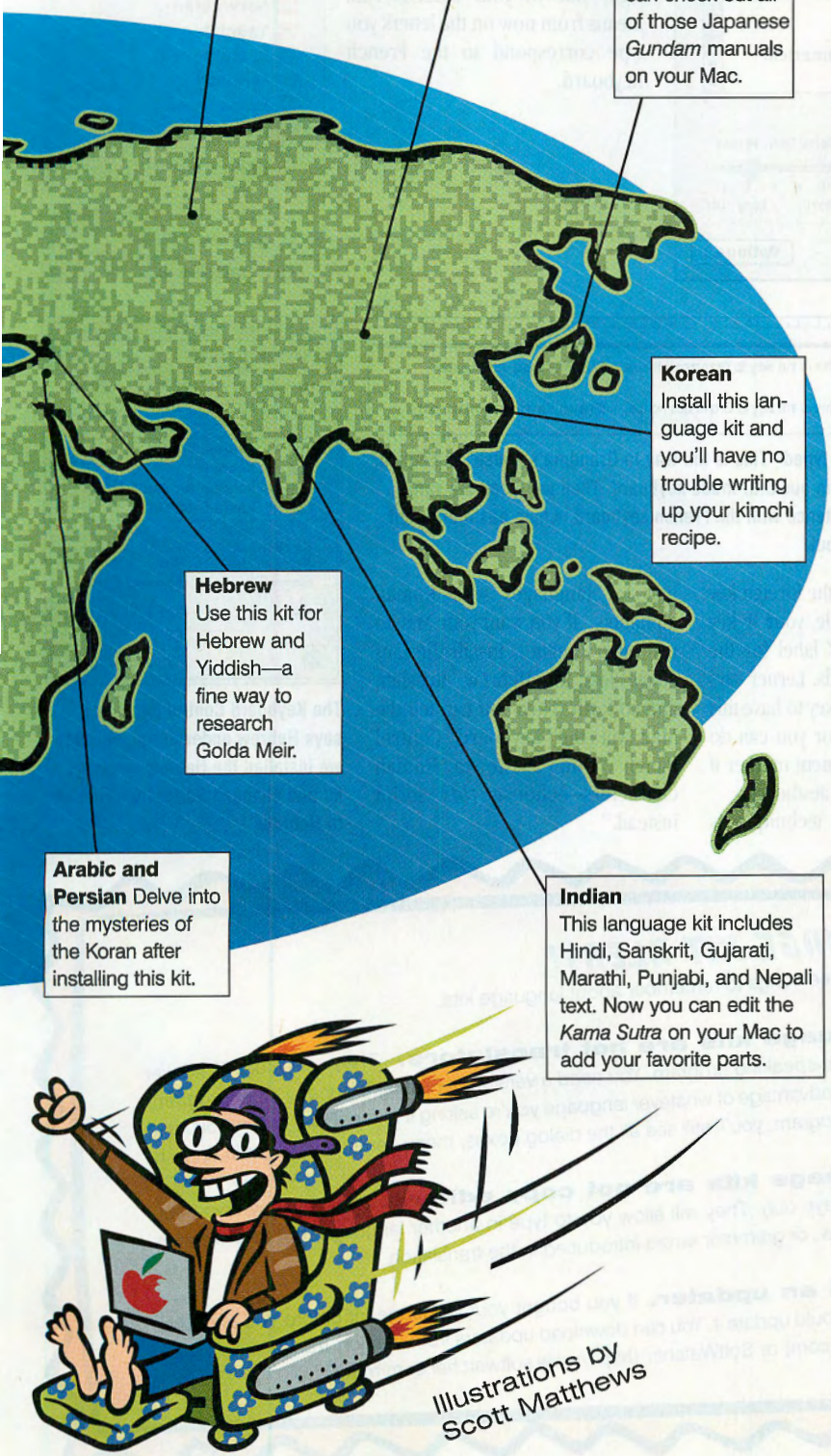
Unicode This is a new way to handle text on your Mac. In the old days, your Mac used ASCII, which only supports 256 individual characters (it uses 2 bytes per character). Unicode kicks ASCII's butt by supporting tens of thousands of individual characters, using just 1 byte per character—handy when you're writing in Chinese, which has *thousands* of characters. Apple has rolled Unicode into Mac OS 8.5 and later. However, Unicode only gives your Mac the ability to handle the characters of a language—you still need a language kit for most languages based on non-Roman character sets.

WorldScript This is the interface between language scripts and your Mac's applications. While it won't translate text for you, it does let your Mac use multiple language scripts (a language script is a way of letting your Mac map characters to a given language). The Roman language script handles most languages written with Roman character sets—English, Portuguese, French, German, and so on—and it's the basic script on all Macs. WorldScript works hand-in-hand with Unicode to interpret language scripts. Mac OS 8.5 and later include WorldScript II (while earlier versions require a separate WorldScript install).

The Proper Fonts Sounds like a no-brainer, but you'll need the right fonts to use multiple languages on your Mac. Some language kits come with foreign fonts, and you can buy additional fonts if you need them.

Disk Space and HFS Plus Support for some languages can take up a *lot* of space. Back in the old days, all Mac hard drives were HFS, but now there's a new format version: HFS Plus, which deals more efficiently with lots of small files, plus it installs Unicode support in your Macintosh. Mac OS 8.5 doesn't yet take full advantage of HFS Plus's capabilities—for example, although HFS Plus allows file names of up to 255 characters, Mac OS 8.5 still limits you to 31.

Multilanguage Applications You'll find a host of these on the market. But our favorite for basic text processing is the $99.95 Nisus Writer (800-890-3030, http://www.nisus-soft.com), long known for its ability to handle multiple languages with aplomb.

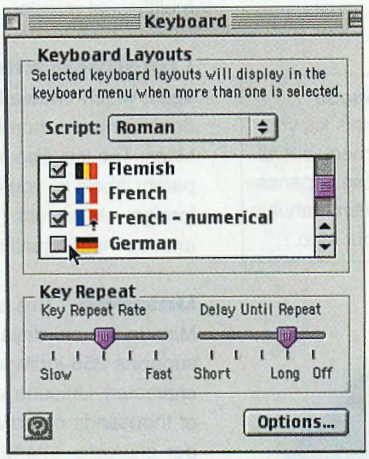


Illustrations by Scott Matthews

How to Get There

Now you want to write in another language on your Mac. After you've installed the items from our checklist (see "Packing for the Trip"), here's how you can use a language other than English for your Mac—we've chosen French for this example.

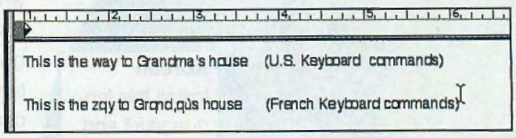
Step 1. Open the Keyboard Control Panel. This allows you to choose the language you want your keyboard to emulate, and to select various language scripts. You can select any languages you want and deselect any you don't want—so if you want to write in French but not in German, just deselect the latter in the Keyboard Control Panel. Any language from a kit should show up here under the Script pop-up menu.



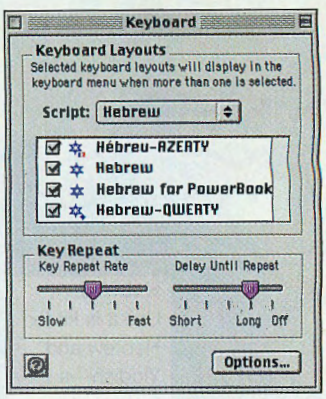
Step 2. Choose French from the Keyboard menu on the right side of the menu bar. A French flag should appear next to the application menu on the top right side of your screen. That means from now on the letters you type correspond to the French keyboard.

Step 3. Now you run into a problem. As you can see, if you type a French document using the regular American keyboard, you won't necessarily get the letters you think you're typing. You may actually need a keyboard configured for that language, or some retraining in how to use your own keyboard. We checked with Apple; it doesn't sell non-English keyboards in the United States. Its best advice: Go to the Apple Web site, find a foreign Apple dealer, and order the keyboard from that source. (Remember, you can order a French keyboard from Canada.) Our friend, David Lerner of Tekserve in New York, offers this hint: Letter your keys with both the English and the foreign key symbols—for example, your *W* key would also have a *Z* label for the French key commands. Lerner says it costs about $1 per key to have this done professionally, or you can do the job with a permanent marker if you don't care about aesthetics.

Remember, this technique is just for languages with Roman alphabets. If you want your Mac to use other tongues, install the language kits for Hebrew, Russian, and so forth. Then you can tell the Mac via the Keyboard Control Panel: "Don't write in Roman characters—choose *this* script instead."



We typed "This is the way to Grandma's house" in English, using our U.S.-made keyboard. Then we typed the same sentence with the French keyboard, which has a different layout.



The Keyboard Control Panel now says Hebrew under Script, because we installed the Hebrew language kit and changed Script from Roman to Hebrew.

Mac OS 8.5 and later has an option to install multilingual Internet access. If all you plan to do is look at Web pages in some 2-byte languages (such as Japanese), this may do the trick.

LANGUAGE KIT ALERT!

Here are three things to remember about language kits:

1. Language kits are not translators. They won't turn FileMaker into a Russian-speaking program. You need a version of FileMaker (or any other program) that can take advantage of whatever language you're asking it to run. Plus, unless you have a localized program, you'll still see all the dialog boxes, menu items, and so on in English.

2. Language kits are not copy editors. (Nor are they toys—you could put an eye out). They will allow you to type in another language, but they won't fix spelling, syntax, or grammar errors introduced in the translation.

3. Install an updater. If you bought your language kit before you had Mac OS 8.x, you should update it. You can download updaters from Version Tracker (http://www.versiontracker.com) or SoftWatcher (http://www.softwatcher.com/mac).

Useful Phrases

Now that you've got a multilingual Mac, it's time to hit the Web and do some virtual traveling. First stop is the Apple Store (via Netscape Navigator). See the Apple Store Worldwide link at the bottom of the page? That'll take you to a useful test page.

To make another language easier to read in your Web browser, you'll need to modify the spacing, font size, and so on (this stuff varies from language to language). For this you should use Mac OS 8.5 because of its solid language support. Then check your browser's instructions. Sticking with Netscape, here's how it works (Internet Explorer has similar instructions).

Go to the View menu and scroll to Character Set. You'll see a host of character sets listed—various versions of Chinese, Cyrillic, and so forth. Let's say you choose Cyrillic. This does not translate a page from English to Russian or any other Cyrillic-based language (we'll show you how to do Web page translations later)—you must already have a Web site in Russian (or whatever language you want). Instead, this feature makes the screen easier to read by modifying the character spacing. That's why Navigator allows you to choose Cyrillic for the Mac or for Windows, to account for subtle character spacing differences.

To browse in 2-byte languages, you must have the appropriate language kit installed. Mac OS 8.5 also includes an optional installation for multilingual Internet access. It takes up more disk space than a regular install, but it lets you view some Web pages in 2-byte languages without having to buy a language kit.

The Apple Store is available in a variety of languages.

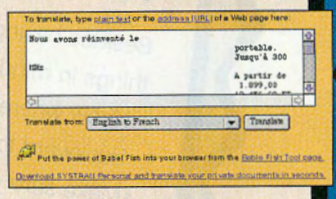
If you click on, say, Spain, you'll get the same Web page—except now it's all in Spanish.

Okay, so your Mac's Web browser is smarter than you—so what? You can still tell it in what language to operate.

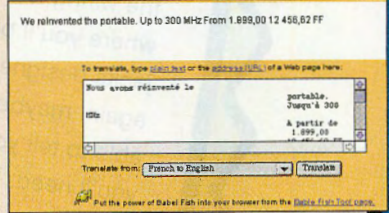
HOW TO TRANSLATE A WEB PAGE

There are several ways to translate Web pages (or any pasted text, for that matter) between languages—a useful thing when you're looking for French truffle sites or Italian bed-and-breakfasts. One of the best-known translation sites is Babel Fish (http://babelfish.altavista.com). Here's how it works (again, we're using Navigator).

Step 1. We selected the French home page of the Apple Store at the Apple Web site.



Step 2. Next we selected the text right below the picture of the PowerBook, copied it, and went to the Babel Fish site, where we pasted it. We went to the Translate From pop-up button and selected French To English, then waited for the translation. Here, the text looks broken by spaces (after pasting from the Apple site), but Babel Fish has no problem handling that!



Step 3. Voilà! The translation appears in the space on top. It's not a perfect translation, but it's not bad. You can also enter a URL and have Babel Fish translate an entire Web page.

When Travel Gets Real

Eventually, virtual traveling deepens into the real McCoy. At some point you're going to want to take the show on the road. But you're certainly not going without your Mac, are you? We didn't think so. So we double-checked with Kevin Prince of Road Warrior International and Bob Sztybel of TeleAdapt. Both companies develop and/or sell products designed to help the Mac traveler who's far from home. Here's just a bit of their advice. The "Exchange Rates" chart reveals the absolute basics you'll need, and it will give you more ideas.

Of course, the products listed may not be the sole solution or the only ones you'll want. Check catalogs, distributors, and—naturally—the Internet for more options. TeleAdapt's home page is at http://www.teleadaptusa.com. Road Warrior's is at http://www.warrior.com, and you'll also find its stuff on the Internet at MacMall (http://www.macmall.com) and MacZone (http://www.maczone.com).

What to Pack

Phone Adapters The United States uses an RJ-11 plug, but most countries don't. There are close to 40 differently configured adapters, designed to fit your modem into the phone jack in a particular country. In fact, some countries have more than one adapter; TeleAdapt's catalog shows five different types for Germany alone.

Modem Protector You just *don't* go around plugging your modem into an untested phone jack. This may endanger your modem (maybe there's too much juice for it to handle), or the jack may not be active. A modem protector lets you test the jack and run your modem safely.

Power Adapters and Converters The same principle applies as for phone adapters, but power adapters let you plug electrical wires into the power outlets in a foreign country (for example, you can plug in the cable for your laptop so it doesn't have to run on batteries). Also, remember that while U.S. power outlets work at 110 volts, overseas outlets are often 220V. (A good adapter should allow your device to accept up to 240V, just to be safe.)

Surge Protector This works like your modem saver, except that it offers protection for your Mac against sudden surges from the electrical outlet.

EXCHANGE RATES

PROBLEM	GENERAL SOLUTION	SUGGESTED PRODUCT/PRICES*
Plugging a modem into a pay phone	An acoustic coupler	Road Warrior Telecoupler II/$116.99
Switchboards using digital phone technology (in hotels and foreign offices) don't mesh with analog modems	May need two products; one to test the line, another to connect	Road Warrior Modem Saver Plus/$28.95
Carrying unwieldy lengths of phone cable	Retractable cord	TeleAdapt Telespool/$10 Road Warrior ConnectCord/$15.98
Tax impulses: Some countries still have local phone systems that periodically send pulses through the line to see if it's working—this can break off your call (up to 20 times an hour)	Impulse filter	TeleAdapt TeleFilter/$60 Road Warrior Modem Saver International Filter/$34.95

* Suggested retail prices in U.S. dollars.

Richard E. Meyeroff is a leading Mac consultant, serving the tristate New York metropolitan area from his office in Brooklyn. His wife, Wendy J. Meyeroff, a nationally published author since 1978, got dragged into computer reporting in 1988 to keep peace in the family.

Other Useful Traveling Tips

Besides having the technology, keep these things in mind if you're going to be traveling:

- Know where you're going *first*, then work backward to plan your equipment needs.
- Make sure you have receipts for your equipment in case customs officials question you.
- Call ahead—find out how sophisticated the wiring is at the lodging and/or offices where you'll be. (Maybe they already have jacks designed to handle modems—then again, maybe not.) Also, the staff may be able to tell you what kind of adapters you'll need.
- Using a modem? Ask ahead of time how much the phone call costs (and make sure you understand the currency exchange rate).
- If you're one of those rare souls who drags a printer with you everywhere, beware. Printers work on the electrical system of their country of origin. (Check the plate on the back.) You may need to find a transformer to use that machine in a foreign country.
- Most important, carry as little equipment as possible.

$50 Off This Incredible Color Scanner. Don't Worry It's Legal.

FREE BONUS
35mm slide adapter

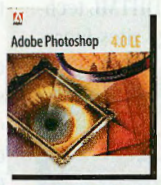
MICROTEK
ScanMaker® X6EL

F E A T U R E S

Purchase Microtek's legal-size, high-resolution *ScanMaker® X6EL* color scanner from May 1, 1999 to July 31, 1999 and get a $50 manufacturer's mail-in rebate (coupon with complete rebate terms and conditions† available at **www.microtekusa.com**). The 36-bit ScanMaker X6EL is capable of delivering more image data for scans with richer, smoother tonal values than you can get from comparably priced 24-bit and 30-bit scanners. It even includes the *LightLid™ 35*, a 35mm slide adapter for scanning slides.

The ScanMaker X6EL's push-button design calls up Microtek's *ScanSuite™* utility. ScanSuite's presets let you quickly scan photos or documents and route them to your printer for a quick copy, your fax or email software, or directly to *Adobe Photoshop LE* (included), *Caere OmniPage Limited Edition* OCR (included), or any favorite application you have on your computer. To access even more image controls and effects, ScanSuite also lets you call up Microtek's award-winning *ScanWizard™* scanning software.

†Limited Time Offer.



OP LIMITED EDITION

- Legal-size scan area
- Push-button scanning
- Fast single-pass scans
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- 9600 x 9600 dpi enhanced resolution
- LightLid™ 35 - slide/filmstrip adapter

MICROTEK
www.microtekusa.com

Bundled software on CD-ROM / retail packaging depicted is not available with these products. All products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications and software bundles are subject to change without notice.

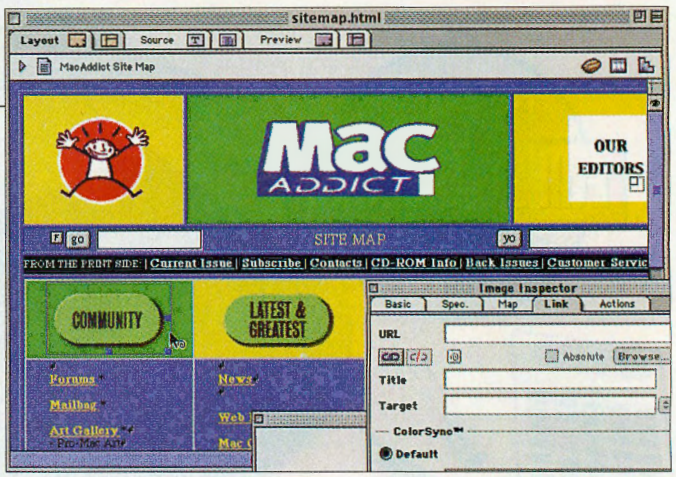
reviews

It's smooth summer sailing with apps, games, and hardware goods like these.

Adobe GoLive 4.0

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Adobe Systems
CONTACT: 800-833-6687, http://www.adobe.com
PRICE: $299 (SRP), $275.99 download, $99 upgrade from registered versions of GoLive CyberStudio or Adobe PageMill ($199 upgrade after September 1, 1999), $69 downloadable upgrade
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, Mac OS 8.0 or later, 24MB of available RAM (32MB recommended), 30MB of free hard disk space (45MB recommended), CD-ROM drive



THE HAND IS QUICKER THAN THE EYE. The cursor is also context sensitive—so sensitive that getting a grip on it can be difficult.

FREAKIN' AWESOME
The most valuable products, the coolest gizmos.

SPIFFY
A solid offering. Overall a good

YEAH, WHATEVER
A few good features, but generally a waste of time and money.

BLECH!
We hate to even blotch our pages with the thing.

You know the saying: Start up, kick butt, cash out. The Web power tool formerly known as GoLive CyberStudio opened its can of butt-kick last year with a feature-packed version 3.0 (Aug/98, p48) aimed squarely at the upper echelon of professional Web developers. In January, Adobe Systems acquired GoLive Systems and the rights to CyberStudio, and now it has released its own incarnation of the product, GoLive 4.0.

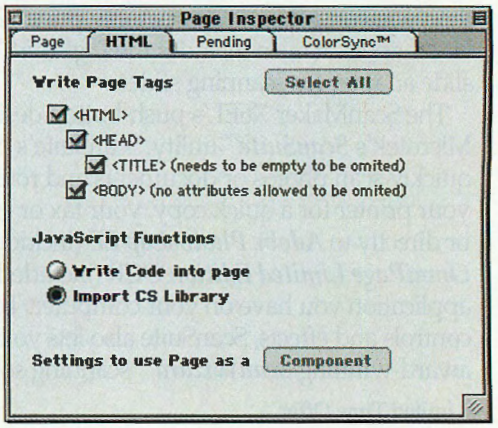
For its cash, Adobe got a mature product adept with the latest DHTML technologies, able to manage large sites incrementally, full of the latest WYSIWYG and drag-and-drop tricks to facilitate visual Web authoring, yet still respectful of HTML markup—a product Adobe would surely like to evolve into the Photoshop of Web publishing. The first step on the road to industry dominance is obvious, if not immediately gratifying for Mac addicts: cross-platform (Windows) compatibility. In the grand scheme, this is actually a key feature that will keep Mac-loyal professionals in the game, whatever hardware their design teammates use.

TOTAL CODE CONTROL is in your hands, thanks to the database of tag specs. Use the standardized sets of HTML, CSS, ASP, WebObjects, and other codes, or duplicate and modify a set to create your own standards.

Given the vagaries of Web technology—the evolving JavaScript and HTML specifications, browser peculiarities, and other proprietary code—flexibility is crucial in a serious development tool. Adobe GoLive 4.0 comes through—it offers tight user control over both the production environment and the final output, be it a couple of pages or a massive database-driven Web site. Within the extensive Preferences dialog box you'll find a Modules Manager, which lets you toggle certain features on and off, including WebObjects and PNG image support, site management, foreign language encoding, and a number of GoLive's nonessential editing and preview modes. This is a nice touch, considering the potential for user confusion amid the overwhelming (in some cases redundant) array of functional options and methods.

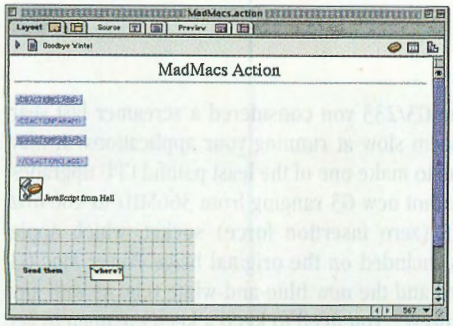
GoLive requires certain Modules to do its work. The Web Database, for instance, is the cornerstone of GoLive 4.0, even though you may never open it. HTML purists will start here, where they can adjust their code's format and syntax on a tag-by-tag basis. The Web Database covers the entire HTML 3.2 specification, a subset

ONE OF THE KEY FORMATTING OPTIONS is the ability to store JavaScripts and CSS definitions in an external library, where they'll be out of your way yet conveniently available to all your pages.

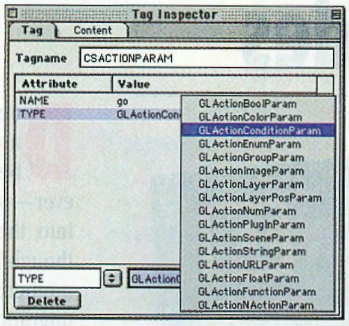


You're Pushing My Buttons

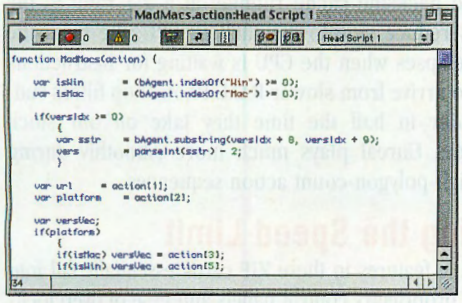
It's almost easy to roll your own pushbutton JavaScript Actions to extend the 50-odd Actions that come with Adobe GoLive 4.0. We made one to redirect Wintel users to an as-yet-unnamed site.



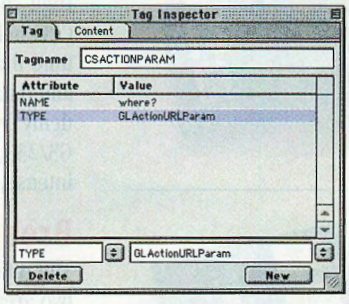
1 Inside the GoLive folder, open Modules, Jscripts, Actions, then Template.action; or simply duplicate another Action file. Rename the file some.action—in this case, MadMacs Action—and save it (outside the Actions folder if you're new at this).



2 Build your own Inspector Window via the Tag Inspector. Set class attributes, variables, and option parameters via pull-down menus. Notice that the parameters have the same names as the input boxes below—this is required.



3 Drag in a JavaScript icon and type or paste the head and/or body scripts in the JavaScript Editor, which you invoke by clicking the Bean icon (second to last in the menu). Make sure the name matches the action tag in Step 1.



4 Add input boxes and name them to match the parameters in Step 2. Relaunch GoLive to see your Action in the list. Simple, eh? Now try a more complex Action—the sky's the limit!

of the emerging 4.0 standard, as well as browser-specific and otherwise unsupported tags. The database also provides full compatibility tag sets for the various interpretations of Cascading Style Sheets (CSS). Advanced users will set up camp here, redefining the format and function of any tag in custom CSS sets through the convenient Inspector Window, while watching their styles take form instantly in Layout view. You also use the Tag Database to configure the optional WebObjects Module and to handle instructions for Extensible Markup (XML) and ASP tags. Guru-level users can teach GoLive 4.0 to accommodate almost any proprietary code.

Integration is a recurring theme in GoLive 4.0's new features, though it doesn't focus primarily on Adobe's other design tools as you might expect. Your graphics and multimedia applications are still a click away, but GoLive 4.0 handles the tedious process of checking URLs that can seriously bog down work including rich media and plug-in–dependent files such as QuickTime 3, Adobe's own PDF, and Macromedia's Flash and Shockwave. Provided you're working within a defined site, GoLive's link-parsing mechanism creates an editable list of all external links—including those embedded in most types of multimedia files—sparing you a trip to another authoring program just to change a link or two. GoLive updates local links within the site, with or without an alert box, every time you update the Site Window. This is a product of GoLive's tight integration with the Mac OS's Finder, a relationship that also benefits the Site Window with spring-loaded navigation, dynamic scrolling, and full drag-and-drop support.

TAB YA LATER: You can stash five floating windows, each essential to the program's drag-and-drop and point-and-click functionality, behind handy spring-loaded tabs. Good thing, too, considering how messy the interface can get.

The integrated QuickTime Movie Editor is a real treat, even though it doesn't provide for creation or time editing of video tracks. Once you have imported your audio and video tracks, you can subject them to the full array of QuickTime 3's effects and transitions; or you can add Hypertext Reference Tags, Text, and Sprite tracks to create interactive, hot-linkable movies. When it's time to plug in the movie—or almost any other form of plug-in–based media—GoLive loads the Inspector Window with parameters for several media types.

GoLive raises an unlikely question: Is it possible to provide *too much* drag-and-drop functionality? To Adobe's credit, the interface is generally smooth and manageable, but unfortunately it carries on GoLive CyberStudio's legacy of icon overload. Even basic tasks often require several steps to complete, and those slick, context-sensitive inspectors easily ambush the uninitiated. The Hothelp cues help, but these tell you only what the icon stands for, not which of the Inspector Window's multiple personalities will appear or what to do with it. Like any fun power tool, GoLive can complicate things if you don't know what you're doing—but that's what Undo is for.—*Niko Coucouvanis*

GOOD NEWS: Flexible handling of code at all levels. Edits links embedded in rich media files. Site window is like an extension of the Finder. A myriad of conveniences.

BAD NEWS: A myriad of conveniences can be confusing. Icon overload. Schizophrenic interface. Point-and-click is often hunt-and-peck.

in review

AUDIO
HARMONY 1.0 p. 62

DESIGN & GRAPHICS
ADOBE GOLIVE 4.0 p. 46
BORIS AE 2.0 p. 54
EVOLUTION 1.0 p. 54
KNOLL LENS FLARE PRO p. 54
HEADLINE STUDIO 1.0 p. 64
FREEWAY 2.02 p. 66
VR OBJECTWORX, PANOWORX, SCENEWORX 1.01 p. 70

HARDWARE
G3 ZIF UPGRADES p. 48
MP 850 p. 50
EPSON PHOTOPC 750Z p. 56
HITACHI GF-1050 DVD-RAM p. 58
EPSON STYLUS COLOR 900 p. 60
USB ZIP DRIVE p. 69

MULTIMEDIA
LIVESTAGE DR 1.0.1 vs. ELECTRIFIER PRO 1.0 p. 52

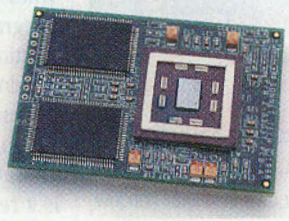
FUN & GAMES
CIVILIZATION II GOLD EDITION p. 68
STARSHIP TITANIC p. 72

UTILITIES
STUFFIT DELUXE 5.1 p. 65
SPRING CLEANING 3.0.1 p. 67
WEB BUDDY 2.0 p. 73

G3 ZIF Upgrades

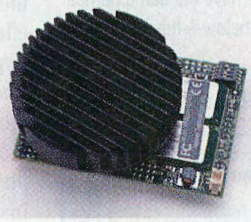
HARDWARE

Encore G3 400



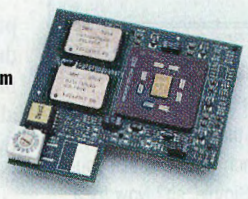
COMPANY: Sonnet
CONTACT: 949-261-2800, http://www.sonnettech.com
PRICE: $699.95 (street)
REQUIREMENTS: Desktop or minitower G3, or blue-and-white Power Mac G3
SPECIFICATIONS: 1MB with 200MHz cache

MaxPowr G3 466



COMPANY: Newer Technology
CONTACT: 316-943-0222, http://www.newertech.com
PRICE: $849 (street)
REQUIREMENTS: Desktop or minitower G3, or blue-and-white Power Mac G3
SPECIFICATIONS: 1MB 233MHz cache

PowerForce G3 ZIF 366

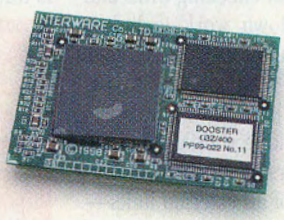


COMPANY: PowerLogix
CONTACT: 512-795-2978, http://www.powerlogix.com
PRICE: $579 (street)
REQUIREMENTS: Desktop or minitower G3, or blue-and-white Power Mac G3
SPECIFICATIONS: 1MB 183MHz cache

PowerForce G3 ZIF 466

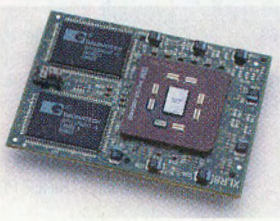
PRICE: $799 (street)
REQUIREMENTS: Desktop or minitower G3, or blue-and-white Power Mac G3
SPECIFICATIONS: 1MB 233MHz cache

Vpower G3 Z400/1MB



COMPANY: Vimage
CONTACT: 877-484-6243, http://www.vimagestore.com
PRICE: $689 (street)
REQUIREMENTS: Desktop or minitower Power Mac G3 (no blue-and-white G3 compatibility)
SPECIFICATIONS: 1MB 200MHz cache

XLR8 Mach Speed G3Z 400



COMPANY: Interex
CONTACT: 316-636-5544, http://www.xlr8.com
PRICE: $729 (street)
REQUIREMENTS: Desktop or minitower G3, or blue-and-white Power Mac G3
SPECIFICATIONS: 1MB 200MHz cache

Does the G3/233 you considered a screamer last year now seem slow at running your applications? It may be time to make one of the least painful CPU upgrades ever—slip a hot new G3 ranging from 366MHz to 466MHz into the ZIF (zero insertion force) socket, which Apple thoughtfully included on the original beige Power Mac G3 motherboard and the new blue-and-white G3s. As with any upgrade, however, you need to keep a keen eye open to get the best value, and extra features can subtly tip the balance.

Pure speed awaits you with these hot upgrades, perfect for the most demanding graphics tasks and the latest joystick-thrashing games. In terms of performance, our Norton 4.0 benchmarks show a directly proportional increase of CPU power to clock speed—no surprise there. High-speed backside cache running at a 2:1 ratio to the CPU helps reduce slowdowns such as CPU idle time, the time that elapses when the CPU is waiting for instructions and data to arrive from slower RAM. Photoshop filters suddenly render in half the time they take on our stock G3/233, and Unreal plays much more smoothly during intense, high-polygon-count action sequences.

Breaking the Speed Limit

The differing features in these ZIF cards essentially fall into two areas: proprietary control panels and ease of overclocking (which is how you rev the G3 into the yellow and red zones by changing jumper settings). Overclocking is often seen as a dubious practice, and we wouldn't normally scream about this feature. Why mess with jumpers at all?

Despite the dangers, thrill seekers appreciate any chance to squeeze out more speed. Also, for the blue-and-white G3s, you do have to make a bit of an adjustment: Because of the 100MHz system bus, you must adjust the ZIF clock ratio (normally set for a 66MHz system bus for beige G3s) to match a multiplier ratio such as 4:1. Sonnet's Encore G3 makes this adjustment automatically, but does not allow any other modifications. XLR8's Mach Speed, Newer Technology's MaxPowr, and PowerLogix's PowerForce cards are designed so you can overclock them 10 to 20 percent, which means you get a bigger bang for your buck. You can't overclock Vimage's Vpower G3 Z400, nor is it compatible with the blue-and-white G3s.

Software and Compatibility

A control panel in the PowerLogix PowerForce, Newer Technology MaxPowr, and XLR8 Mach Speed upgrades also lets you adjust the backside cache ratios, in essence overclocking that subsystem. This can make the upgrade unstable, so proceed with caution. This tweakable control panel for adjusting the backside cache mainly appeals to overclockers, so this feature shouldn't sway the average buyer. In the case of PowerLogix's and Newer Tech's cards, however, the ZIF upgrade cache cannot function unless you have the control panel loaded at startup.

Gauge a Need for Speed

How much of a return you'll get on your investment should determine your upgrade decisions. A G3/233 upgraded to 400MHz compares favorably in speed with a new 400MHz blue-and-white G3 and is pretty affordable. For many, the advantages of a sleek new blue-and-white case with USB and FireWire are shallow, given the cost of transferring SCSI peripherals and the time it takes to set up a new system. Of all the commendable ZIF upgrades we tested, we most liked Newer Technology's MaxPowr G3 466 and PowerLogix's PowerForce G3 ZIF 466. Quite simply, they give you the best bang for your buck. Newer's MaxPowr G3 466 upgrade card has a great name behind it, and it costs about the same as the PowerForce G3 ZIF 466. Prices continue to drop.

Here's the bottom line: If you work in graphic design, multimedia, software development, or are a cutting-edge gamer itching for Quake III, a ZIF upgrade is worth your while. If you're running Word, a Web browser, and an email client, then a ZIF upgrade is a luxury you can live without.

The G3 is hitting its sweet spot at 400MHz to 500MHz, and upgrading is painless. For the most current prices, consult the companies' Web sites or retailers' sites or catalogs.—*Samuel Parker*

Bench It, Baby

	NORTON SYSTEM		UNREAL FRAME RATES	
	CPU TEST	FPU TEST	640 X 480	800 X 600
Original G3/233	6.4	5.5	27.4	24.5
Encore G3 400	11.4	9.4	40.2	32.1
INCREASE	+78%	+72%	+47%	+31%
MaxPowr G3 466	12.9	11.0	42.9	33.3
INCREASE	+102%	+100%	+57%	+36%
PowerForce G3 ZIF 366	10.6	8.6	38.9	31.6
INCREASE	+66%	+57%	+42%	+29%
PowerForce G3 ZIF 466	12.9	11.0	42.4	33.2
INCREASE	+102%	+100%	+55%	+36%
Vpower G3 Z400/1MB	11.4	9.4	40.1	32.0
INCREASE	+78%	+72%	+46%	+31%
XLR8 Mach Speed G3Z 400	11.3	9.4	40.3	32.0
INCREASE	+77%	+72%	+47%	+31%

Test system: G3/233, 128MB of RAM, virtual memory off, Mac OS 8.5.1, Micro Conversions GameWizard Voodoo2, and Norton Version 4.0. Unreal test is the average frames per second after one cycle of the castle fly-by. All quality settings on.

Encore G3 400

GOOD NEWS: Automatic configuration gives blue-and-white G3 compatibility (autoadjusts to 100MHz bus without software). BAD NEWS: No overclocking.

MaxPowr G3 466

GOOD NEWS: Overclockable to flying 533MHz speeds. BAD NEWS: Funky-looking heat sink.

PowerForce G3 ZIF 366

GOOD NEWS: Great value for price. Modifiable clock ratios via a single dial. BAD NEWS: Requires control panel to enable cache. Runs hot.

PowerForce G3 ZIF 466

GOOD NEWS: Pentium III–busting, blazing speed. Overclocking to 533MHz via dial modification. BAD NEWS: Requires control panel to enable cache.

Vpower G3 Z400/1MB

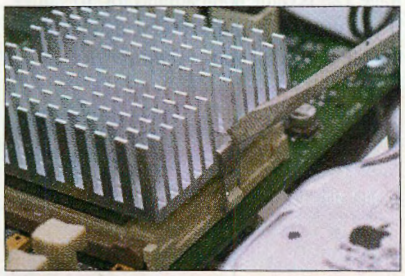
GOOD NEWS: Bare-bones performance. Competitive price. BAD NEWS: The lack of on-card jumpers means no compatibility with blue-and-white G3s and no overclocking.

XLR8 Mach Speed G3Z 400

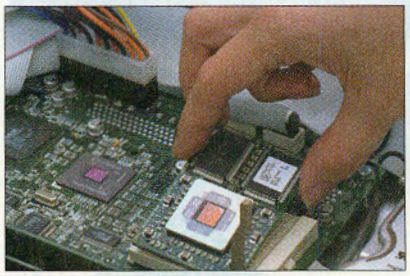
GOOD NEWS: Small on-card jumpers allow overclocking for thrill seekers. Deluxe installation toolkit.
BAD NEWS: Jumpers are tiny. Costs more than other 400MHz cards.

Easy Come, Easy Go

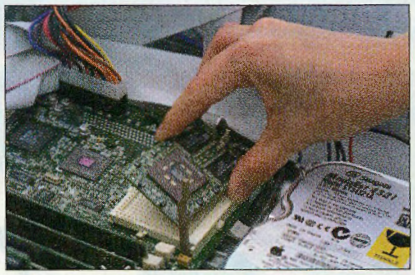
With the ZIF socket, installing a new CPU couldn't be easier. Handling precious jewels like these does, however, require a few precautions.



1 Open the case and expose the logic board. Discharge any static on the grounded power supply before removing the power cord. Remove the heat sink using a screwdriver.



2 Insert the tool in the slot on the metal fastener and ease it over the tab. Lift the locking lever to the vertical position and remove the ZIF card.



3 Carefully line up the card, taking notice of the one missing corner pin. Insert the new ZIF card with minimal force. Put the heat sink back on, replace the screw, and close up the case.

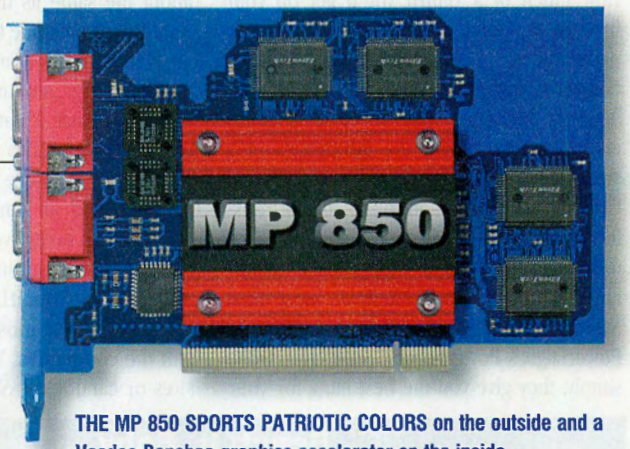
Photos by Aaron Lauer

reviews

MP 850

HARDWARE

COMPANY: VillageTronic
CONTACT: 800-317-7217, http://www.villagetronic.com
PRICE: $299.95 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: PCI-based Power Mac, System 7.5.3 or later, 16MB of RAM, 5MB of free hard disk space
SPECIFICATIONS: 3dfx Voodoo Banshee 2D and 3D graphics accelerator running at 100MHz, 16MB of SGRAM, 250MHz RAMDAC, maximum resolution of 2000 by 1250 in 16-bit color (thousands of colors)



THE MP 850 SPORTS PATRIOTIC COLORS on the outside and a Voodoo Banshee graphics accelerator on the inside.

Time was when 3dfx's Voodoo Banshee was enough to excite gamers, but graphics accelerators such as the Riva TNT and ATI Rage 128 have long surpassed the Banshee's offerings. VillageTronic aims its Voodoo Banshee–powered MP 850 at the Mac desktop publishing and hard-core gaming markets (its MacMagic Pro is an MP 850 with gamer-oriented packaging), but the card doesn't deliver in key areas.

The good news is that the MP 850 is a respectably fast graphics accelerator that harks from 3dfx's earlier Voodoo2 chip set. Basically, the MP 850 sports a Voodoo2 core and adds a 128-bit 2D accelerator, but lacks the Voodoo2's additional texture processing unit. The MP 850 clocks in at 10MHz faster than the Voodoo2's 90MHz. The bad news is that the MP 850 doesn't support anything higher than 16-bit color depth in 3D. In 32-bit color 3D, the result is noticeable dithering. In contrast, the Rage 128 handles true color perfectly, as our latest tests of OpenGL-based Quake 3 in 32-bit color depth and 32-bit texture detail evidence.

As a 2D accelerator of multimedia files and graphics applications such as Photoshop, the MP 850 compares to a Rage 128 with the same amount of video memory—no surprises there. We tested the high-quality *Star Wars Episode I: The Phantom Menace* trailer at 1600 by 1200 in millions of colors (the card's maximum output), and it played flawlessly at the Double Screen and Fill Screen sizes without dropping a frame. The 16-bit color was quite good—a surprise indeed, given the Voodoo Banshee chip set's inherent hardware incompatibility with the Mac OS's 5-5-5 RGB pixel format (the Banshee uses 5-6-5). VillageTronic successfully overcame this problem in software.

Unfortunately, as a 3D graphics accelerator and a 2D-3D accelerator, the MP 850 is not ready for prime time. Two key drivers necessary for running 2D and 3D simultaneously (for example, 3D graphics in a 2D window) were missing at press time. Moreover, the lack of RAVE and OpenGL drivers makes hardware acceleration of QuickDraw 3D RAVE or OpenGL apps impossible. No Mac 3D graphics apps such as LightWave 3D or Ray Dream Studio support the Glide API (only 3D games do). This leaves unfulfilled the MP 850's potential as a dedicated graphics card for desktop 3D and design. With only a Glide driver for 3D, the sole "application" we could use to test 3D performance was a game, Unreal (see "Voodoo Banshee and Voodoo2 Death Match").

With the prices of Rage 128–based boards such as the Rage Orion, Xclaim VR 128, and Nexus 128 hovering at $100 less—and given the Rage 128's native support for 32-bit color, single-pass multitexturing, and up to 32MB of video memory—the Voodoo Banshee–based MP 850 is a tough sell. The only reason to choose the MP 850 over the Rage 128 is Glide compatibility for 3D games. If you want to spend $100 for that privilege, the MP 850 is for you.—*Jennifer Ho*

Voodoo Banshee and Voodoo2 Death Match

The higher the frame rate, the better the performance.

Resolution	Voodoo Banshee	Voodoo2
640 X 480	28.04	38.52
800 X 600	21.49	32.39

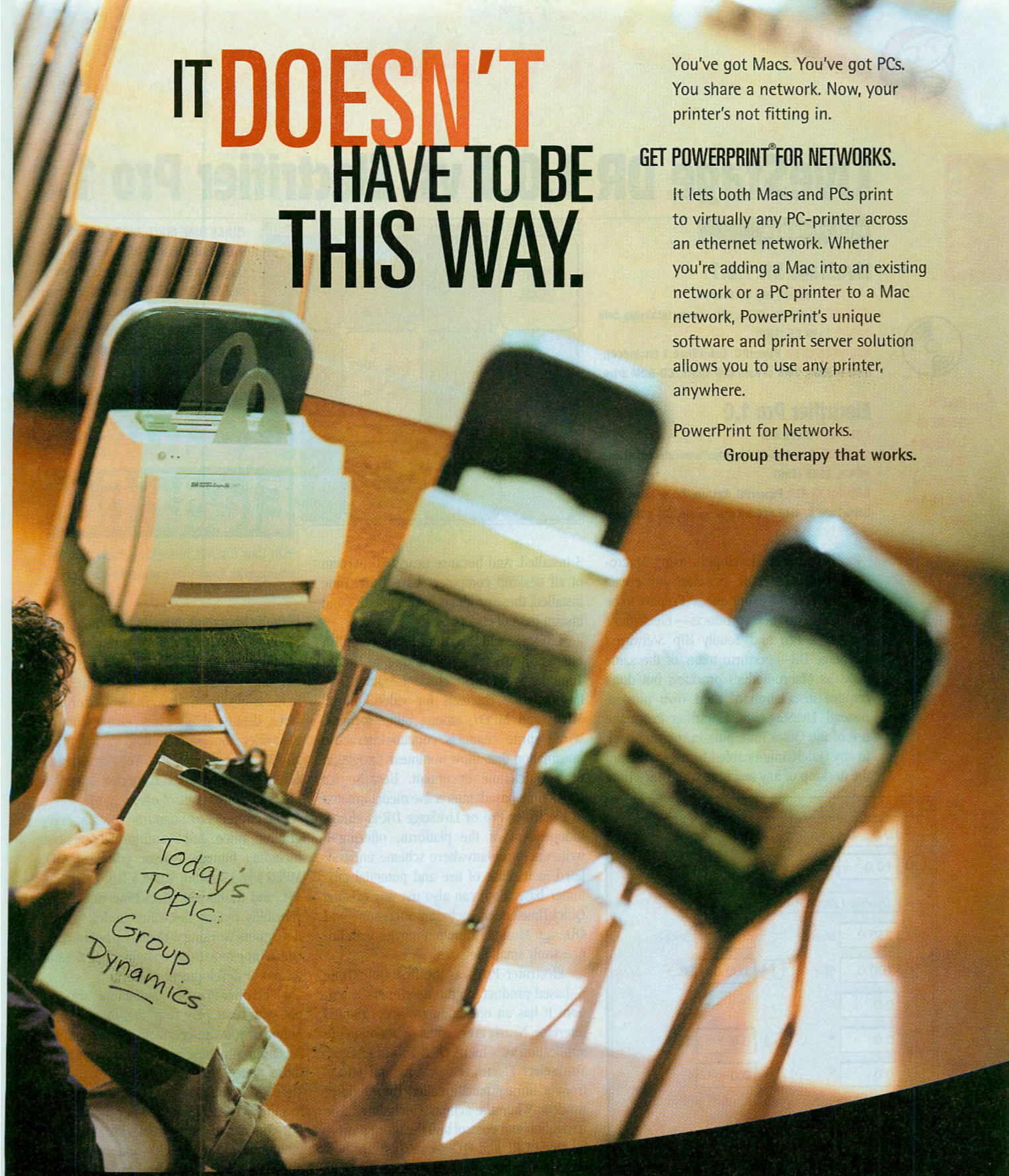
Test machine: Power Mac G3/400, 96MB of RAM, virtual memory off, Mac OS 8.5.1, Unreal 1.02b4 (223), all high-quality settings on, XLR8Yourmac Unreal FPS Toolkit, 16MB Voodoo Banshee MP 850, and 12MB Voodoo2 Game Wizard.

Vive la Différence!

Voodoo Banshee cannot process 32-bit color in 3D; hence the noticeable dithering in Quake 3 with 32-bit color enabled.

Rage 128 can handle 32-bit color in 3D. Look at the smooth gradients in these clouds.

GOOD NEWS: Speedy 2D. Fast 3D. 3dfx Glide compatibility. Takes up only one PCI slot. Supergeeky control panel allows all possible display tweaks.
BAD NEWS: Doesn't support single-pass multitexturing. Supports no more than 16MB of video memory. Supports only 16-bit color in 3D. RAVE driver not shipping. OpenGL driver not shipping. Pricey optional video-out and video-in–TV modules add $120 and $170, respectively, to the bottom line.



IT DOESN'T HAVE TO BE THIS WAY.

You've got Macs. You've got PCs. You share a network. Now, your printer's not fitting in.

GET POWERPRINT® FOR NETWORKS.

It lets both Macs and PCs print to virtually any PC-printer across an ethernet network. Whether you're adding a Mac into an existing network or a PC printer to a Mac network, PowerPrint's unique software and print server solution allows you to use any printer, anywhere.

PowerPrint for Networks.
Group therapy that works.

MacWEEK ★★★★★ | MacUser ★★★½ | Macworld ★★★½ | Macworld ★★★★ | MAC HOME ★★★★ | mactoday ★★★★¼

INFOWAVE

www.infowave.com

To pick up PowerPrint, visit major retailers in the U.S. and Canada, or call 800.807.9905.

SERIAL AND USB SINGLE-USE VERSIONS ALSO AVAILABLE.

LiveStage DR 1.0.1 vs. Electrifier Pro 1.0

MULTIMEDIA

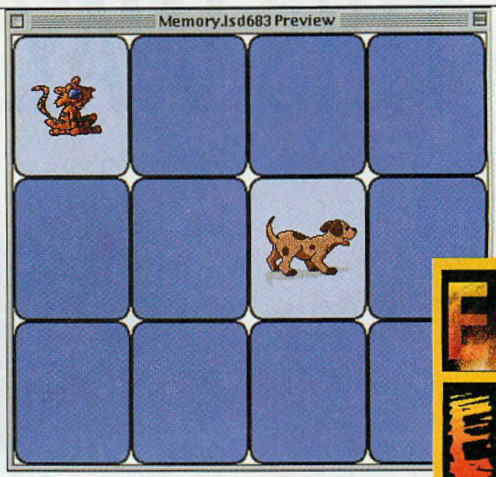
LiveStage DR 1.0.1

COMPANY: Totally Hip Software
CONTACT: 604-685-6525, http://www.totallyhip.com
PRICE: $199.95 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, QuickTime 3 (included), 5MB of RAM, 3MB of hard disk space, CD-ROM drive

Electrifier Pro 1.0

COMPANY: Electrifier
CONTACT: 919-968-0701, http://www.electrifier.com
PRICE: $595 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.5 or later, QuickTime 3, 4MB of hard disk space, CD-ROM drive

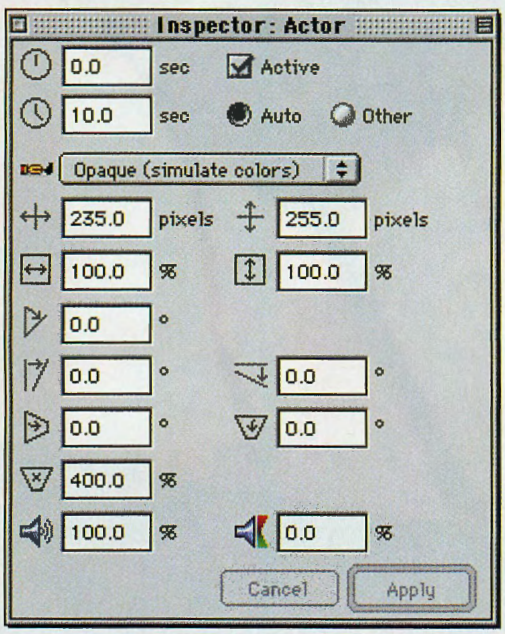
FIND A DEMO of LiveStage DR and Electrifier Pro on The Disc.



QUICKTIME ISN'T JUST FOR VIDEO ANYMORE. With the new QuickTime 3–based Electrifier Pro and LiveStage DR, Web authors can create interactive games and movies that play back in browsers or from the desktop, like this memory game created in LiveStage.

YOU CAN CREATE interesting ripple and fire effects with Electrifier Pro's zero-bandwidth codec tools.

All you Web developers using Macromedia Director or Flash to create media-rich experiences: Prepare to be stunned. Two new products—Electrifier's Electrifier Pro and Totally Hip Software's LiveStage DR—perform many of the same tasks as Macromedia's products but don't require installation of their own plug-in. Instead, LiveStage and Electrifier Pro make use of the QuickTime plug-in, playing back in any QuickTime-enabled browser or from the desktop of any machine with QuickTime 3 installed. And because nearly 70 percent of all desktop computers have QuickTime installed, these products have a massive and instant base of clients.



WITH ELECTRIFIER PRO'S INSPECTOR WINDOW, you control a sprite's size, location, perspective, and skew by simply typing text into a field.

LiveStage and Electrifier Pro accomplish interactivity by taking advantage of QuickTime 3's wired sprite channels. QuickTime has separate channels for video, music, MIDI, and MPEG, among other formats. Wired sprite channels contain interactive information that allow nonlinear navigation of a QuickTime document. Because it's QuickTime based, interactive media created in Electrifier Pro or LiveStage DR is almost independent of the platform, offering a write-once, run-anywhere scheme unparalleled in its ease of use and potential customer base. Both can also use any existing QuickTime codec, including Sorenson's and QDesign Music's, to output movies with impressively small file sizes.

Electrifier Pro was the first QuickTime 3–based product to grab developers' attention. It has an outstanding object-oriented interface. Nearly every effect or action in the application is a mere click-and-drag away. You select Electrifier's actions and effects from a library palette called the Modifier window. While the actions (including basic navigation and control and the more powerful Open URL and QTVR controls) are best described as functional, the effects list is far more impressive, with ink, paths, zooms, animated perspectives, and audio effects such as sweep and fade.

Working with the Modifiers is easy. Each one has a unique icon that displays within a sprite's bounding box as you apply the Modifier. You can change variables for a Modifier by clicking its icon and editing attributes, such as location or perspective, in the Inspector window. The Inspector provides details about every element in an Electrifier movie, including track, sprite, and Modifier information. The combination of the Modifier and Inspector windows offers excellent control over a movie.

Electrifier Pro supports virtually every graphic, video, and sound format available, including bitmaps, vector graphics, AIFF, MPEG 1 and 2 audio, 3DMF, MIDI, animation, AVI, and traditional QuickTime video. This versatility makes Electrifier useful to Web developers working with any type of media a QuickTime movie can contain, regardless of format or development platform.

Electrifier Pro's navigation tools are simple, with basic play, stop, and loop actions. Although you can create an interactive presentation with these tools, the program is far more suited to industrial-strength QuickTime VR or animation work. You must stitch together VR scenes in another application, but you can use Electrifier Pro to create multinode movies quickly and easily. Each node is a VR panorama you can link so that users can navigate from node to node.

Electrifier's animation prowess comes from its ease of use and its strong lineup of drag-and-drop special effects and transitions. Combined with robust time-synchronizing

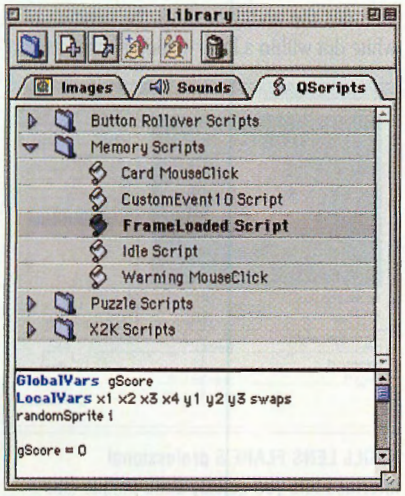
tools, these effects allow you to create complex animations. Three of Electrifier's most impressive effects—although they're technically part of the QuickTime 3 architecture itself—are Fire, Ripple, and Cloud. Fire and Cloud, of course, create dynamic fire or clouds in a movie. Ripple is a water effect that lets you apply waves to an image and make ripples in real time.

Overall, Electrifier Pro is an outstanding product that carves a significant niche for itself in the world of QuickTime and animation authoring. With its minimal navigation and interactivity tools, it's not meant for serious interactive development, but it can replace many of the functions of Macromedia's Flash and Shockwave. Electrifier's biggest drawback is its price—a whopping $595, which puts it right up there with Director 7.

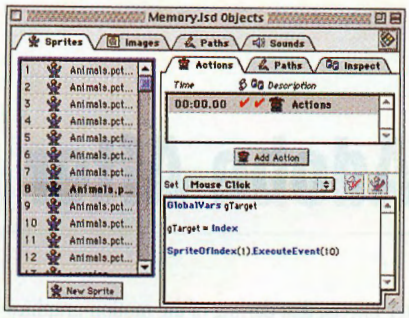
LiveStage DR, also based on QuickTime 3, focuses on interactivity. It sacrifices ease of use and powerful effects to deliver a custom scripting language and strong tools for creating interactive experiences in much the same way as Shockwave.

Like Director and Shockwave, LiveStage is an authoring environment, and it's no cinch to master. Work takes place on a sprite-populated stage. The sprites can be graphics, paths, sounds, or video, and they behave according to scripts executed by event handlers (such as "mouse click" or "frame loaded").

Scripting in LiveStage DR is where the learning really begins. QScript, a language Totally Hip created for LiveStage, provides access to the capabilities of QuickTime 3's wired sprites and allows complex if-then-else statements, custom handlers, local and global variables, and a number of other commands and properties. Once you master QScript, LiveStage is nearly as powerful as Shockwave.



THE LIBRARY WINDOW keeps track of media or scripts you'll use in multiple projects.



FROM LIVESTAGE'S MAIN WINDOW, the user has instant access to the scripting window, as well as to the sprites, paths, and media elements a project includes.

To make the language seem less overwhelming, LiveStage has a QScript Reference window broken into three categories: Actions, Properties, and Other. Actions include commands that directly affect a sprite, such as position or layering. Properties are values such as visibility or volume, and Other refers to operators and scripting to manage variables. You can type any of these scripts into the window or drag them from the QScript Reference palette.

The Library window is LiveStage's project management tool. You can load any folder, graphic, sound, or script into the Library for later use, no matter where the data exists on a hard drive. The Library provides a place for code or graphics you use over and over again in multiple projects; you can retrieve it from there regardless of what movie you are working on.

LiveStage has access to any graphic or audio format you can use with QuickTime; it also offers the same output options. As an animation and QuickTime VR tool, LiveStage works well, with precise control of VR panorama nodes, paths, and many effects such as scaling and stretching. However, most of the precision lies in the QScript coding.

To make LiveStage DR irresistible, Totally Hip is selling it for an amazingly low $199. If the price isn't a big enough incentive, LiveStage also comes with Totally Hip's WebPainter 3, a Web graphics and animation application (see *Reviews*, Nov/98, p72). Considering the versatility of LiveStage DR, $199 is a steal.

LiveStage isn't flawless. It's currently in what Totally Hip calls a "developer release"—with the expectation that experienced Web pros and other early adopters will buy and use the product first. For average consumers, this means that the manual is still a work in progress, and LiveStage is a bit buggy and just shy of being rock-solid stable. It also doesn't have the user feedback, such as cursor changes over hot spots, that's evident in more mature environments like Shockwave.

THE QSCRIPT REFERENCE IS A DRAG-AND-DROP VISUAL GUIDE to all the scripting syntax available in LiveStage's custom language.

Although both products are based on the same QuickTime 3 technology, they serve very different types of users. Electrifier is best suited to developers looking for a powerful but easy-to-use application that lets them create a mildly interactive delivery vehicle for linear QuickTime movies or to add visual flair to ad banners and animations. LiveStage is a self-contained development environment appropriate for creating fully interactive Shockwave-style movies with strong, nonlinear user interaction.

Bottom line: Macromedia Director users looking for a QuickTime-based alternative should try LiveStage DR. Presenters and ad-banner creators should go with Electrifier Pro.—*Rick Sanchez*

LiveStage DR 1.0.1

GOOD NEWS: Robust scripting language. Lots of tools to create deep interactivity. Plays back on any machine with QuickTime 3. Low price. **BAD NEWS:** A little buggy. Manual is a work in progress.

Electrifier Pro 1.0

GOOD NEWS: Outstanding user interface. Impressive special effects. Excellent QTVR controls. Plays back with QuickTime 3. **BAD NEWS:** Expensive. Limited amount of interactivity.

Plug-ins for Adobe After Effects

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

Like its popular sibling Photoshop, Adobe After Effects, that darling of the motion-graphics set, has spawned a whole mini industry of plug-ins, expanding its already impressive capabilities in ways ranging from the mundanely useful to the mind-bendingly bizarre. We looked at three hot plug-in suites from Artel, Puffin Designs, and Atomic Power.

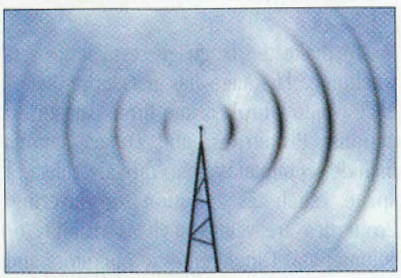
Boris AE 2.0

COMPANY: Artel Software
CONTACT: 888-772-6747, http://www.borisfx.com
PRICE: $495 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: Adobe After Effects or another application compatible with After Effects plug-ins

FIND DEMOS OF all the plug-ins mentioned in this review on The Disc.

Boris FX made a name for itself bringing DVE (digital video effects—you know, video cubes, video walls, page turns, and so on) to Adobe Premiere. Boris AE includes more-sophisticated versions of those for After Effects, along with 39 other bread-and-butter filters.

Boris AE's five Perspective filters include the flashy video stuff. Boris AE's DVE let you tumble any image along x-, y-, and z-axes, with a selectable pivot point; an adjustable camera, lighting, and shadows; and other parameters you can tweak. It's like After Effects' Basic 3D filter, but a lot better. BAE Cube, BAE Sphere, and BAE Cylinder can map video onto floating geometrical shapes. This trick is pretty old, but at least Boris AE has got it down to a science, with such niceties as antialiased mapping seams and the ability to map different images on the inside and outside of the shape.



ANIMATE YOUR OWN PIRATE TRANSMITTER with Boris AE's Ripple filter.

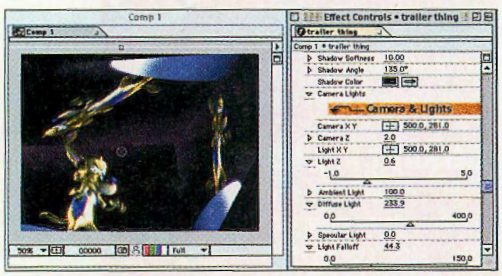
The rest of the filters are mainly subtle improvements on functions After Effects already handles. For example, there are 11 color-correction and compositing filters, of which only BAE Posterize, BAE MultiTone Mix, and BAE Artist's Poster do color reduction tricks that After Effects completely misses. Boris AE's versions can often save you time, though. BAE Color Correction combines the functions of three After Effects filters—Color Balance, Levels/Gamma, and HSL—and provides controls like those on a video processing amp, which should make hard-core videoheads happy.

Our nomination for best Boris AE filter was actually one of the simplest: Blur. Unlike After Effects' unintelligent Blur filter, the Boris version recognizes the edges of the frame so you don't get a transparent area blurring into the image from the edge. You also have separate blur controls for the x- and y-axes. And the process is much faster.

Sure, Boris AE may not make your blood race—but it gets the job done.

More 3D in AE 3.0

At press time, Artel had just released Boris AE 3.0. The new version adds more particle system effects and more 3D effects (including 3D text), and works better with After Effects 4.0's interface redesign.



BORIS AE MAKES THESE ROTATING VIDEO CUBES look good with adjustable lighting and mapping.

GOOD NEWS: Boris AE versions of standard After Effects filters are generally better. BAD NEWS: Video cubes are so late eighties.

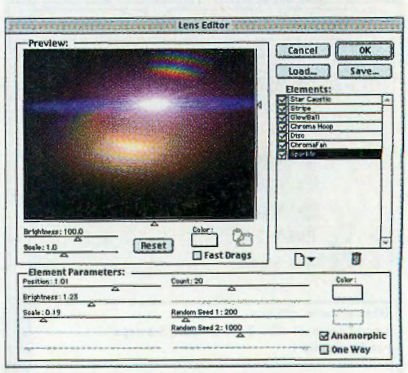
Knoll Lens Flare Pro

CONTACT: 415-331-4560, http://www.puffindesigns.com
PRICE: $295 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: Adobe After Effects or another application compatible with After Effects plug-ins

Lens Flare Pro is the de facto tool for professional lens flares. John Knoll (who wrote the basic code for Adobe Photoshop) created it for internal use at Industrial Light & Magic (ILM), where he's a visual effects supervisor. You can see Lens Flare Pro at work in any number of ILM's effects in films, including *Star Wars Episode 1: The Phantom Menace,* so it's definitely got the leg up on its competitors in sheer prestige.

But prestige isn't the point. Lens Flare Pro produces the most believable lens effects and glows we've ever seen. It runs rings around the canned flares you get with After Effects' standard Lens Flare plug-in (although you can emulate that look as well).

The key to Knoll Lens Flare's advanced control is its ability to build unique flares out of a set of Flare Primitives, which mimic the visual artifacts of common lens distortions and chromatic aberrations. These include many types of halos, rings, and interior lens reflections, plus some unusual ones like Chroma Hoops and Photon Torpedo Spikes. The interface is quick and professional, and it includes the ability to track the position of a white dot within a layer, making it very easy to

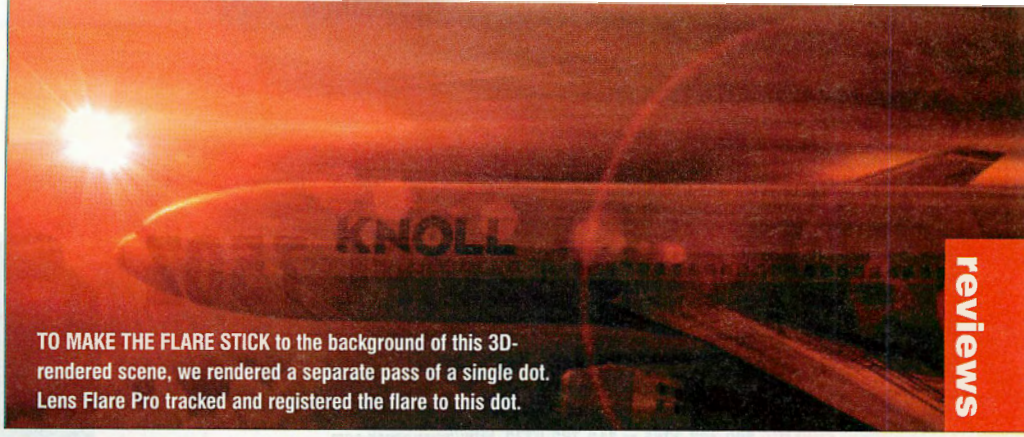


KNOLL LENS FLARE'S professional interface lets you quickly build unique lens effects that leave the traditional Photoshop 35mm flare in the dust.

link the position of a flare to an element in real footage such as a flame or explosion.

Frankly, you can spend hours playing with this tool (and pick up some insight into the construction of real lenses in the process). We highly recommend it.

GOOD NEWS: Ultimate flare, glare, and dazzle tool. What Knoll used on *Star Wars Episode 1: The Phantom Menace*. **BAD NEWS:** None.



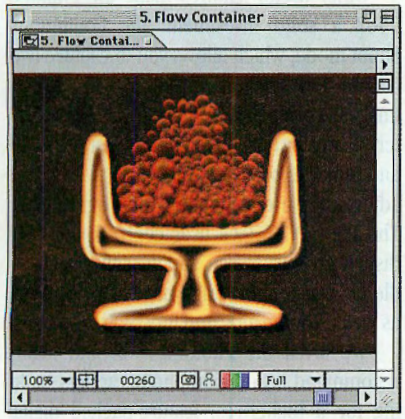
TO MAKE THE FLARE STICK to the background of this 3D-rendered scene, we rendered a separate pass of a single dot. Lens Flare Pro tracked and registered the flare to this dot.

Evolution 1.0

CONTACT: 415-331-4560, http://www.atomicpower.com
PRICE: $295 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: Adobe After Effects or another application compatible with After Effects plug-ins

From the neutron-sleeted brains at Atomic Power Corporation comes Evolution 1.0, a set of 14 effects filters with some powerfully sophisticated math behind them.

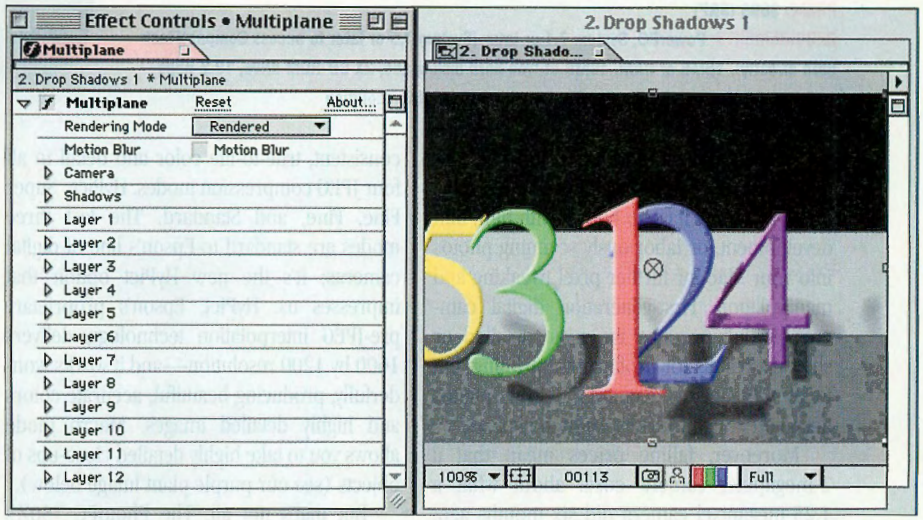
The Turbulator is a fractal-based displacement system for simulating clouds, fire, smoke, and other gaseous or liquid masses. Unlike other mass particle systems, Turbulator gives you fine control over exactly how the fractals move. By animating several effect points to shape the fractal mass precisely, you can make your cloud or smoke roil in the desired manner, then dissipate and drift away in the proper direction.



SUDS COURTESY OF Evolution's Foam filter.

If it's water you want, Evolution also has what we believe is the first caustics implementation on the Mac. Caustics refers to the complex interaction of reflection and refraction in a body of water. Use the Caustics plug-in with the Turbulator or Evolution's Wave World plug-in to generate quite believable water effects.

People who prefer to blow things up will love Evolution's new twist on that technique. The Shatter filter extrudes a layer along the z-axis, then lets you blow the layer into smithereens. You can define a shock wave or animate a force point to destroy the layer bit by bit, and even set the shape of the pieces with a shatter map.



WITH EVOLUTION'S MULTIPLANE FILTER, you can shuffle these letters in front of or behind each other and cast accurate shadows.

Those animators will also salivate over the Multiplane filter, the first to emulate a true multiplane animation camera in After Effects. Position layers precisely anywhere in 3D space, including along the z-axis, then have them cast accurate shadows on each other. The fully animated camera supports depth of field, so layers come into and out of focus as the camera moves past them.

Boris AE takes the prize as the most practical set of tools we tested. Measured according to coolness quotient, however, it drops out of the running. In that contest, Evolution edges out Knoll Lens Flare Pro by the merest of fractal hairs.—*Steve Anzovin and Raf Anzovin*

GOOD NEWS: Incredible multiplane tool. Clever 3D disintegrators. Only caustics tools on the Mac.
BAD NEWS: Some filters are slow to render.

Digidelirious

No AE plug-in developer has been busier than DigiEffects (888-344-4339, http://www.digieffects.com), with its ever-growing list of cool add-ons. We were anxious to get our hands on Delirium, the company's latest suite of 35 filters, but it wasn't ready for release. Don't let that stop you from checking out these other DigiEffects offerings.

Aurorix 2 ($289) Offers 26 video effects for After Effects, including old movie, lighting, distortion, media simulation, and pattern and texture generation.

Berserk ($289) Has 20 distortion and particle effects, including Blizzard and FogBank.

Cyclonist ($495) More organic particle effects for creating natural phenomena such as fire and rain.

CineLook ($695) Make your video look like you shot it with any of 50 popular motion-picture film stocks, or deconstruct it with authentic-looking FilmDamage.

Epson PhotoPC 750Z

HARDWARE

COMPANY: Epson America
CONTACT: 800-463-7766 or 310-782-0770, http://www.epson.com
PRICE: $699 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.1 or later (System 7.5 or later to access CompactFlash card directly), 16MB of RAM, 40MB of free hard disk space, 2X CD-ROM drive, 19.2-Kbps serial port or faster, 16-bit color display with 640 by 480 resolution

Photo by Aaron Lauer

THE PHOTOPC 750 IS A LITTLE BIG for a digital camera—but it offers big features, including a 1.92-megapixel resolution.

Digital photography has distinct advantages over traditional film photography: You don't have to bother with film, film development, or laboriously scanning photos into your Mac for further pixel tweaking and manipulation. First-generation digital cameras didn't produce the most detailed or sharpest results for professional printing, but today's higher-res cameras deliver photos detailed enough for 8-by-10-inch glossies.

Moreover, falling prices mean that a 2-megapixel camera costs about what a 1.25-megapixel camera did six months ago. Epson's new PhotoPC 750Z costs the same as its PhotoPC 700, which we also reviewed (Sept/98, p59). Yet the PhotoPC 750Z has greatly surpassed the 700 with its resolution of almost 2 megapixels and its abundant features, while maintaining its predecessor's image quality and accuracy.

In our field tests under extremely bright light conditions, the PhotoPC 750Z produced consistent, true-to-life color and detail in all four JPEG compression modes: HyPict, Super Fine, Fine, and Standard. The last three modes are standard to Epson's line of digital cameras; it's the new HyPict option that impresses us. HyPict, Epson's proprietary pre-JPEG interpolation technology, delivers 1600 by 1200 resolution—and it works wonderfully, producing beautiful, accurate colors and highly detailed images. Macro mode allows you to take highly detailed close-ups of objects (see our purple plant image below).

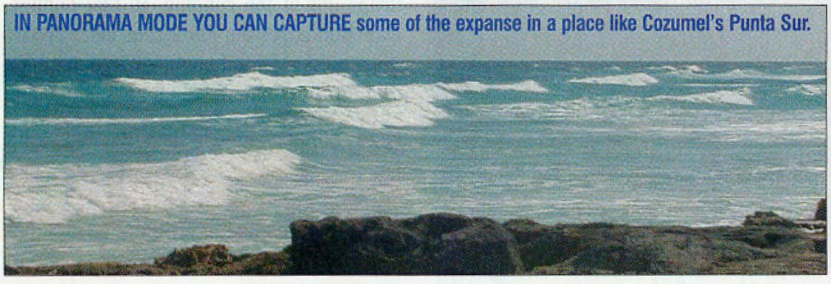
But that's not all. The PhotoPC 750Z's other hit features are its maximum 6X zoom, achieved through a 3X optical zoom combined with a 2X digital zoom; the Solar Assist panel, which saves battery life by allowing sunlight or fluorescent light to power the LCD; and direct printing to the majority of Epson color inkjet printers, such as the Stylus Photo EX and Stylus Color 740—you don't need a Mac to print your images. In our tests, we found the 6X zoom especially useful for capturing faraway subjects, even moving ones. But you must time your shot well, as digital cameras require a longer depression of the shutter button. The Solar Assist panel worked much better in sunlight than in fluorescent light. However, its battery-saving function is definitely a cool feature and makes the PhotoPC 750Z worth recommending over digital cameras lacking that option.

Other useful features make the PhotoPC 750Z a solid investment: the Continuous Shoot mode, which allows you to capture two 640-by-480 images per second, up to 16 images; Power Save mode, which saves battery power by turning off the camera and LCD; and Auto Exposure mode, which lets you adjust exposure manually by plus or minus 2. The PhotoPC 750Z's user controls and LCD display are easy to use, and the software bundle facilitates uploading images to your Mac, as well as organizing and touching up photos.

We loved the PhotoPC 750Z and highly recommend it to digital photographers looking for a higher-res, feature-packed digital camera. Its only downside is its bulky form (a result of including the Solar Assist panel). But overall, this is a *great* camera.—*Jennifer Ho*

COZUMEL'S NATIVE PURPLE PLANT makes a beautiful subject in Macro mode.

BRIGHT CARIBBEAN SUN poses a challenge, but the PhotoPC 750Z handled it well.



IN PANORAMA MODE YOU CAN CAPTURE some of the expanse in a place like Cozumel's Punta Sur.

GOOD NEWS: Low-compression HyPict mode produces 1.92-megapixel resolution. Solar Assist panel powers the LCD with sunlight or fluorescent light power instead of batteries. 3X optical and 2X digital zoom make a nice 6X zoom. Prints directly to most Epson Stylus Photo or Stylus Color inkjet printers. Displays photos on a TV or VCR via included video cable. 12MB of memory. **BAD NEWS:** Image Authentication System security software available only for the PC. Bulky form factor.

IMPORT IMAGES VIA SUPPORT FOR PHOTOSHOP™ "ACQUIRE" PLUG-INS.

Industrial Strength TOOLS for QuickTime VR™

AVAILABLE FOR:
Macintosh™
Windows™

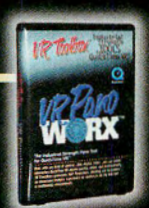
www.vrtoolbox.com

Create an Immersive Imagery experience for your Web and Multimedia audiences by producing 360° Interactive Movies right from your desktop.

QuickTime VR™ is fast becoming one of the most important assets a content provider can have, bringing a new level of interactivity and motion to your web design and multimedia productions with panoramic movies, object movies and multi-node movies. Now, VR Toolbox presents a line of QTVR™ authoring tools that give you the ability to really take advantage of all that QuickTime VR has to offer.

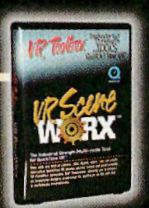
Explore the potential of e-commerce, like showing panoramic movies of real estate or visiting travel & leisure destinations. Tour museums, galleries, archeological sites, educational centers, and more. Incorporate object movies for on-line product catalogs, training & instruction and more. Any object, large or small, that needs to be viewed from every angle can be shaped into an interactive experience for your audience. So many things, from products to parts, artifacts to works of art, show-rooms to corporate facilities come to life when viewable from any direction ...the possibilities are endless.

When you combine VR PanoWorx, VR ObjectWorx and VR SceneWorx, you've got the best QTVR arsenal anywhere...except for The VR Worx.



■ VR PanoWorx™ integrates an intuitive interface and an extensive set of features and functions to create the finest in QuickTime VR Panoramic Movies.

■ VR ObjectWorx™ employs a powerful and precise architecture to generate the most advanced, full featured QuickTime VR Object Movies available.



■ VR SceneWorx™ brings you the capability to design and produce QTVR Multi-node Scenes, with panoramic and object movies as well as still images and linear movies.

■ The VR Worx™ combines all our QTVR solutions in a studio environment, creating the ideal tool suite for the user who needs all that QuickTime VR has to offer.

And to show you how confident we are in our tools, we are offering you the chance to test-drive full working versions of each one. Just go to our web site at www.vrtoolbox.com and download any one you want, complete with tutorial, source images and samples. We're convinced you'll find them to be the best ever built and you'll become a VR Toolbox devotee forever.

VR Toolbox™

Find out for yourself. Contact us today.

TOLL FREE 1-877-878-6657
sales@vrtoolbox.com
www.vrtoolbox.com

© 1998 VR Toolbox, Inc. VR Photofloor, VR Panoflora, VR Scoreflora and The VR Worx are trademarks of VR Toolbox, Inc. Mac OS, QTVR and QuickTime VR are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries and used under license. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Photoshop is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Hitachi GF-1050 DVD-RAM

HARDWARE

COMPANY: Hitachi
CONTACT: 800-448-2244 or 650-244-7610, http://www.hitachi.com
PRICE: $799 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: 68040 or faster processor, System 7.5 or later, 16MB of RAM, empty internal drive bay, internal SCSI

ALTHOUGH IT LOOKS LIKE AN INTERNAL CD-ROM DRIVE, the GF-1050 does a whole lot more, such as storing 5.2GB of your stuff on one $40 cartridge.

Photo by Aaron Lauer

For those who want the cutting edge in storage, DVD-RAM is here—and it works on a Mac. The Hitachi GF-1050 internal DVD-RAM drive provides rewritable storage at $40 for a 5.2GB cartridge; reads audio CD, CD-ROM, CD-R, CD-RW, and DVD-ROM media; and reads and writes DVD-RAM discs. But you'll pay to play—the drive costs $799 without any software, so you'll fork over even more dough for drivers. Hitachi doesn't bundle any; you'll need a third-party utility such as Software Architects' DVD-RAM TuneUp 2.0 (see the sidebar review).

We had no problems installing the GF-1050—which is saying a lot, considering that it's an internal SCSI device and they're usually a challenge to install. We just dropped it in place of an existing CD-ROM drive, plugged in the SCSI and power cables (the GF-1050 is a SCSI-2 device), closed up the case, restarted, and installed the driver software. The drive perked right up and went to work.

The GF-1050 reads audio CDs, CD-Rs, and regular CD-ROMs with no problem. Using DVD-RAM TuneUp, we easily formatted and mounted DVD-RAM cartridges. Once formatted, the cartridges show up as regular Mac volumes; you can even copy files to and from the cartridges. We encountered some minor problems with formatted DVD-RAM media. Occasionally DVD-RAM cartridges would fail to mount, and we'd either have to restart or force the cartridge to mount using DVD-RAM TuneUp.

Data transfers are slow—especially when writing to a cartridge—but that's par for the course with DVD-RAM. The drive's maximum transfer rate when writing data to a cartridge is 1.38 MBps—hardly enough to saturate a SCSI connection. But right now DVD-RAM is about size, not speed, and it's still faster than CD-RW drives. At $40 for a 5.2GB cartridge, you can't find a better deal on mass storage. One oddity users of 5¼-inch floppies will find familiar is having to flip the DVD-RAM cartridges (side A and side B) to get the full 5.2GB (each side holds 2.6GB of data). That amount of storage saved some serious data from loss when we had a head crash later that week.

The GF-1050 will become more attractive to Macintosh users if two things happen: First, Hitachi must ship the drive with Mac software; second, DVD decoders must become available for the Mac, making the GF-1050 a realistic replacement for internal CD-ROM drives. Right now, though—unless you need lots of cheap removable storage or you just can't stand not being on the cutting edge—you'd do well to wait until the price comes down and the features for Mac users grow.—*David Reynolds*

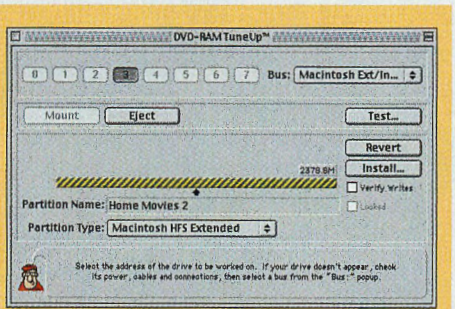
GOOD NEWS: Tons of cheap storage. Works well as an audio CD, CD-ROM, or DVD drive. Easy installation compared to other internal SCSI devices. BAD NEWS: Slow data transfer rate. Can't handle DVD movies yet. Doesn't ship with any software—including drivers.

DVD-RAM TuneUp 2.0

COMPANY: Software Architects
CONTACT: 800-863-9297 or 425-487-0122, http://www.softarch.com
PRICE: $99.95 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: 68040 processor or faster, System 7.5 or later, 16MB of RAM, SCSI or ATAPI DVD-RAM drive (Hitachi, Panasonic, or Toshiba)

So you have your DVD drive, but what do you do with it? The Hitachi drive doesn't yet ship with Mac drivers, and Apple drivers may not work when they're dealing with some aspects of the drive, such as writing to UDF volumes (the Mac OS only supports reading, not writing). Software Architects' DVD-RAM TuneUp 2.0 fills the gap.

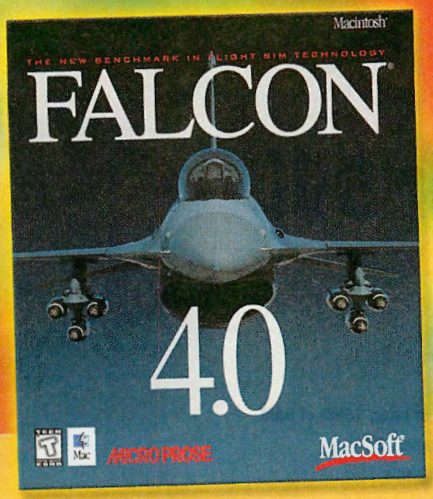
Installing and using DVD-RAM TuneUp 2.0 is easy. The new software goes to work immediately. It reads CD-ROMs, CD-Rs, CD-RWs, and DVD-ROMs, and reads and writes DVD-RAM media. DVD-RAM TuneUp 2.0 seamlessly switches among the various media as you drop them into the drive; each one shows up in the Finder correctly. DVD-RAM TuneUp 2.0 allows you to format new media, perform some tests, and adjust the DVD-RAM's caching abilities, which should speed up some disk operations. Unfortunately, because of the lack of alternative DVD-RAM drivers, we couldn't test how caching affected the drive's speed.



THE SIMPLE, MAC-LIKE INTERFACE is a pleasure to use, and it exposes most of DVD-RAM TuneUp's features for easy access.

DVD-RAM TuneUp 2.0 handled the Hitachi drive wonderfully. We had occasional trouble with disks not mounting on the desktop, but we couldn't pin down the source of this intermittent problem. A restart usually cured it; we also used the DVD-RAM TuneUp interface to mount the volume manually.—*David Reynolds*

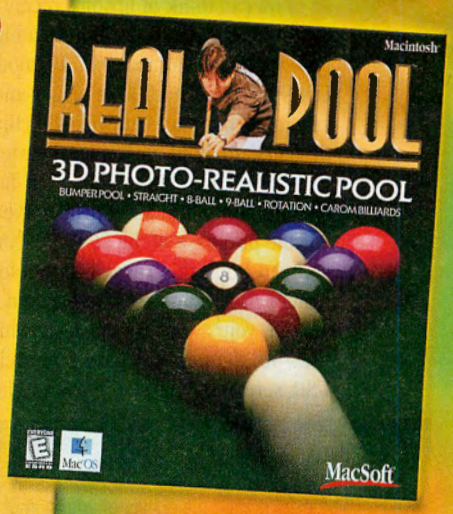
GOOD NEWS: Easy to install and use. BAD NEWS: Intermittent problems with mounting volumes.

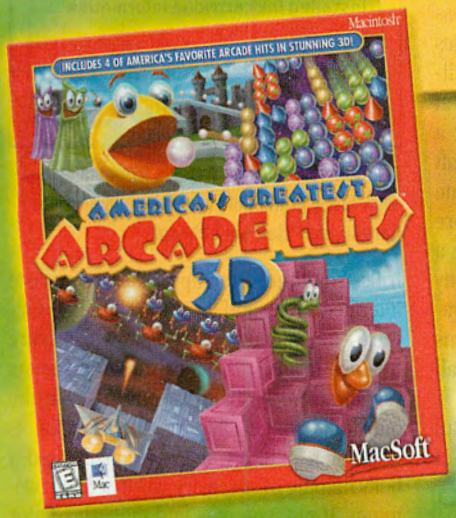


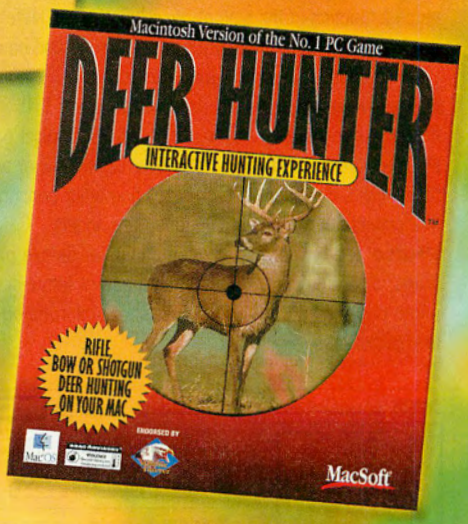
You want fun? We've got fun.

We can make you king of the world, a space adventurer or a wily card shark.

MacSoft has something for everyone to pass the time or get your heart racing. From hunting to strategy, cards to casino, action to adventure, your Macintosh becomes your ticket to entertainment.







Mac

To find these and other great MacSoft titles, visit your local retailer, call us at 800.229.2714, or visit the GT online store at www.gtstore.com

MacSoft®

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Company
www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/

Falcon 4.0 and Civilization are U.S.-registered trademarks of Hasbro or its affiliates. Unreal is a trademark of Epic Megagames, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. • Real Pool ©1998 Digital Fusion, Inc. • Play to Win Casino and America's Greatest Solitaire Games ©1997, 1998 Varcon Systems, Inc. • Deer Hunter ©1997 Sunstorm Interactive, Inc. • America's Greatest Arcade Hits 3D ©1998 Webfoot Technologies, Inc. • Falcon 4.0 and Civilization II Gold Edition ©1998 Hasbro Interactive. • Unreal ©1998 Epic Megagames.

reviews

Stylus Color 900

HARDWARE

COMPANY: Epson America
CONTACT: 800-463-7766, http://www.epson.com
PRICE: $449 (street)
REQUIREMENTS: 68040 or faster, System 7.5.1 or later, 16MB of RAM 32MB recommended), 50MB of free hard disk space, 2X CD-ROM drive (4X recommended), serial or USB cable

Photos by Aaron Lauer

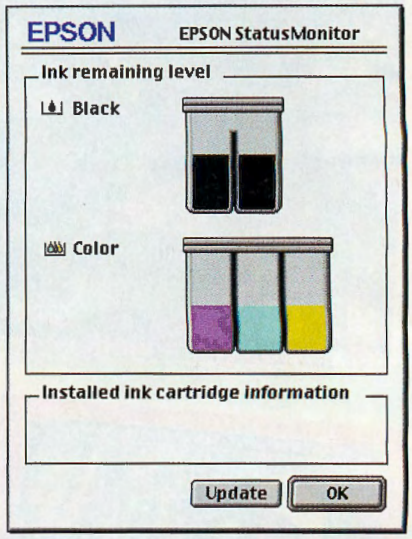
THOUGH IT'S BIGGER AND BULKIER than its older sibling, the Stylus Color 900 is faster and produces a sharper image.

You can think of Epson's recently introduced Stylus Color 900 as a big brother to the company's 740 model (see Feb/99, p48). The 900 is bigger and bulkier, cranks out pages at twice the clip, and is designed to hold up under heavier usage than its chipper little sibling. In fact, with the addition of the $239 print server option (or the purchase of the $649 900N model), you can hook this rugged four-color inkjet printer to an Ethernet network and share it among your workgroup. Meanwhile, like the 740, the new guy gives you a choice of USB, serial, and parallel ports and kicks out gorgeous high-resolution color prints.

In fact, the Stylus Color 900's printing quality is a teensy bit better than that of the already drool-inducing 740. Sporting the same 1440-dpi maximum resolution and Micro Piezo technology as the earlier printer, this model squeezes the minimum ink-drop size down to 3 picoliters, versus the 740's 6. In practical terms, this means its output is noticeably sharper, particularly on the low end of the paper food chain. The 900 also seems to go a bit lighter on the ink, making it a lot easier to make out details in dark areas—a difference you'll discern even in high-resolution photo-quality prints on glossy 50-cents-a-sheet photo paper.

While you may have to squint to notice the 900's improvements in image quality, it's easy to quantify its speed advantage. Across the board, this sturdy printer jams out pages two to three times faster than the 740. A full-page color image ranges from 45 seconds at 360 dpi on plain paper to 4 minutes for a 1440-dpi print on photo-quality paper. Draft text pages on plain paper pop out at a rate of about six per minute, though at the more presentable high-quality setting they take a minute apiece. All in all, the 900 is pretty darn zippy, making it worthy of consideration for impatient color printing mavens even if they don't have a workgroup to call their own.

While the Stylus Color 900 is a powerful little printing package, you don't get a lot of frills. You'll need to supply the appropriate interface cable, and there's no bundled software (though you get to pick two software freebies from a six-item list with members ranging from Virex to Warcraft II). For the individual inkjet shopper, the question is whether a little bit of image quality and a hefty helping of speed are worth a $200 premium. If not, you may find the Stylus Color 740 and Epson's other consumer offerings a better buy.—*Mark Simmons*



ARE WE THERE YET? Epson's Print dialog box even lets you monitor your ink consumption. Careful, that stuff ain't cheap!

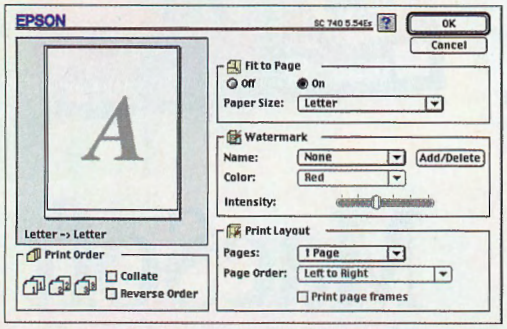
You're So Money

With a color inkjet printer, the quality of your output is very much a function of the type of paper you feed it. Here's a quick rundown of some of your paper options and how far your hard-earned cash will go in each case.

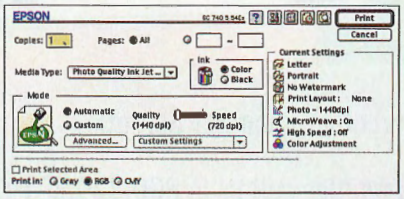
Inkjet Paper Your standard printer paper: $10 should get you a 500-sheet ream of letter-size inkjet paper.

Photo-Quality Inkjet Paper Coated paper with a matte finish, designed for high-resolution color printing; $10 covers approximately 100 letter-size sheets.

Photo Paper Thick, glossy paper for deluxe photo prints; $10 snares you a 20-sheet pack of letter-size photo paper, with the 4 by 6 snapshot size running a few bucks less.



WATERMARKING, TWO- AND FOUR-UP PRINTING, and many other layout options await you in the depths of the multitalented Print dialog box.



EPSON'S PRINT DIALOG BOX is truly a marvel to behold. Here you can set ink and quality options, review settings, and even run printer diagnostics.

GOOD NEWS: Even nicer output than 740 model's. Twice as fast. Printing sound is relatively quiet and pleasant. Ethernet and PostScript upgrade options. BAD NEWS: No cables or bundled software. Takes a while to print decent text pages.

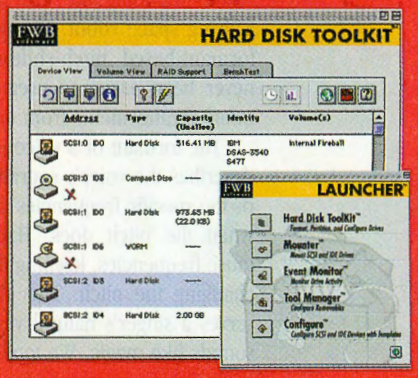
THE BIG 3.0

HARD DISK TOOLKIT™

Optimized for 8.5! Mac™ OS

Now Shipping!

- ✔ Create RAID arrays!
- ✔ Create high performance Photoshop™ scratch partitions
- ✔ Full HFS+ support
- ✔ New bootable CD supports iMac and G3
- ✔ Support for Iomega™ password protection
- ✔ Improved SCSI Disk Mode support



New tab-based user interface and one-stop HDT Utilities launcher!

- ✔ Fully compatible with Mac OS™ 8.5, and Themes
- ✔ Supports DOS volumes on removables
- ✔ Compatibility with all leading SCSI, Fibre Channel, and Ultra SCSI-2 cards
- ✔ FWB Configure supports SCSI-3 and IDE/ATA
- ✔ IDE/ATA support of master and slave devices and drives larger than 8.4GB
- ✔ New improved online User Guide

DOWNLOAD YOURS TODAY AT WWW.FWB.COM!

Cyberian Outpost
800-856-9800
www.outpost.com

MacWarehouse
800-255-6227
www.microwarehouse.com

MacZone
800-711-4335
www.maczone.com

MacConnection
800-986-2289
www.macconnection.com

CDW
800-400-4239
www.cdw.com

MacMall
800-552-8883
www.macmall.com

Fry's
650-496-6000

Micro Center
800-743-7537
www.microcenter.com

Mac ADDICT RATED
FREAKIN' AWESOME!
www.macaddict.com

© 1998, FWB SOFTWARE, LLC. FWB AND HARD DISK TOOLKIT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF FWB SOFTWARE. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Harmony 1.0

AUDIO

COMPANY: Arboretum Systems
CONTACT: 800-700-7390, http://www.arboretum.com
PRICE: $349 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC 200MHz or faster, Mac OS 8.0 or later, 22MB of free RAM, HyperEngine 2.4.2 or later (included)

FIND A DEMO of Harmony on The Disc.

Harmony 1.0 is an indispensable new audio plug-in that corrects pitches and generates new harmonies without the results sounding like Alvin the Chipmunk or a dying space robot. Thanks to Harmony's formant-based pitch-shifting process, it's never been easier to create complex harmony arrangements from one vocal line.

The formant of a voice is the sound that describes the voice's overall characteristics, or the specific frequencies that don't change when the pitch does. Harmony identifies those frequencies, keeping them intact while changing the pitch. The plug-in also preserves a singer's natural vibrato. The result sounds like magic. We took a rather poorly sung phrase, corrected a few pitch problems, and transposed the note line an entire octave higher (a range usually well into singing-chipmunk territory), and the new phrase sounded as though the singer had performed it himself. Adjust the Formant Shift and Humanize settings and you can practically create a whole new singer from your own vocal track, then have that "new guy" sing up to seven harmony parts with you.

Speed Traps and Tricks

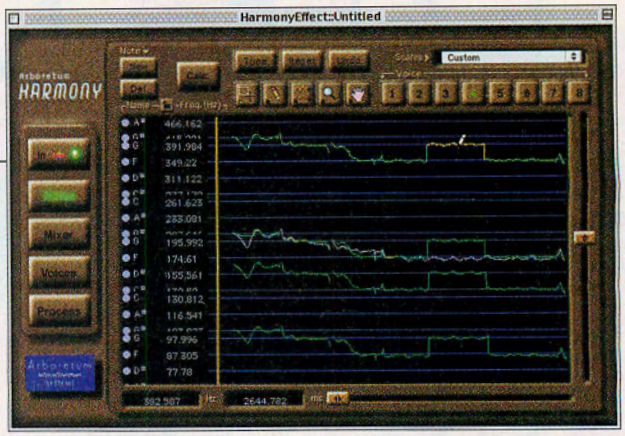
Harmony can generate up to eight parts, but your Mac's clock speed limits the number of voices you can hear in real-time preview mode. A G3 or an iMac will have no problem handling eight voices. A 200MHz 604e machine may have trouble with four, but there are ways to squeeze more voices out of slower machines.

Preview It Run in Preview mode. You trade off monitoring sound quality for increased performance.

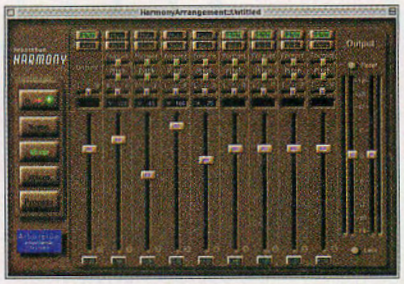
Increase the RAM Make sure to allocate enough memory to HyperEngine in its Get Info window. 42,000K is a good place to start.

Ditch the Shift Don't use the formant shifting function.

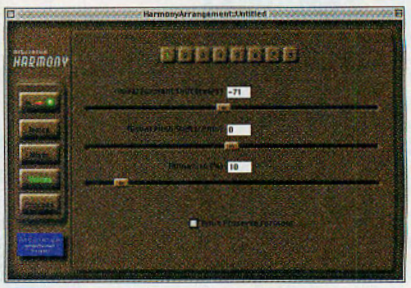
No Adjustment Needed Don't adjust the Humanize parameters.



IN THIS NOTE WINDOW YOU SEE the original vocal line (second from the top) and three harmony parts we created. On a held note in the phrase, we raised the pitch in each line to get a strange vocal effect like the one Cher uses in her song "Believe."



IN THE MIXER YOU SET the levels of harmony parts, tweak formant and pitch settings, and assign left and right positioning if you want to save the arrangement as a stereo file.



IN THE VOICES SCREEN YOU CAN ADJUST Harmony's precise formant ("throat size") and pitch settings. The Humanize factor adds warble and is great for keeping harmonies from sounding unrealistically perfect.

Harmony 1.0 ships with HyperEngine, an audio-editing program that hosts the plug-in. Arboretum expects to implement support for VST (an audio plug-in format) soon, so you'll be able to use Harmony in any VST-compatible application. There is custom support for Apple's built-in sound hardware via Sound Manager, the Korg 1212 I/O, and Digidesign's Audiomedia II and III cards. Harmony doesn't support older Macs with G3 upgrade cards.

The Harmony interface consists of four easy-to-use windows: Note, Mixer, Voices, and Process. The well-designed Note window is where you do most of your editing. Select or create a scale here, and automatically correct the pitch of your audio to that scale. Use the Pencil tool to smooth a scooped note. Zoom in for superfine control of pitch frequencies. Drag a selected line of notes up to a new pitch to generate a harmony. By the time you read this, Arboretum expects to have a library of auto harmonies and 2,000 user scales available for Harmony at no extra cost.

It has never been so easy to create and arrange lush, realistic vocal harmonies in digital music. We've tried dozens of pitch-shifting schemes before, and nothing has come close to Harmony's accuracy and realism. This invaluable tool not only shines in vocal production but is perfect for generating harmonies for any melody. We also used Harmony to turn a frog's croak into a sci-fi monster's grunt, change a declarative line of dialogue into a question, and transform a serious announcer into a silly cartoon character.

Harmony's processing demands real CPU speed. Fortunately, owners of slower Macs can make some sacrifices in how they hear previews. For example, saving the file and reopening the processed sound in HyperEngine lets you hear the high-quality results Harmony is so good at producing. If you have a G3 and need great arranging and pitch control for vocal, music, or general sound production, you want Harmony.—*Judy Munsen*

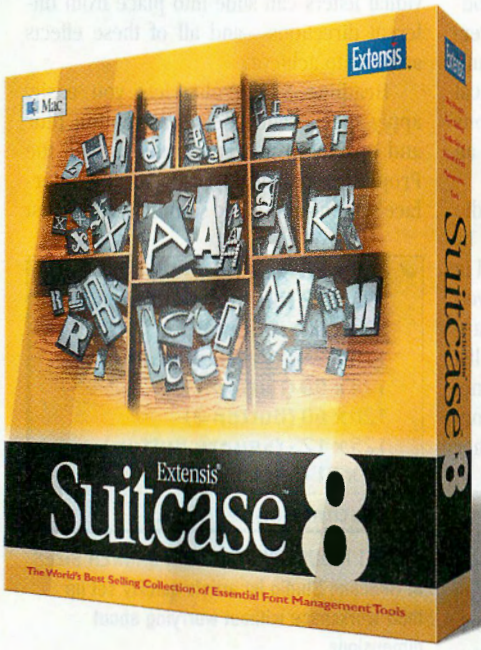
GOOD NEWS: Amazingly realistic formant-based pitch shifting and harmony arrangement. Formant, Pitch, and Humanize features allow unprecedented control of vocal characteristics.
BAD NEWS: Requires a lot of processing power. Version 1.0 operates only in HyperEngine.

Now Suitcase™ 8 comes with all sorts of new features

(Including the logo in the corner of this ad)

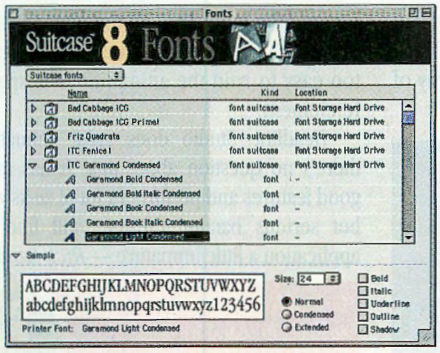
Mac

8.5 Compatible



UPGRADE NOW AND SAVE BIG! $39.95

We're not saying they didn't love Suitcase™. We just love it more. We've packed new Extensis Suitcase with everything you need to take control of your fonts. The font management features in Suitcase 8 make it easier than ever to locate, organize and quickly activate the fonts you need to get the job done.



NEW Suitcase is optimized for Mac OS System 8.5.

NEW Keep your System up to speed by opening only the fonts you need when you need them.

NEW No more "missing fonts" dialog box. Saves time creating and outputting QuarkXPress files.

NEW Organize, manage and display fonts in their own type styles and group fonts by families in your menus.

ORDER NOW! EXTENSIS SUITCASE 8

www.extensis.com/suitcase8

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY! 800.803.6921

Extensis™

Extensis Corporation, 1.800.803.6921, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530. Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone +31-30-24-75050, Fax: +31-30-24-12039. © 1999 Extensis Corporation. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Corporation. Suitcase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Menu Fonts is a trademark of Dubl-Click Software, Inc. Suitcase XT developed by NRG Software, LLC, © 1999. FontAgent is a trademark of Insider Software. Macintosh and the Macintosh OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

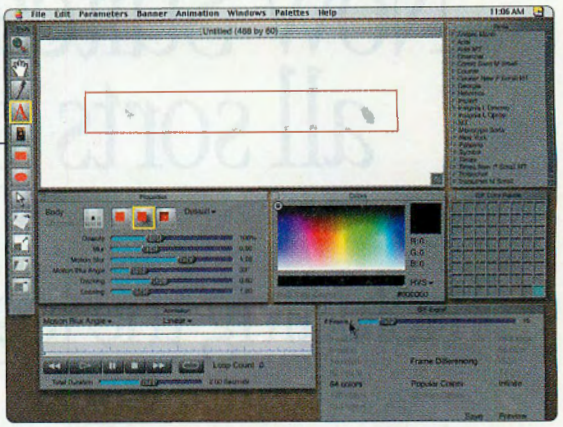
SUMANA010399

Headline Studio 1.0

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: MetaCreations
CONTACT: 805-566-6200, http://www.metacreations.com
PRICE: $199 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, Mac OS 8.0 or later, 32MB of free RAM, 5MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM drive

FIND A DEMO of Headline Studio on The Disc.



HEADLINE STUDIO IS designed to do one thing: create Web ad banners. All the tools and palettes in Headline Studio make banner creation easy.

The Web has matured into both a content platform and a vehicle for delivering advertising. While Adobe and Macromedia have addressed most graphical content developers' needs, MetaCreations believes its new Headline Studio fills an overlooked niche—ad banner creation.

MetaCreations designed Headline Studio to make banner creation fast and easy by incorporating a number of features found in competing software packages and by developing unique new functions. You begin banner creation by selecting from a preset list of banner sizes that include Internet Advertising Bureau standard ad sizes. From there, Headline Studio can bring together bitmapped graphics, text, and animation to create banner advertisements quickly.

Headline Studio 1.0's greatest strength is its text-handling capabilities. Control of motion animation is easy—you just set keyframes and move the text to the appropriate location. Animation options such as ease-in and ease-out add more finesse to movement. You can also set other movement controls and animation duration from Headline Studio's Animation palette.

More impressive than standard movement control, though, is the way Headline Studio can break up text into individual words, characters, or lines, then animate the individual pieces. A sentence can appear as real-time typing into the banner, or individual letters can slide into place from different directions—and all of these effects are easy to achieve.

Headline Studio also lets you easily apply special effects such as motion blur and opacity to text and graphics with the Properties palette. Thanks to the interface's point-and-click simplicity, an artist can set a graphic's shadow in a specific direction, a motion blur and its direction, and image transparency. The Properties palette also provides access to Photoshop-style inks, which Headline Studio calls Composite Options. From Composite Options, you can assign a graphic typical inks such as Screen, Multiply, and Hard Light, all of which open up a wide array of compositing options.

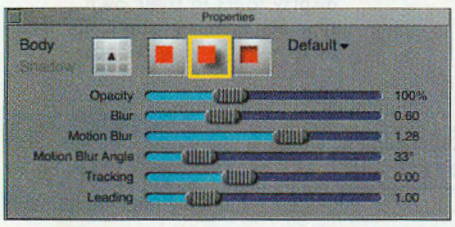
PRESET INDUSTRY-STANDARD BANNER SIZES in Headline Studio let artists quickly set up their workspace without worrying about dimensions.

Also on the plus side is Headline Studio's strong GIF Export palette. A slider controls the number of frames to export, and an easy-to-understand list of options simplifies selecting the number of colors, frame differencing, and dithering. The GIF Export window provides quick access to a preview function, which allows you to preview a banner at Internet connection speeds from 28.8 Kbps to T1.

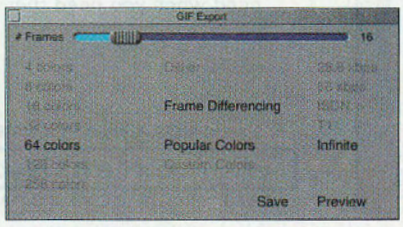
Other nice features include an intelligently designed text window that lists installed fonts with WYSIWYG hierarchical menus. A Color palette also provides quick access to any color in the spectrum, indicating whether the color is Web safe (accessible for both Macs and PCs in 256-color mode) and showing the color's hexadecimal code.

Despite its many strengths, Headline Studio 1.0 isn't as robust a tool for creating Web banners as other applications in the same price range. Specifically, Adobe ImageReady comes to mind. ImageReady's more intuitive management of kilobyte size and color palettes is the most important reason for recommending it over Headline Studio. Working with multiple animation layers is difficult in Headline Studio, as there is no window analogous to Macromedia Director's Score or ImageReady's Layers (the latter lists all the elements in a project). This shortcoming makes it far too easy to ruin the animation of a specific element.

Headline Studio does great animation; there's no question about that. It has many good features and performs a lot of tasks well, but serious banner creators will find the application a little immature.—*Rick Sanchez*



USING THE PROPERTIES PALETTE, YOU GET quick, easy control over effects such as Motion Blur, Screen, Multiply, and compositing inks.



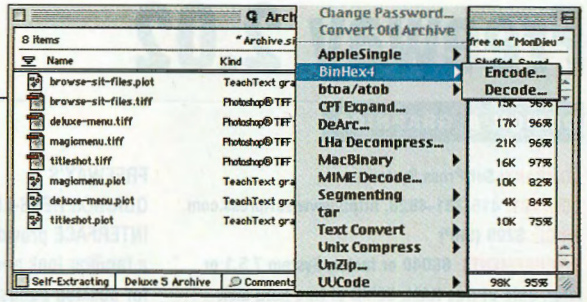
THE GIF EXPORT WINDOW PRESENTS you with all the optimization options at Headline Studio's disposal, so making small GIF banners is easy.

GOOD NEWS: Excellent animation control. Strong text-handling features. Lots of effects.
BAD NEWS: Weak handling of kilobyte size and color palettes.

StuffIt Deluxe 5.1

UTILITY

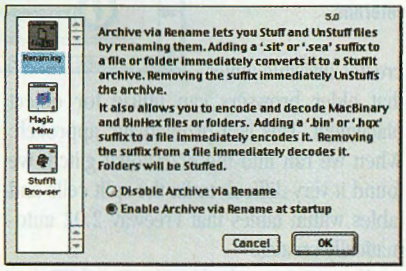
COMPANY: Aladdin Systems
CONTACT: 831-761-6200, http://www.aladdinsys.com
PRICE: $79.95 (SRP), $29.95 upgrade
REQUIREMENTS: 68020 or faster, System 7.5.3 or later, 8MB of free RAM, 8MB of free hard disk space



STUFFIT DELUXE MAKES using file compression on your Mac a snap.

With ubiquitous utilities such as StuffIt Expander and DropStuff, Aladdin has long reigned as the king of file compression. The free StuffIt Expander resides on the vast majority of Macs currently in use, and StuffIt files proliferate on Web and FTP servers. Aladdin's recently released StuffIt Deluxe 5.1 targets higher-end users who want more functionality than the simple DropStuff and Expander apps offer.

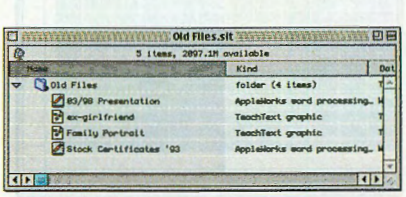
StuffIt Deluxe encodes, decodes, and converts over 15 different file formats, including AppleSingle, CompactPro, MIME, TAR, SEA, StuffIt, Zip, and more. If you work with unusual compression formats, odds are StuffIt Deluxe can help you. Within StuffIt Deluxe, you can selectively add, remove, rename, or otherwise manipulate items in an archive. However, the true power of this package comes not from StuffIt Deluxe itself, but from the True Finder Integration control panel and the Magic Menu contextual menu module (CMM).



IT DOESN'T GET MUCH SIMPLER than this. Control three key parts of True Finder Integration with this streamlined control panel.

True Finder Integration invisibly puts StuffIt power on your Mac's desktop. Renaming Myfile as Myfile.sit invokes StuffIt to compress the file. Rename the file Myfile.hqx, and you have an instant BinHex. You can also create SIT files by selecting files and pressing Command-S. Decompressing files is just as easy: Simply remove the suffix from the file name or press Command-U. These commands and more are available through the Magic Menu, which parks between your Special and Help menus in the Finder.

True Finder Integration doesn't stop there. One of the nicest features, the StuffIt Browser, allows you to treat SIT files as if they were normal folders. Need to grab just one picture from a StuffIt file containing a couple hundred? Just double-click the file and drag the desired picture out of the Finder-style window—there's no need to decompress the whole archive. StuffIt Browser won't work in open or save dialog boxes, but within the Finder it's a snap.



IS THIS A FOLDER? No, it's a StuffIt file. Browse SIT archives transparently with the StuffIt Browser component of StuffIt Deluxe.

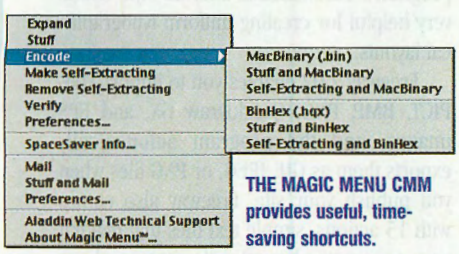
If those features don't make using StuffIt technology easy enough for you, consider Magic Menu's CMM. With one control-click on a file or folder, the handy CMM allows you to expand, stuff, and encode into BIN, SEA, or HQX files and more. Perhaps the coolest aspect of CMM is the Stuff And Mail option. This feature works flawlessly with Outlook Express, Claris Emailer, Mailsmith, Eudora, and other popular email clients.

The final piece of the StuffIt Deluxe package is StuffIt SpaceSaver. This control panel invisibly compresses files that match a certain criterion. For example, you can stuff files with yellow labels, files with the word *big* in the name, or files not modified in the last year. Unfortunately, this costs you speed: Opening an invisibly compressed folder within a Save dialog box or the Finder can take nearly six times as long as normal. In the era of big, ultracheap hard drives, the performance hit is a questionable trade-off for this functionality.

In our tests, SIT files were anywhere from 15 to 95 percent smaller than the originals. Because StuffIt Browser is reasonably fast, this software may come in handy for users with lots of infrequently accessed files or owners of relatively small hard drives. Also, when deciding whether to purchase StuffIt Deluxe, remember that the $79.95 asking price includes DropStuff, normally $30 on its own.—*Erik J. Barzeski*

GOOD NEWS: Vast array of compression formats. Seamless compression and decompression within the Finder. Magic Menus galore.
BAD NEWS: StuffIt SpaceSaver is slow. Pricey.

FIND THE FREE StuffIt Expander component of StuffIt Deluxe on The Disc.



THE MAGIC MENU CMM provides useful, time-saving shortcuts.

Compress the Confusion

As you browse the Internet and download files, you're bound to stumble across a few different types of Macintosh compression. The following is a brief list of common extensions and their corresponding formats.

.sea=Self-Extracting Archive Decompress these by simply double-clicking them. They expand without requiring another application. DropStuff can create files of this type.

.hqx=BinHex You can create BinHex files, perhaps the safest format to send, with DropStuff and expand them with StuffIt Expander.

.sit=StuffIt Aladdin's proprietary format is arguably the most common Mac compression format.

.bin=MacBinary Often offered as an alternative to the HQX download format; StuffIt Expander can decode MacBinary files and StuffIt Deluxe can create them.

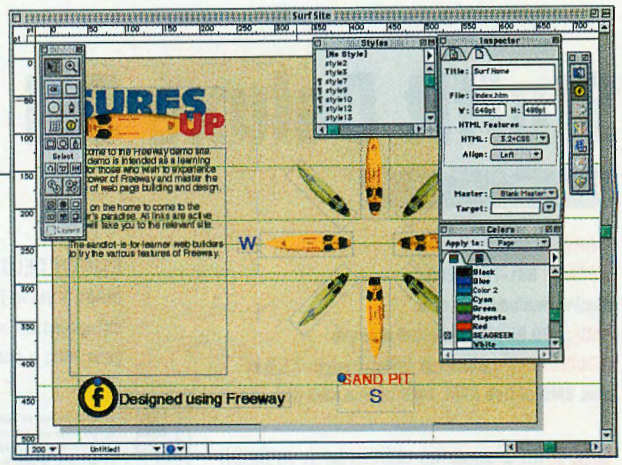
.zip=Zip Common in the PC world; DropStuff can decompress this format and StuffIt Deluxe can create it.

Freeway 2.02

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: SoftPress Systems
CONTACT: 415-331-4820, http://www.softpress.com
PRICE: $299 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: 68040 or faster, System 7.5.1 or later, 8MB of free RAM, 20MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM drive

FIND A TRIAL of Freeway 2.02 on The Disc.



FREEWAY'S QUARKXPRESS-LIKE INTERFACE provides a familiar look and feel for desktop publishing veterans.

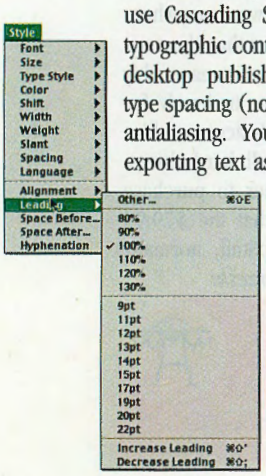
Until recently, if you wanted to purchase a Web design and site management program, you had three basic choices: a code-level HTML editor such as BBEdit; easy-to-use WYSIWYG applications such as Adobe PageMill or Claris HomePage; or high-end apps such as Adobe GoLive and Macromedia Dreamweaver, complex authoring and management environments for professionals.

Enter Freeway: Even in its very first incarnation, SoftPress's application took an unusual approach to Web design, providing a QuarkXpress-like interface that enabled users familiar with traditional desktop publishing to have a good go at Web design without having to learn too many unfamiliar tools. Version 1.0 of Freeway had its flaws, however; for example, it didn't support tables or frames.

But in version 2.02, Freeway has made a great leap toward the Holy Grail of Web design applications: true WYSIWYG control of page layout, with backward compatibility for users still surfing with Internet Explorer 3.x or Netscape Navigator 3.x. This means you don't need to be a veteran Webmaster to give your envisioned design the look you want in different browsers.

Freeway supports HTML 4.0 *and* provides backward compatibility to HTML 3.2. You can use Cascading Style Sheets for the kind of typographic control you would expect from a desktop publishing application—including type spacing (not true kerning), leading, and antialiasing. You also have the option of exporting text as either HTML or antialiased GIFs. The latter gives you even more control over how your text looks.

Freeway works its magic in the background, enabling you to use CSS layers while it creates invisible tables that older browsers can utilize for object placement. This is a problematic approach: When we ran into the occasional glitch, we found it very difficult to fix the split cells and tables within tables that Freeway 2.02 automatically creates.

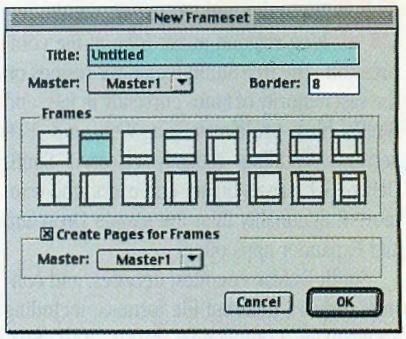


YOU HAVE PRECISE CONTROL over text attributes through nested menus and palettes.

If you've worked with QuarkXPress, Freeway's interface will seem familiar. It provides a pasteboard background, a floating Inspector palette for controlling pages and page elements, a Web-friendly Color palette, and multiple master pages. It enables you to control the positioning of text and graphics precisely on pages, wrap text around graphics, and layer text and graphics (a feature that HTML 4.0 supports and that Freeway brilliantly handles under earlier HTML standards with sophisticated use of tables and cells). We also found the program's customizable internal style sheets very helpful for creating uniform typographical layouts.

THE TOOLS PALETTE PROVIDES ONE-CLICK ACCESS to tools for creating and manipulating elements such as image maps, links, buttons, and pull-down menus.

A FLOATING COLOR PALETTE lets you easily apply Web-compatible colors to text, graphics, and all other page elements.



FREEWAY NOW SUPPORTS FRAMES and provides a variety of standard frame sets you can easily customize.

Freeway 2.02 enables you to import TIFF, PICT, BMP, PNG, QuickDraw GX, and EPS images, and the program automatically exports them as GIF, JPEG, or PNG files when you publish your site. Freeway also comes with 15 actions, simple text files that make it easy to create dynamic elements such as rollovers and timed redirects and that also let you plug Director, Flash, and QuickTime content directly into your pages. These actions are similar to QuarkXTensions, and if you're feeling creative the manual includes a tutorial on writing your own actions. SoftPress has made a small library of additional actions available for free download on its Web site.

Freeway's manual should serve as a model for other developers: It was easy to consult while we kept working with our hands on the keyboard and mouse, and we liked its clear explanations.—*Jeff Merron*

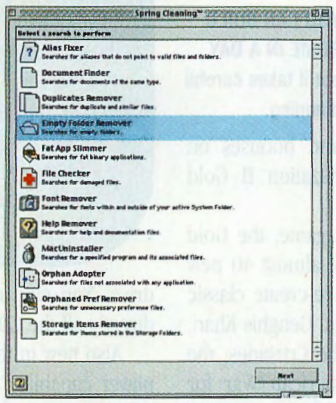
GOOD NEWS: QuarkXPress-like interface. True WYSIWYG output. Simultaneous output of HTML 4.0 and 3.2 code. Excellent manual.
BAD NEWS: HTML completely hidden from user. A bit pricey.

Spring Cleaning 3.0.1

UTILITY

COMPANY: Aladdin Systems
CONTACT: 831-761-6200, http://www.aladdinsys.com
PRICE: $49.95 (SRP), $19.95 upgrade
REQUIREMENTS: 68030 or PowerPC, System 7.1.1 or later, 8MB of free RAM

In today's hectic world, not many Mac users have the time to maintain their Mac's health properly. Simple tasks such as deleting old preference files, fixing aliases, uninstalling old software, and more keep your Mac smiling. Aladdin introduced Spring Cleaning in late 1996 to aid Mac users in this quest; version 3.0.1 has added new features.



SPRING CLEANING 3.0.1 PACKS a lot of features, but many are disappointing and redundant.

Unfortunately, Spring Cleaning 3.0.1 is an almost redundant application. Apple's own utilities best many of its features, while others won't save you any time at all. Combine these disadvantages with a poorly designed interface, and you've got an optional utility at best.

Upon launch, Spring Cleaning prompts you to select one of its 12 possible searches. You can find broken aliases, documents of similar type, fonts, orphaned files, and more. Next it asks you to select the drives you'd like to search. After Spring Cleaning performs its search, a results list appears.

This is where the most serious interface flaws lie. Instead of a row of buttons allowing certain actions—such as attaching aliases, moving items to the Trash, and so on—Spring Cleaning offers only a pull-down menu and an Apply button. That might be acceptable if the program had smarter options: What purpose does the Replace With Alias To option have in the Orphaned Pref Remover? Furthermore, the process of selecting multiple files and performing various actions becomes exceedingly tedious. The interface's only redeeming quality is a limited Restore that can act as a safety net for users.

Among the available tools, Fat App Slimmer and File Checker show the most potential. Although Norton Utilities can check file integrity more thoroughly than Spring Cleaning, the latter's File Checker fixes many damaged files. Fat App Slimmer trims 68K code from FAT applications (applications with both 680X0 and PowerPC code) to save hard disk space. However, Fat App Slimmer also proved to be one of the flakiest features in Spring Cleaning 3.0.1; it crashed more often than it should have, and the hard drive space saved wasn't worth the effort.

Other features allow you to search for broken aliases and orphaned files and preferences. Although Mac OS 8.x prompts you to locate the original file of a broken alias, Alias Fixer can come in handy for batch-repairing broken aliases. Orphan Adopter, for associating files with parent applications, is useful if you have a large group of unassigned files. Orphaned Pref Remover, however, needs work. It did identify orphaned preferences files, but it also found all the Photoshop plug-in preference files, as well as newly created files for applications on a network drive—obviously not orphans. Sorting through the generated search results took nearly twice as long as simply going through the Preferences folder and trashing unneeded files.

Other features include Document Finder, Help Remover, MacUninstaller, Font Remover, Empty Folder Remover, and others. Apple's own Sherlock outdoes most of these, thanks to its search parameters. For example, Document Finder can find all PDF files on your drives, but Sherlock can find all PDFs larger than 100K, modified since January, or with *z* in their name.

Spring Cleaning has outlived its usefulness. Owners of version 2 will want to spend $20 on another product; potential buyers should pass altogether.—*Erik J. Barzeski*

GOOD NEWS: It works—sometimes.
BAD NEWS: Crashes often. Awkward interface slows you down. Has trouble with big hard drives. Duplicates other applications' features without additional benefits.

REALbasic 2.0
Turn your ideas into applications
For Macintosh and Windows NOW
Whether it's a small utility, a large application or the next great game, REALbasic lets you turn it into a reality. REALbasic is easy for beginners, yet powerful enough for professional developers.
Download a FREE trial version at www.realbasic.com or call 512.263.1233 for more information
REALbasic™
REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.

Civilization II Multiplayer Gold Edition

FUN & GAMES

COMPANY: MacSoft
CONTACT: 800-229-2714, http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft
PRICE: $50 (SRP), $10 rebate for owners of Civilization II if purchased before July 1, 1999
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.5.3 or later, 10MB of RAM, 13MB of free hard disk space, 4X CD-ROM drive, OpenTransport for multiplayer gaming

YOU CAN BUILD ROME IN A DAY, but it takes careful planning.

The computer gaming arena is crowded with high-visibility strategy games. Some are first rate, others are a waste of time. But one truly stands out in terms of overall quality and addictive fun—Civilization II, which debuted on the Mac in 1997 as an evolution from Sid Meier's 1991 classic, Civilization. Now it's back as Civilization II Multiplayer Gold Edition. It's loads of fun to play, and as addictive as ever.

The basic game is the same: You select one of 21 primitive groups and take over as chieftain at the dawn of civilization. History stretches before you as you grow with your tribe, explore and populate new territory, build cities and armies, and ultimately fashion a global empire to outshine all others.

You can use diplomacy, technology, espionage, economic production, or brute strength to outwit and outstrip competing societies, and the game is different every time. Along the way, you'll research and discover a series of Wonders (if your enemies don't get to them first), each of which bestows massive benefits and bonuses on your general progress. Civilization II Gold Edition is excellent fun.

In addition to the basic game, the Gold Edition throws in a fistful of almost 40 new add-on scenarios. You can re-create classic battles as Alexander the Great, Genghis Khan, or Napoleon. Go back to the Crusades, the American Civil War, the American War for Independence, World Wars I and II, or even stage a jihad. Delve into fantastical scenarios as well—science fiction, sorcery, samurais, prehistoric reptiles, elves and goblins, mythology, they're all here. A note of caution: Don't be startled if you install the game and see no sign of the multiple scenario packs. They're on the CD, but you have to use the custom installation mode if you want the whole 60MB scenario package on your hard drive. You can also load a single scenario directly off the CD.

Also new in the Gold Edition is the multiplayer capability. Matching wits with human opponents instead of your Mac changes the game radically and opens up brilliant new challenges. You can share a game on a single computer with friends, taking turns at the chair, or you can host a game on a LAN or the Internet. You can start a game with the other players in place, or begin without them and let them join later. The Gold Edition's artificial intelligence handles competing tribes until a new player steps in and takes over. Three players keep a game moving briskly; more than four can slow play to a crawl. You can always set time limits for moves, but if the playing crowd gets too big, you'll still spend time waiting for your next shot at the keyboard. Even with a big crowd, strategies and gameplay take such unpredictable turns that the wait can be worthwhile.

The Gold Edition has one immediately noticeable flaw: Its graphics are beginning to age. The overall look and design seem dated in this era of high-resolution graphics. Also, the graphics engine is beginning to creak. The Gold Edition is pricey, particularly if you already own Civilization II. However, if you value multiplayer gaming and the new scenarios, you'll find the upgrade worth the investment.—*John Lee*

GOOD NEWS: All the great classic stuff is here, with imaginative new add-ons. Multiplayer capabilities.
BAD NEWS: High price for new version, especially if you already have Civilization II.

USB Zip Drive

HARDWARE

COMPANY: Iomega
CONTACT: 800-697-8833, http://www.iomega.com
PRICE: $129.95 (street); Zip disk ten-pack $99.95
REQUIREMENTS: USB-equipped Mac, Mac OS 8.1 or later, 8MB of RAM, 30MB of free hard disk space, 2X CD-ROM drive

Photo by Aaron Lauer

THE USB VERSION of the ubiquitous Zip drive sports a cool translucent case.

It's hard to remember what life was like for early iMac adopters, when there were no removable storage options for the newfangled USB. Now we're awash in drives; old friends are available in slick new USB models, and upstart drives seek to carve out a niche by promising floppy disk compatibility or higher performance. Still, nothing beats the good old Iomega Zip drive for sheer ubiquity, with its installed base of millions of minitowers and PowerBooks, Macs and PCs, homes and offices.

In extending the Zip franchise to the world of USB, Iomega has delivered more or less an exact replica of the external SCSI version, distinguished only by its ice-blue transparent case. Our file transfer tests indicate that although it lags a bit when reading or writing very large files, in most cases the USB Zip drive is about as fast as its SCSI cousin. This is as it should be, since the Zip drive's MBps maximum throughput is well within the capacity of the USB interface.

For those who have evolved beyond the need for floppy disk compatibility, the USB Zip drive should provide a perfectly satisfactory removable storage solution. Since it uses the classic 100MB Zip disks, it's a bit behind the curve in terms of capacity, but it's still a solid performer with an enormous installed base. Until a substantially faster, bigger, or cheaper option comes along, you can't go wrong with the Zip drive.—*Mark Simmons*

GOOD NEWS: Performance comparable to SCSI version. Nifty clear blue case. **BAD NEWS:** High-velocity disk eject mechanism. Doesn't support 250MB disks. You can't boot from USB devices.

The Mii Zip

A different kind of USB Zip drive is available for the frequent-flying or space-conscious Mac user. This slim Zip weighs only 10 ounces. Microtech International (800-340-0197, http://www.microtech-pc.com) announced the pocket-size USB Zip last January. It uses standard 100MB Zip media, costs $199, and is oh so portable.

MII ZIP—A PETITE TREAT in a lavender and clear plastic casing.

MAC ---------- WINDOWS

THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN TWO PLATFORMS IS PC MACLAN

PC MACLAN and PC Migrator shorten the distance between Windows and Macs. Together PC MACLAN and PC Migrator eliminate cross-platform hassles and file transfer and renaming headaches that cost you time and money.

PC MACLAN for Windows 95/98 allows you to share printers, files, and drives with Macs, and PC Migrator makes moving files from Mac to PC an ocean breeze - renaming and adding the proper file extensions on the way.

PC MACLAN & PC Migrator - bridging the gap between Windows and Macs.

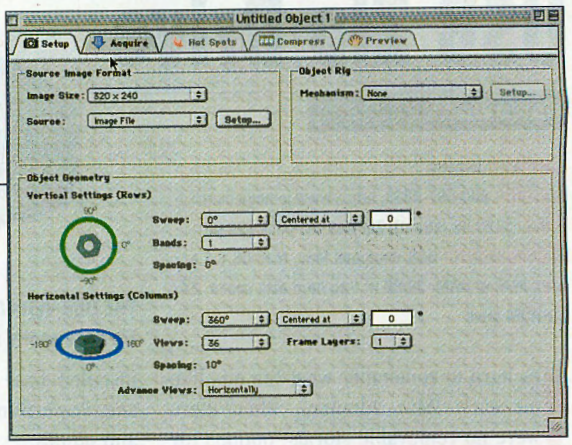
Call Now for a Free Demo! 1-877-462-2272 (877-4MAC2PC)
www.miramarsys.com/ma.htm

Miramar Systems, Inc.

VR ObjectWorx, PanoWorx, and SceneWorx 1.01

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: VR Toolbox
CONTACT: 877-878-6657, http://www.vrtoolbox.com
PRICE: $149.99 for ObjectWorx and PanoWorx, $89.99 for SceneWorx (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: 68040 or PowerPC, System 7.5 or later, 8MB of RAM, CD-ROM drive, Appearance Manager extension, QuickTime 2.5 or later, QuickTime VR 2.0 or later



IN VR OBJECTWORX, THE SETUP SCREEN gives you instant access to all your movie's settings, including the number of rows and columns and the source for your images.

FIND DEMOS of VR PanoWorx, ObjectWorx, and SceneWorx on The Disc.

VR PanoWorx, VR ObjectWorx, and VR SceneWorx 1.01 are the latest cross-platform QuickTime VR authoring tools from VR Toolbox. The company's slogan, "industrial-strength tools for QuickTime VR," pretty accurately describes the functionality of these three applications.

VR PanoWorx is a QuickTime VR panorama builder. Panoramas generally provide a 360-degree horizontal view of a location from a single vantage point. A VR panorama can offer 10 to 50 degrees of additional vertical viewing. Basically, a VR panorama allows you to look around a place as if you were there.

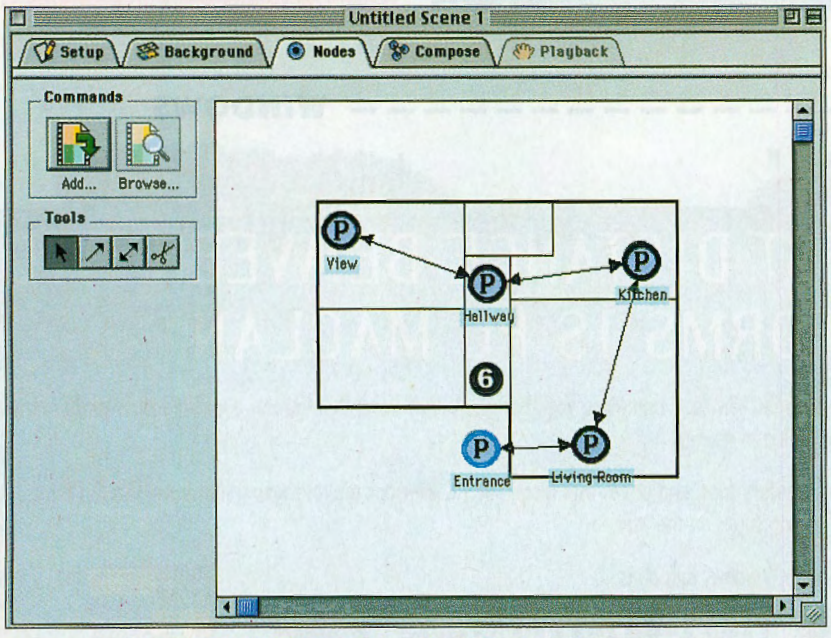
You construct panoramas from either one large wide-format photograph or a series of overlapping photographs. In either case, VR PanoWorx can acquire the images and create a VR panorama. The program's simple, tabbed interface makes the process as easy as possible, although users who are unfamiliar with either 3D work or photography will encounter a medium-to-steep learning curve.

In the first screen, the Setup window, you specify what types of images you're going to use. Once you set the image information, you can determine the panorama's *sweep* (the number of degrees in it) and the maximum number of frames. Before constructing the panorama, you set the focal length for the camera lens used to capture the images, the field of view, and the final image's pixel dimensions. You do the construction in the Acquire, Stitch, Blend, and Compress windows, which allow you to adjust the way the images align, blend together, and compress for the final movie.

VR ObjectWorx is the conceptual opposite of PanoWorx. Instead of creating QuickTime VR movies that look out at the world in 360 degrees, a VR ObjectWorx movie rotates 360 degrees around an object. You create a VR Object from a series of stills taken of the object as it turns on a central axis. Typically, you turn the item 10 degrees each time for a total of 36 pictures. For a complete view, you can also photograph a VR Object vertically.

Like PanoWorx, ObjectWorx makes creating a VR Object easy, although learning the nomenclature of VR Object geometry is much more difficult. Unfortunately, the tough learning curve begins immediately in the Setup screen, with a number of hard-to-understand options for settings. Although a VR Object has three dimensions, you must build it in what is essentially a grid system of columns and rows. Once you understand how the columns and rows work, the rest is quite easy. The other windows—Acquire, Compress, and Preview—are identical to those in PanoWorx. An additional window, Hotspots, lets you set HTML-style URLs for the final object movie.

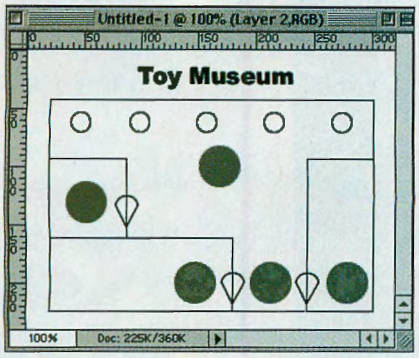
Both these applications possess a number of solid features. They can create streaming QuickTime movies for Web playback, embed URL hot spots, and import from virtually any major file format. PanoWorx also provides control over the initial pan, tilt, and zoom of a movie, as well as its maximum and minimum ranges. ObjectWorx includes control



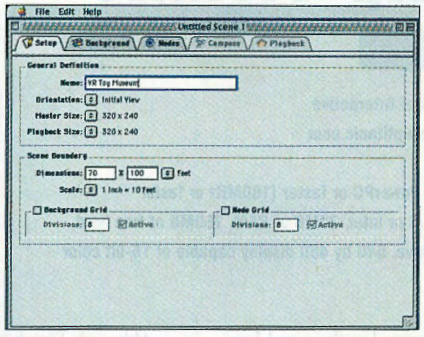
COMPILE VR OBJECTS AND PANORAMAS into multinode QuickTime VR movies with ease using VR SceneWorx's intuitive drag-and-drop interface.

Are You Making a Scene?

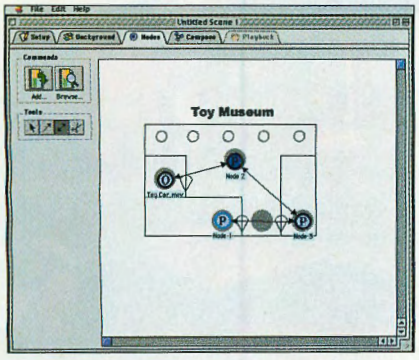
One of the most powerful uses of QuickTime VR is the creation of complete VR environments, or Scenes. Using the VR Toolbox applications, you can make a fully immersing environment, much like those found in games such as Myst and The Journeyman Project.



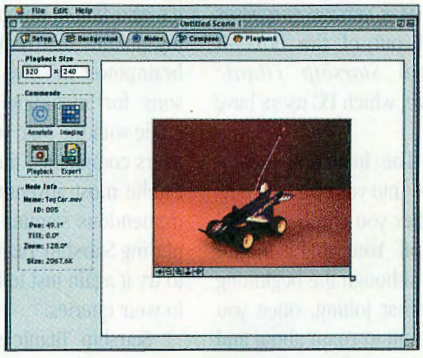
1 After you have created your VR Panoramas and VR Objects in PanoWorx and ObjectWorx, you can start the scene. The first step is to create a map like this one in an image editor so you can lay out your movies and guide users through the Scene.



2 Set up your movie. You'll need to let SceneWorx know how large the output movie will be, the movie's pixel dimensions, the starting angle of your panoramas, and the map scale. Once you've determined these settings, move on to making the Scene.



3 Import the movies and place them on your map. A letter *O* indicates object movies, and a *P* indicates panoramas. The lines represent paths between movies, and the arrows tell you in which direction the user can travel.

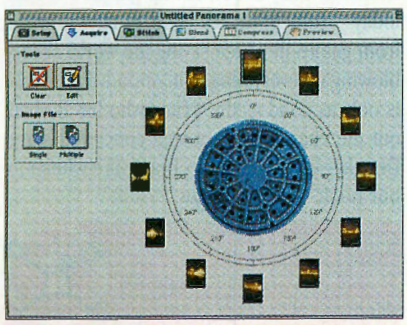


4 Once you've compressed the Scene, you can move to the Playback window and preview it. You can also set various quality sliders from the Imaging button. If you're happy with the way scenes link together, export your result as a VR Scene.

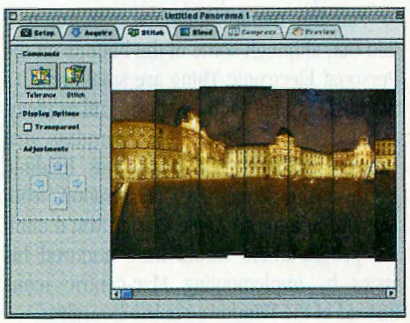
over *VR Object Camera* rigs and supports frame-based animation from a single view of an object, as well as synchronized sounds, captions, and bluescreens.

The SceneWorx application ties ObjectWorx and PanoWorx together to create multinode VR movies, such as a virtual tour of a museum in which each node is a different room or an object you can examine. SceneWorx's drag-and-drop interface is simple to use; placing panoramas and objects is an intuitive process, and you can easily create hot-spot links. SceneWorx supports QuickTime VR 1.0 and 2.0 formats, and can import linear QuickTime movies and still images for background scene maps or scene elements.

All of these tools are excellent and perform their specific functions perfectly. They are cross-platform, and VR Toolbox is currently beta-testing a bundled package containing all three tools. With the aid of the included tutorials, even the most neophyte user can quickly start creating VR Objects, Panoramas, and Scenes. If you're looking for a fine set of VR creation tools, these three definitely fit the bill.—*Rick Sanchez*



VR PANOWORX'S ACQUIRE WINDOW lets you set up all the images and their perspective angles in a panorama, as well as providing a link to a pixel editor for touch-up work.



THE PANOWORX STITCH WINDOW pulls together your images to create a panorama. You can also adjust the images here to make sure they align properly.

VR ObjectWorx 1.01

GOOD NEWS: Easy to use. Excellent interface. In-frame animation. VR rig support. BAD NEWS: VR Object geometry nomenclature is difficult to understand.

VR PanoWorx 1.01

GOOD NEWS: Expansive feature set. Easy to use. Good tutorial. Can set URL links. BAD NEWS: Taking pictures for panoramas is difficult.

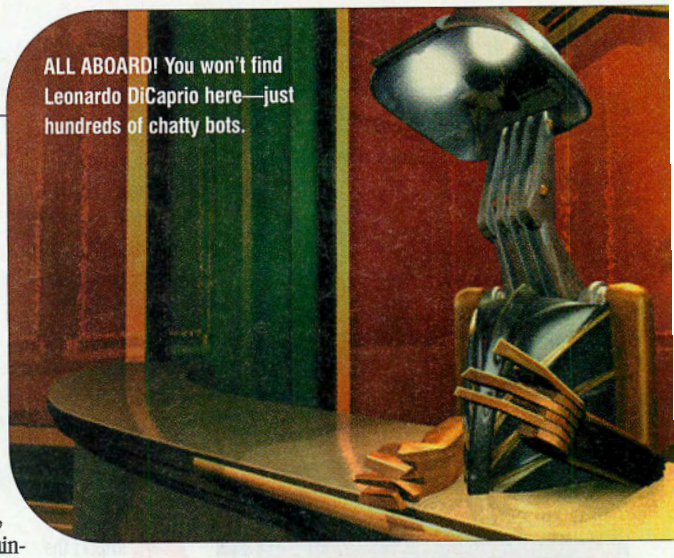
VR SceneWorx 1.01

GOOD NEWS: Easy to use. Inexpensive. Well integrated with other VR Worx tools. BAD NEWS: Not as robust as the other tools.

Starship Titanic

FUN & GAMES

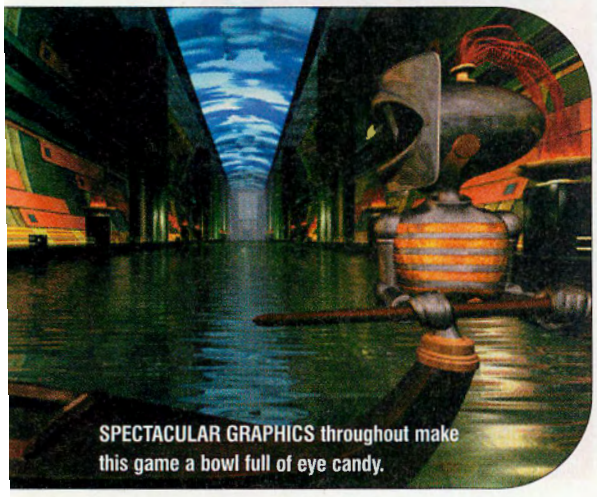
COMPANY: Simon & Schuster Interactive
CONTACT: http://www.starshiptitanic.com
PRICE: $49.95 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: 120MHz PowerPC or faster (180MHz or faster recommended), Mac OS 7.5 or later, 32MB of RAM, 160MB of free hard disk space, 4X CD-ROM drive, 640 by 480 display capable of 16-bit color (thousands of colors)



ALL ABOARD! You won't find Leonardo DiCaprio here—just hundreds of chatty bots.

Conceived by celebrated author and long-time Mac user Douglas Adams, Starship Titanic has finally emerged on the Macintosh platform almost a year after the PC version. However, the Mac version surpasses the PC version right out of the box—it includes the essential *Starship Titanic Official Strategy Guide*, which PC users have to buy separately.

Here's the story: The luxury spaceship Starship Titanic crashes into your house on its maiden voyage, and after you climb onboard to investigate, it takes off. Your goal is to find your way back home. Although the beginning of the game is somewhat jolting, once you board the ship you'll want to roam about and talk to every inhabitant. In fact, talking to characters is one of the most enjoyable things to do in Starship Titanic. This game features one of the most dynamic language processors ever, which allows you to have real conversations with the game's central characters. There are more than 16 hours of recorded dialogue and a library of more than 10,000 popular references. Try asking the Doorbot about the Spice Girls, or ask about Douglas Adams himself. Hilarious!



SPECTACULAR GRAPHICS throughout make this game a bowl full of eye candy.

Although Starship Titanic is a typical click-to-move graphical adventure game, it's also full of entertaining puzzles that require some pretty strong brainpower to solve. In fact, one of the reasons for including the 176-page strategy guide with the Mac version was that many PC users complained the game was too difficult. Unlike most adventure games, this one has tremendous stamina. By the time you finish playing Starship Titanic, you'll probably want to try it again just to hear different responses to your queries.

Starship Titanic shines in several areas. First, its photo-realistic graphics are superb. The animations of the robots are rarely in sync with the voice-overs, but this detail doesn't detract much from the game. Second, the overall gameplay in Starship Titanic is vastly superior to that of adventure titles such as Riven and Myst—it gives you the ability to carry on real conversations with characters by simply typing your question. You never feel rushed (except when you mistakenly arm a bomb!). Lastly, you obtain room upgrades as the game progresses—having access to more of the ship will sharpen your interest.

Starship Titanic's interface is mostly well laid out, although some of the buttons on the Personal Electronic Thing are small, and it's not obvious what each one does. Call us picky, but we really disliked the hourglass that showed up when the game was loading. Because the game drew inspiration from Douglas Adams, an Apple Master, you'd think the programmers would have honored his tastes by implementing Mac-centric icons instead of the Windows-centric hourglass.

In recent years, adventure games have languished in the context of fast-paced action games such as first-person and third-person shooters and real-time strategy titles. However, there is still room for a non-violent, family-friendly adventure game like Starship Titanic. Its three CD-ROMs guarantee a longevity you don't usually find in games of this genre, and realistic responses to a player's input add a satisfying personal touch to gameplay.

FIRST-CLASS ACCOMMODATIONS are what you're after, but it will take you a while to get that upgrade!

Starship Titanic serves as a great escape from the many shoot-'em-up games available today—sometimes it's good to take a break from games in which saving the world means blowing up everything in it. Any adventure title is only as good as the writer who has fleshed out the characters in a well-conceived story. Douglas Adams' Starship Titanic is a winner in our book.—*Mike Dixon*

GOOD NEWS: Tons of recorded dialogue, with a sophisticated artificial intelligence, make for longevity. Includes free strategy guide. The humor of Douglas Adams pervades the game. Gorgeous graphics. **BAD NEWS:** Difficult puzzles. Interface takes getting used to.

Web Buddy 2.0

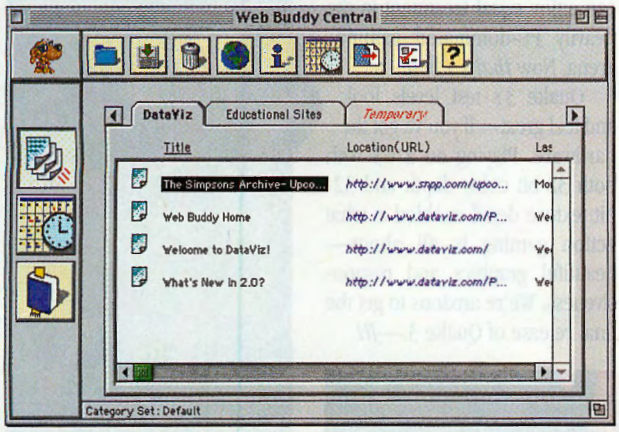
UTILITY

COMPANY: DataViz
CONTACT: 800-733-0030, http://www.dataviz.com
PRICE: $39.95 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: Macintosh IIci or later, System 7.1 or higher (7.1.2 for Power Macs), 4MB of RAM, Internet connection

DataViz claims that Web Buddy 2.0 accelerates your Web browsing and takes the Web "on the road." But Web Buddy isn't a browser accelerator; rather, it's an archiving utility that helps you organize downloaded pages. Web pages still have to be downloaded from the Internet, not from a proxy server. However, a saved Web page loads into your browser much faster than normal when you select the page file from Web Buddy Central.

FIND A TRIAL of Web Buddy 2.0 on The Disc.

Taking Web pages with you is where Web Buddy works as advertised. You can archive saved pages in Web Buddy Central—retrieving a page from there is much faster than getting its text and images from a browser cache. You can take a snapshot of a Web page and leave it on a hard drive or shared network. The free



WEB BUDDY CENTRAL IS WHERE YOU STORE, categorize, and fetch local copies of Web pages.

Internet Explorer browser, however, already lets you save Web pages via its archive save feature.

Using Web Buddy 2.0 is straightforward but not perfect. The manual is sketchy; the toolbar vanished once while we were browsing, forcing us to rerun it manually from the Finder; the translation utility produces uncertain results, especially with tables or graphics; and Balloon Help would have been nice. All things considered, Web Buddy is too pricey and duplicates features you'll find in a free browser. *—Mark Shuchat-Marx*

GOOD NEWS: Easily pulls Web pages from the Internet for local storage and offline viewing. A snap to learn. Low memory requirements. **BAD NEWS:** Slow, even on a Power Mac. Unpredictable translation into non-HTML formats. No Balloon Help.

GET
D
RAM
BUNCTIOUS
WITH TECHWORKS RAM
Screaming, kicking, supercharged memory, powering the best-selling personal computer today. Now flashing six colors, the iMac smokes the competition with memory from TechWorks:
BODACIOUS • Bondi Blue
SEXY • Strawberry
BLAZING • Blueberry
GUTSY • Grape
TURBO • Tangerine
LOUD • Lime
A gig of memory sizzles in the Blue & White G3, iMac or classic beige thanks to TechWorks memory experts
Life is good. Get RAMbunctious
Visit us at www.techworks.com
TECHWORKS
CALL 1.800.688.7466

power play

Surgeon General's warning: Quake 3 is addicted and causes insomnia.

Quake 3 Test

Id Software releases the Quake 3: Arena test first for the Mac

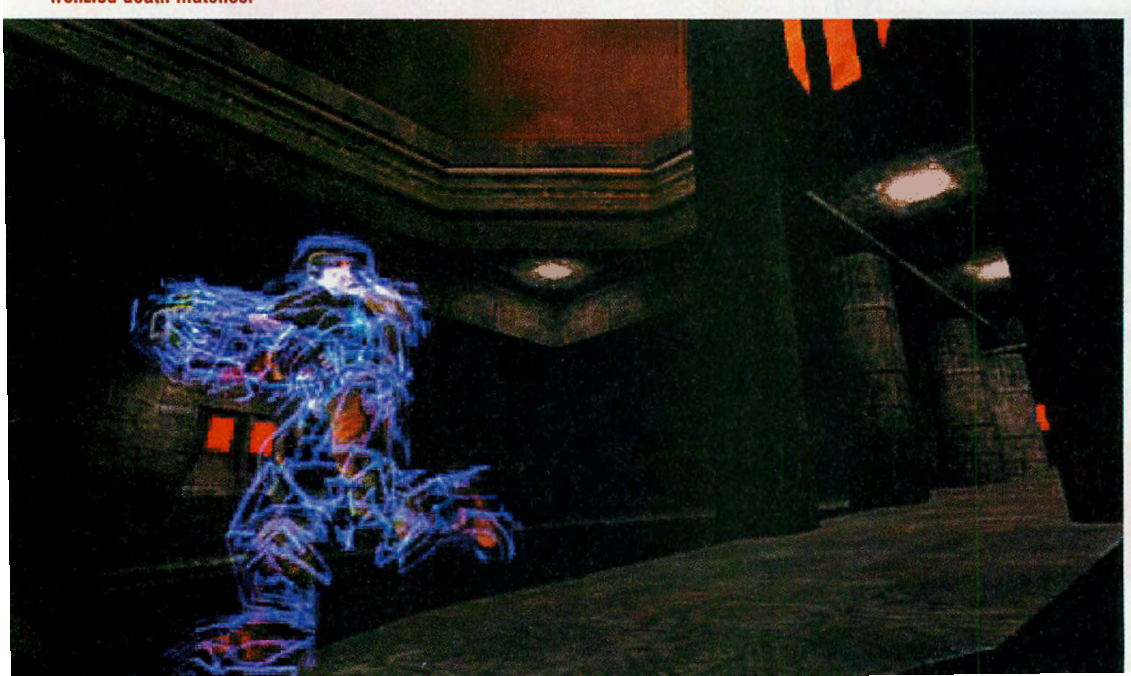
Id Software, the most worshipped and hyped game development team on the planet, released its long-awaited Quake 3 test on April 24—it's essentially a technology demonstration—for the Mac platform *before* the Linux and Windows versions. That's right—those Mac action gamers who have been waiting and waiting for the test—which id's lead programmer John Carmack first announced at Macworld Expo last January—got the first crack at the upcoming Quake 3: Arena in its preliminary form. This is the first OpenGL-native game to appear on the Mac.

Amid the hoopla, Mac diehards touted the Mac-first release of the Quake 3 test as a sign of the Mac platform's superiority. Conversely, many PC gamers reacted negatively to the release, directing flames at id Software. In light of both the positive and the negative reactions, programmers John Carmack and Graeme Devine updated their PLAN files (a PLAN file is a game programmer's log) to explain the Mac-first release. According to Devine, the Mac release was ideal because of the platform's uniform hardware configuration: G3, Rage Pro, or Rage 128 with one OpenGL driver and 4MB of VRAM or higher, the best control group for finding the engine and networking bugs. Also, Carmack dispelled conspiracy theories suggesting that Apple had influenced the release.

Having the Quake 3 test on the Mac first is definitely a very cool thing for Mac gamers. It means that OpenGL isn't an empty promise and that game developers can deliver fast, high-quality, OpenGL-based real-time 3D on Apple's G3 desktops and towers. The larger goal is to iron out bugs and improve later releases for all platforms, so Mac action gamers can enjoy equal treatment in the heavily PC-dominated gaming arena. Now *that's* a first.

Quake 3's test levels look and feel great—if you've got the hardware. Playing on a G3 with both 32-bit color depth and 32-bit texture detail enabled is what action gaming is all about—beautiful graphics and responsiveness. We're anxious to get the final release of Quake 3.—*JH*

QUAD DAMAGE MEANS quadruple the power to crush the enemy in frenzied death matches.



GAMES & GEAR

Mac RS Pedals

Put the pedal to the metal, road warriors! Act Labs has announced the Mac Racing System, a USB product for iMacs and blue-and-white G3s. OK, it's based on PC gear, but Act Labs guarantees that the Mac Racing System will sport a futuristic look to accompany Apple's translucent plastics. But will it be bulletproof?

The Mac Racing System

supports force feedback, which means the wheel can rumble and spin wildly as you lose control of your hell-fire speed demon. Be forewarned, though: Mac versions of racing games don't offer force feedback yet. But if Carmageddon 2 gets updated to include that feature, the Mac Racing System would support it. Even without force feedback, this product definitely has a cool look and feel. The Mac Racing System will be available this fall for $99.99.

NEWS

Apple Executive Makes Bungie Jump

Peter Tamte joins Bungie Software to expand its publishing horizons

On April 22, Bungie Software announced that Peter Tamte, senior director of consumer marketing at Apple Computer, had joined its Chicago team as executive vice president of publishing. Before his gig at Apple, Tamte made his name as the game-loving executive director of MacSoft, which he founded in 1993 and made into the leading publisher of Macintosh entertainment software, including Quake, Unreal, and Falcon 4.0. GT Interactive acquired MacSoft in 1996.

The addition of Tamte is a great coup for Bungie, which maintains an extremely loyal base of Mac fans because of its Marathon and Myth titles but hasn't yet thoroughly penetrated the PC games market. Tamte's experience in publishing at MacSoft/GT Interactive and in marketing at Apple will further Bungie's expansion into the PC space.

But what are Bungie's plans for the Mac? The company's self-proclaimed plans of "world domination" have strengthened, and they include the Mac. The software developer has no plans to abandon the Mac platform as it reaches out to other players. Tamte seems committed to either porting PC-first titles or influencing developers to codevelop a Mac version. In the future, when Bungie acquires a title from a third-party developer, there is a much greater likelihood that Bungie will develop a Mac version than if the title goes to a traditional PC-only publisher. In general, Mac gamers should enjoy an increase in the quality of Mac titles in years to come. —*JH*

BUNGIE DEVELOPS original titles for the Mac and PC, including the upcoming third-person action-adventure title Oni, which features an anime style.

MACSOFT BROUGHT THE QUAKE II KILLER UNREAL to the Mac through its parent company, GT Interactive.

TOP 10 MOST WANTED GAMES and Game Hardware

ITEM	WHAT IT IS	WHY WE WANT IT
Voodoo3	2D and 3D graphics accelerator	New 3dfx Voodoo chip does Glide best
TNT2	2D and 3D graphics accelerator	Next Nvidia chip set will outrun Voodoo3
RollerCoaster Tycoon	Simulation	Roller coasters we can only dream of
Drakan	Third-person action-adventure	Has a fire-breathing dragon, the Xena-like Rynn
Alpha Centauri	Strategy	It's Civ II in space with badass aliens
Tribes	First-person action	Customizable skins, mad co-op squad warfare
Baldur's Gate	Role-playing	Follows rules of Advanced Dungeons & Dragons
DVD-ROM kit	DVD drive for your Mac	Big games will ship on DVD; better video
Ultima Online	Online role-playing	A gaming community with persistent characters
3D sound card	3D positional audio	3D sound effects in games like Unreal

Q&A

Q I've heard that the Quake 3 test runs only on ATI's Rage Pro and Rage 128 chips. I have a Voodoo card in my Mac. Can I play Quake 3, too? Please help a desperate Quaker.

A I am very happy to say—you betcha! The reason the OpenGL-native Quake 3 runs on Rage Pro and Rage 128 is that ATI developed a Mac OpenGL driver for its chip sets. 3dfx, maker of the Voodoo line of graphics accelerators, doesn't have a Mac OpenGL driver yet. However, if you download the free MesaQuake, which is an OpenGL-like library, you can install the drivers and use your 3dfx Voodoo Graphics, Voodoo2, or Voodoo Banshee card to play the Quake 3 test. How you do think I've been doing it with my Voodoo2? You can find MesaQuake on all three major Mac gaming Web sites, Inside Mac Games (http://www.imgmagazine.com), MacGamer's Ledge (http://www.macledge.com), and MacGaming (http://www.macgaming.com). One caveat—id Software doesn't support MesaQuake, so any bugs you encounter are yours to keep. Keep your MesaQuake up to snuff, as it gets frequent updates.

how to

Are you a movie-making, vinyl-burning genius? You will be soon.

Make Movies with MovieWorks

by Rick Sanchez

EASY

With scanner, digital camera, and video camera prices plummeting like Microsoft's credibility, more and more home computer users are looking to use their Macs to create multimedia family albums, personal histories, stories, and more. Most interactive movie authoring applications such as Macromedia Director cost hundreds of dollars and are very complex, but MovieWorks from Interactive Solutions is a suite of tools that includes animation, video recording and editing, sound recording and editing, painting, and interactive programming in an elegant, easy-to-use package that goes for less than $100.

With MovieWorks, pretty much anyone who can use a Mac can create interactive movies. MovieWorks' ease of use is its most powerful asset, allowing teachers, parents, and children to create interactive experiences without encountering a steep learning curve.

In a few steps, we'll show you just how easy it is to create a movie with three scenes: an introductory screen, a QuickTime movie screen, and an exit screen. Then we'll create a player file to distribute to other Mac users. The movie also has Next, Rewind, and Quit buttons. We've collected all the media elements—a movie, PhotoShop versions of the buttons, and a backdrop image. Here's how they come together.

TOUGH
This stuff's for the pros.

TRICKY
It'll take some effort, but you can do it.

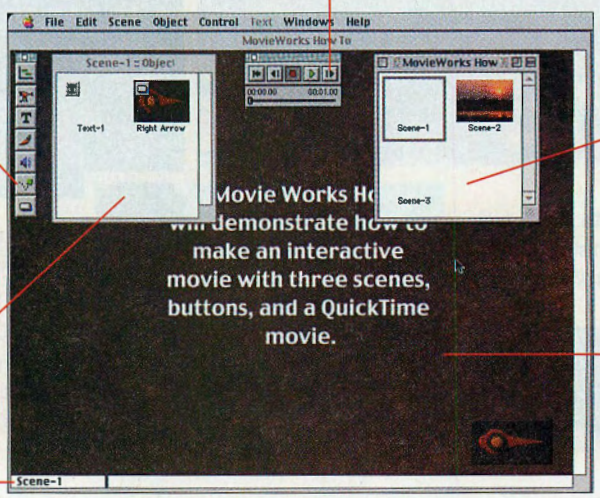
EASY
The fundamentals, if you will.

Face to Interface

1 **MAIN TOOLS: This palette provides instant access to MovieWorks Video, Sound, Animation, Paint, and Text tools.**

2 **OBJECTS: This window provides access to all the elements that compose a scene. The backdrop image doesn't appear among this scene's objects because we've placed it in the Background layer.**

3 **SCENE NAVIGATOR: This pop-up menu gives the user access to the Background layer and to any scenes the movie contains.**



4 **CONTROLS: This panel controls playback in an individual scene that has time-based elements such as QuickTime movies, sounds, or animation.**

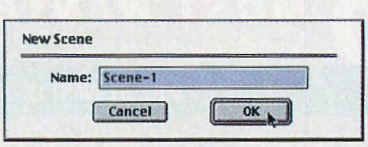
5 **SCENES: This window allows the user to jump from scene to scene in MovieWorks by double-clicking the scene thumbnails. These display only those elements unique to a scene, so the universal Background image won't appear.**

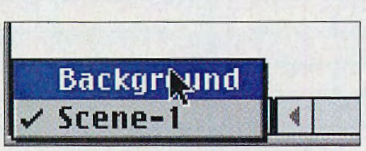
6 **PROJECT: All of the authoring in MovieWorks takes place in this window. Users can move graphics, import objects, or add type from this screen.**

FIND THE MovieWorks 4.1.2 demo on The Disc.

1 Setting the Background

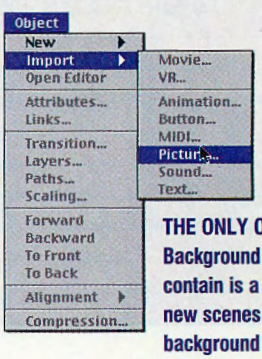
The first step in creating with MovieWorks is to set up a background for our project. We launch MovieWorks and select New Project from the opening screen, then name the first scene in the New Scene dialog box that appears. This first scene contains our introduction to the movie. Before proceeding, we need to set a background image. We switch to the Background layer using the Scene Navigator pop-up menu in the lower left corner. From the Object menu, we select Import, then Picture to set the image appearing as a backdrop in all of the movie's scenes. Without a Background setting, MovieWorks creates each new scene in a blank screen.





SCENES START OUT AS BLANK SLATES. To carry over a consistent background image from scene to scene, switch to the Background layer, then import the background graphic.

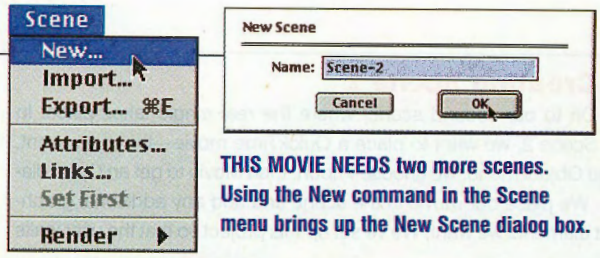
MOVIEWORKS MOVIES BREAK DOWN into scenes that contain all the text, video, sound, and graphic media for a sequence.



THE ONLY OBJECT the Background layer can contain is a picture, which all new scenes will use as the background image.

2 Creating New Scenes

It takes more than a background to make an interactive experience—we need scenes to hold items such as video and controls. Our sample movie requires two additional scenes: one to hold a QuickTime movie and one to give the end user the option of restarting the movie or quitting. Creating additional screens is simple. From the Scene Navigator, after the movie has played, we switch back to Scene 1. From the Scene menu, we select New, then name the new scene in the resulting dialog box. We repeat this process for the third and final scene. We can create any number of additional scenes this way, accommodating new content such as sounds and animation.



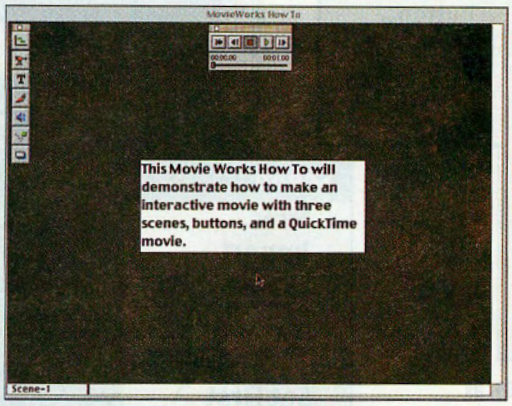
THIS MOVIE NEEDS two more scenes. Using the New command in the Scene menu brings up the New Scene dialog box.

TO CONTINUE CREATING the first scene, we need to move back into Scene 1 using the Scene Navigator.

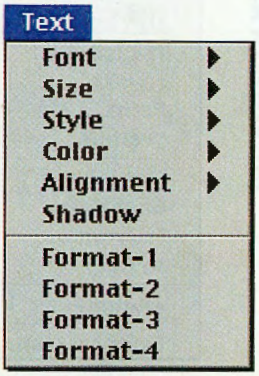
3 Creating Text

We'll use MovieWorks' text tools to create some text in the introductory scene so that viewers know what they're going to see. We can create text in two ways: select New, then Text from the Object menu; or click the Text icon in the Main Tools window. Either method creates an editable text box. The Text menu contains all the usual formatting controls, such as Style, Alignment, and Size.

CREATING TEXT IS EASY—simply click the Text icon in the Main Tools window (shown here) or select New, Text from the Object menu to create a text box.



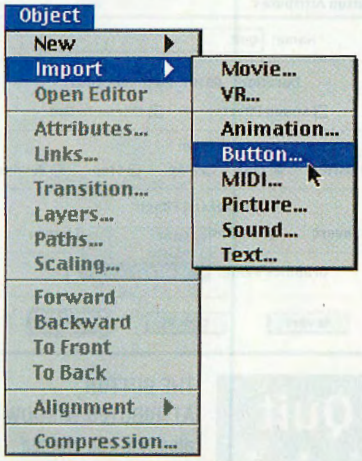
IT'S NOT EXACTLY THE MAGNA CARTA, but this bit of prose does show how to use MovieWorks' text tool to create opening credits of sorts.



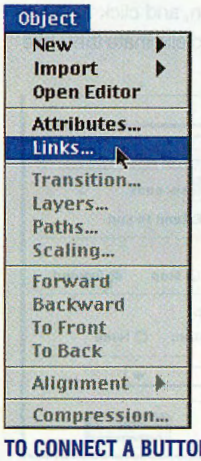
MOVIEWORKS FEATURES a list of text management tools, including Font, Size, and Shadow.

4 Make a Button

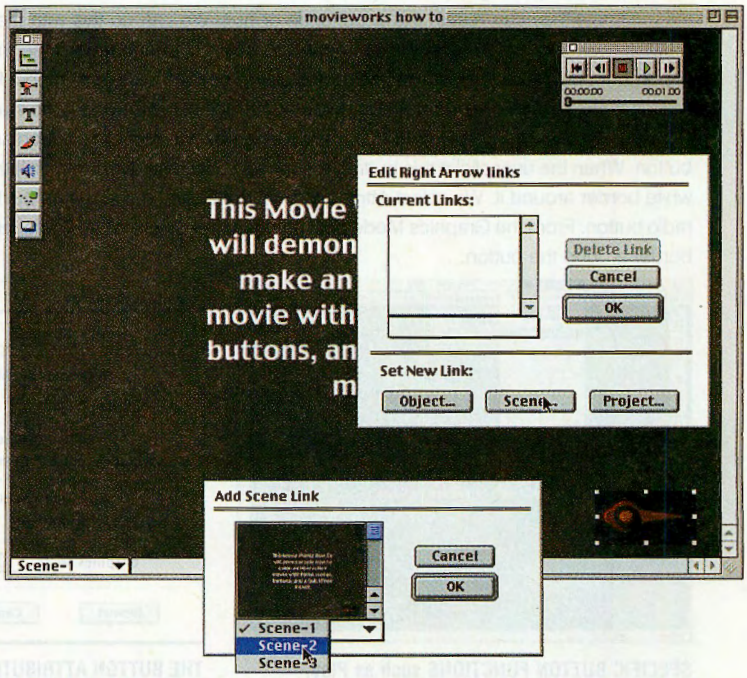
MovieWorks does a lot more than just play movies. To demonstrate, we'll add a button to get the end user to the next scene, which contains the QuickTime movie. From the Object menu, select Import, then Button. This brings up an Open dialog box, in which we navigate to the button graphic. Once the button is in the scene, we place it and—making sure we still have it selected—choose Links from the Object menu. We click the Scene button under Set New Link. In the subsequent dialog box, we select Scene 2 from the Scene Navigator pop-up menu and click OK. We click OK again in the Links window to close the dialog box. Now, when the movie runs, clicking the button takes the viewer to the second scene.



BUTTON GRAPHICS IN MOVIEWORKS are different from regular graphics. To use graphics as buttons, import them as buttons using Import in the Object menu.



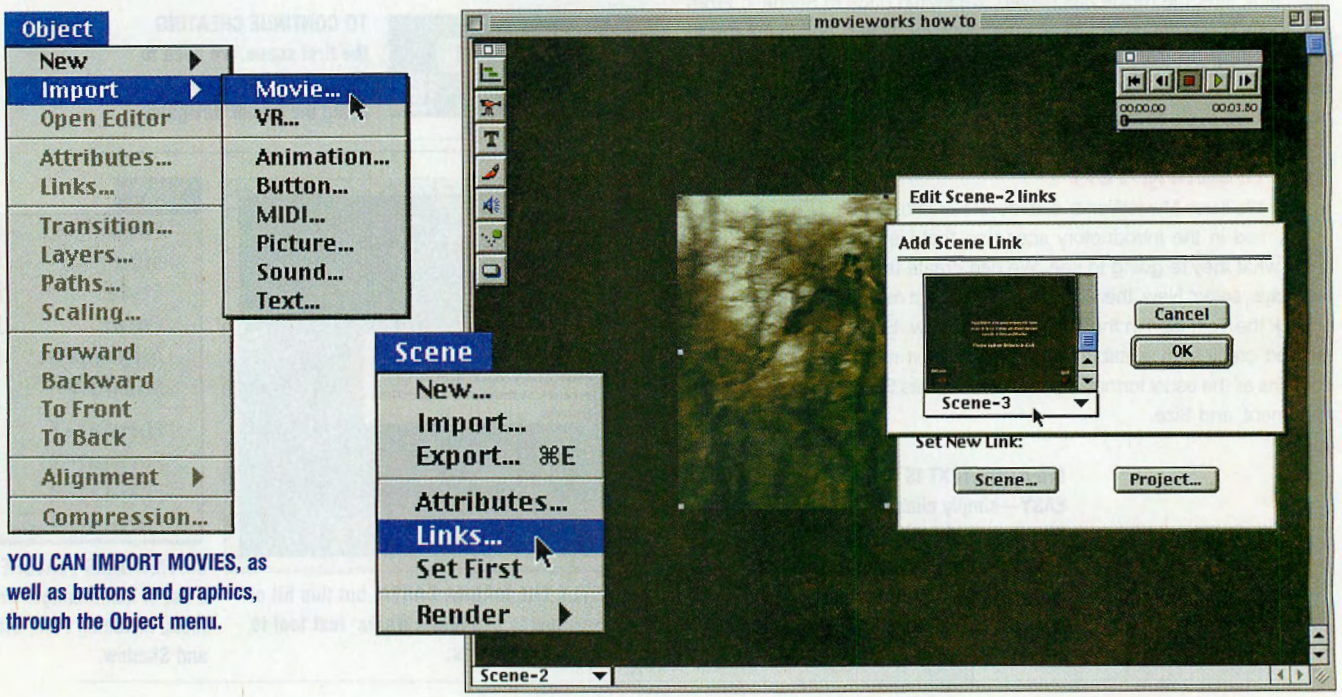
TO CONNECT A BUTTON to a scene, set it with the Links command, which opens the Edit Links dialog box.



THE EDIT LINKS DIALOG BOX allows the user to link the button to another object, a scene, or an external project. The Add Scene Link dialog box offers a drop-down menu listing all the scenes available for linking.

5 Creating Scene 2

On to our second scene, where the real magic takes place: In Scene 2, we want to place a QuickTime movie—the main event. From the Object menu, we choose Import, then Movie to get an Open dialog box. We place our movie in the scene and add any additional graphic or text elements we want. We've set up this project so that the user waits for the QuickTime movie to end before going to the next screen. This means the user doesn't have to click a button to move to scene three. Instead, the scene itself contains a link to scene three that triggers when the QuickTime movie finishes playing. From the Scene menu, we select Links. The Add Scene Link dialog box is similar to the Object Links dialog box. We select Scene 3 from the drop-down list.

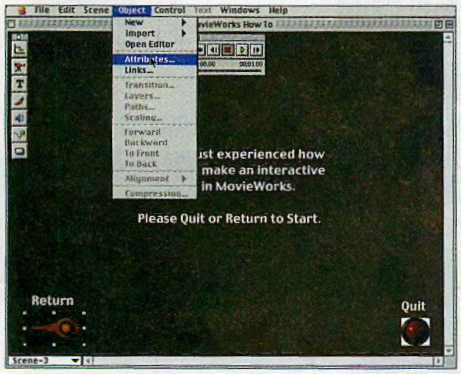


YOU CAN IMPORT MOVIES, as well as buttons and graphics, through the Object menu.

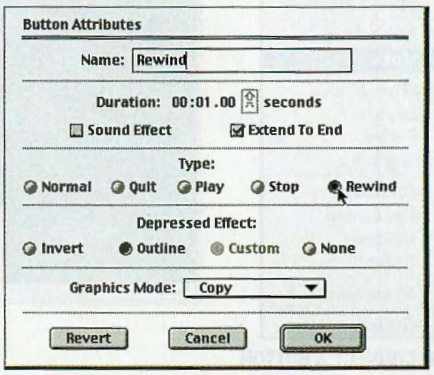
USERS DON'T REQUIRE A BUTTON to navigate from scene to scene. Scenes themselves can contain links to other scenes, triggered when some animation—or in this case a QuickTime movie—finishes playing.

6 Creating Scene 3

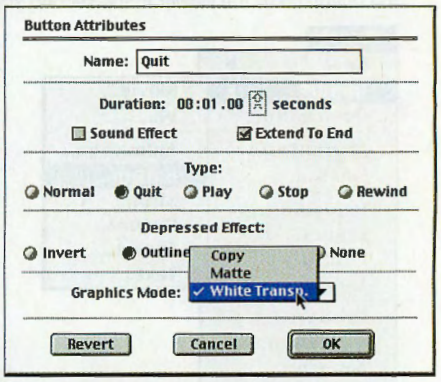
Let's wrap things up. For our final scene, the movie should have some exit text, letting users know they can restart the experience or quit. We can do this with the Text tool and some formatting commands. This scene also needs two buttons, one to rewind the movie and one to quit. We import both buttons from the Import Buttons dialog box in the Objects menu. Rewind and Quit are special functions set from the Attributes dialog box. We select the Rewind button, and from the Object menu we select Attributes. In the Button Attributes dialog box, we name the button and click the Rewind radio button. When the user clicks this button, the movie starts over. Next, we click the Quit button. Notice the white border around it. We select Attributes from the Object menu, name the button, and click the Quit radio button. From the Graphics Mode pop-up menu, we select White Transparent to eliminate the white border around the button.

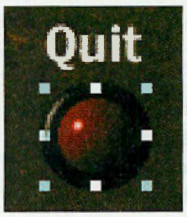


SPECIFIC BUTTON FUNCTIONS such as Play, Rewind, and Quit have special functions set by clicking a button graphic and selecting Attributes from the Object menu.



THE BUTTON ATTRIBUTES WINDOW allows you to designate what special function a button performs, how it behaves when clicked, and what its name is.

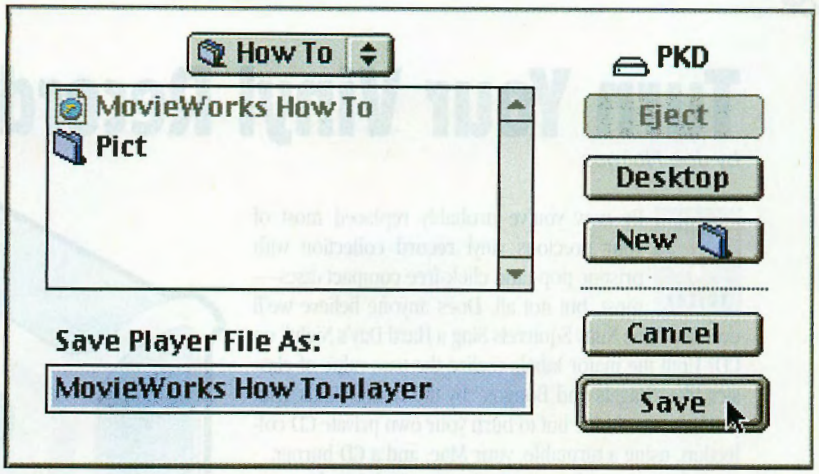




THE BUTTON ATTRIBUTES WINDOW also lets you change an image's graphic mode, making white borders transparent.

7 Create a Player File

The movie is ready for prime time, but we have to save it out as a player file first. After all, it's not just a simple QuickTime movie—it's an interactive adventure! First, we return to Scene 1 using the Scene Navigator menu in the bottom left. From the File menu, we select Make Player. In the dialog box, we name the movie and save it.



SAVING A PROJECT FOR PLAYBACK IS EASY. Just select Make Player from the File menu and name the project. Simply selecting Save from the File menu would save the whole project as an editable MovieWorks file and not as a playable movie.

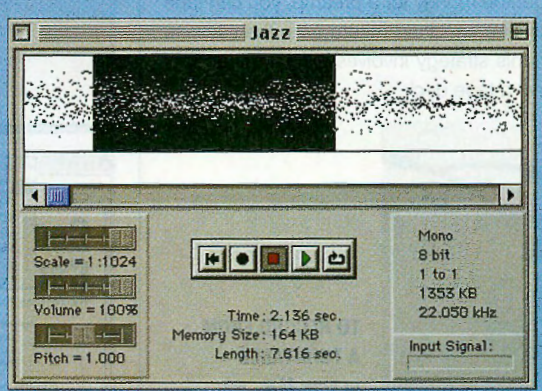
8 Playback

To play the movie, we quit MovieWorks, open the MovieWorks folder, and double-click the Player application. Once the Player launches, we select Open from the File menu and navigate to the player file, saved in Step 7. We play the movie to make sure it works correctly. To share an interactive movie with other users, we would just put the Player application and the file on a floppy or Zip disk and send the project out.

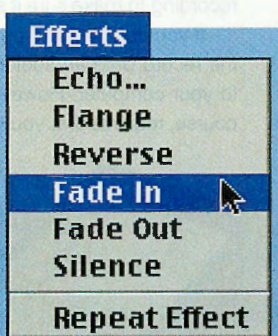
TO PLAY BACK A MOVIEWORKS PROJECT, launch the Player application and open the project's saved player file.

Sound Editing in MovieWorks

MovieWorks is a valuable authoring suite because in one neat package it supplies users with all the tools they need to create an interactive movie. MovieWorks Sound, the audio module, is a full-fledged 16-bit stereo sound application, providing both sound-recording and -editing features. With Sound, the user can capture music or speech from the Mac's built-in microphone jack and edit it to suit a given project. MovieWorks Sound can also open existing digital audio files. Although it isn't as full featured as a dedicated application like Bias Peak LE, it does have enough features to take care of most audio needs, including effects such as fades, reverse, and echo.



MOVIEWORKS SOUND IS a 16-bit sound editing and recording application included in the MovieWorks package.



AFTER EDITING AUDIO, you can process it in several ways—adding an echo, reversing speech or music for hidden messages, and fading in or out.

Turn Your Vinyl Records into Audio CDs

by Joe Holmes

TRICKY

By now you've probably replaced most of your precious vinyl record collection with pristine pop- and click-free compact discs—most, but not all. Does anyone believe we'll ever see "The Nutty Squirrels Sing a Hard Day's Night" on CD? Until the major labels realize the true value of classics like "Bagels and Bongos" by the Irving Fields Trio, you have no choice but to burn your own private CD collection, using a turntable, your Mac, and a CD burner.

Taking sound from an analog source is not the same as replicating tracks from CD to CD. You must first digitize the audio onto a Mac volume, such as a hard disk, before you can burn your CD, and turntables don't sound good when played directly through a Mac.

You may remember our recent article "Digitize Your Wax" (Feb/99, p74). It was a good starting point for the basics of buying and setting up a CD burner, but we didn't cover all the gritty, esoteric details of lifting vinyl tracks. So if you truly want to digitize wax, here is the complete step-by-step process.

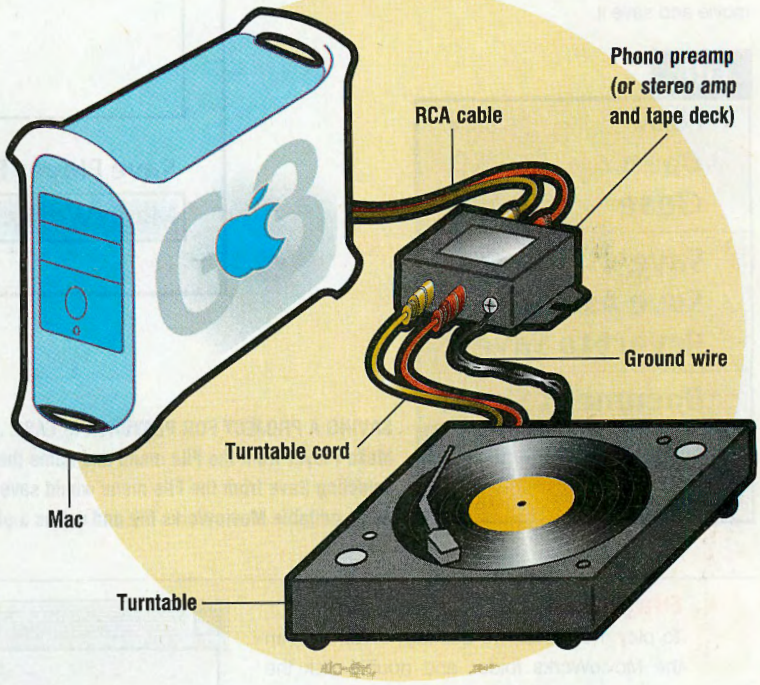


Illustration by Chris Vanderhoof

FIND ULTRA RECORDER 2.4.1 and demos of Peak 2.01 and Ray Gun on The Disc.

Preparation

Set Up Your Turntable

Turntables put out different signals than tape decks or CD players, so you need to use some sort of phono preamplifier between your turntable and your Mac to prevent your record from sounding thin and watery. You can buy an inexpensive preamp at your local audio shop for $20 to $25. While you're there, pick up an extra set of audio cables—the kind with a pair of RCA jacks at each end.

Plug your turntable's audio-out RCA jacks into the preamp's inputs. Then run the spare audio cable from the preamp's output jacks to the audio inputs of your Mac. Be sure you keep the right and left channels consistent. We recommend that you use an AV Mac, because converting from RCA to your microphone jack doesn't work very well. Do a test recording to make sure it sounds right.

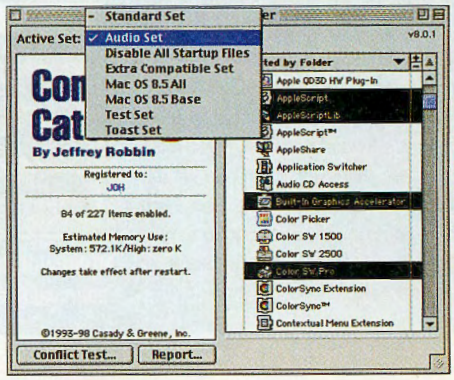
If you don't want to put out the money for a preamp, you *can* tape the record onto an audiocassette and then record from the cassette to your computer. However, this strategy involves extra work and, of course, requires that you have a tape deck.

TO RECORD FROM A TURNTABLE to your Mac, you need to use a phono preamp like the one shown here.

Set Up Your Mac

First, you're going to need *lots* of hard disk space—about 10.1MB for every minute of audio. A full 74-minute CD will take up almost 750MB of disk space, plus you'll need some extra room for editing and tweaking. We recommend using a freshly formatted 1GB drive or drive partition. If you plan on using space on your boot drive, be sure to optimize the disk with a tool such as Norton Speed Disk (use the Multimedia setting) or Alsoft's Disk Express Pro. You should also maximize your CPU's attention by disabling unnecessary extensions, turning off virtual memory and AppleTalk, and quitting unused applications.

IT'S A GOOD idea to format a 1GB disk or partition for recording.



USE YOUR EXTENSIONS MANAGER or Conflict Catcher to create a slim extension set for recording.

Burning Vinyl, Method One

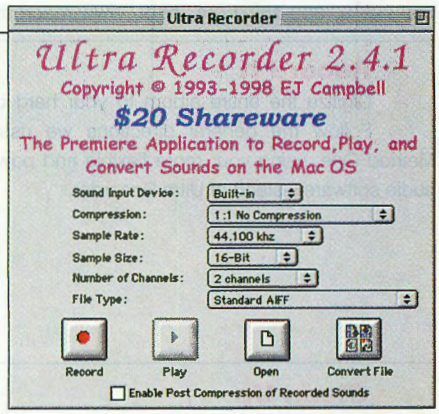
Crude but Nearly Free

If you have a CD burner, you've probably already got Adaptec Toast (800-442-7274 or 408-957-7274, http://www.adaptec.com), as it comes bundled with most burners. Dust off your turntable, shell out $20 for the shareware audio utility Ultra Recorder (http://members.aol.com/ejc3), and you'll have all the ingredients for the least expensive way to record your LPs. The drawback to this cheap method is that you can't edit the tunes or clean them up—and your final CD will consist either of one long track or of individual tracks that don't fade in and out smoothly. Nevertheless, this inexpensive system gets the job done.

1 Set Up Ultra Recorder

Launch Ultra Recorder and set the application to record at 16 bits, 44.1KHz, no compression, and standard AIFF format. These are the standard settings for CD-quality audio. Don't try to save hard disk space by using lower settings—Toast won't be able to make an audio CD if you use any other setup.

SET ULTRA RECORDER to match the settings shown here.



2 Begin Recording

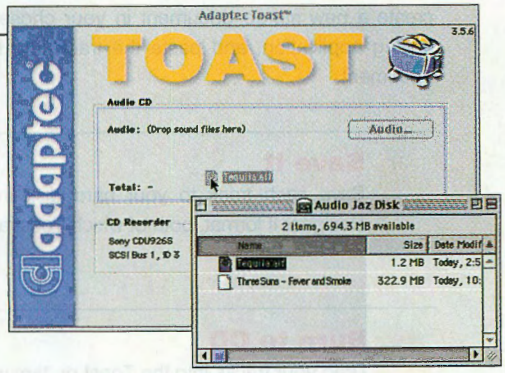
Set the needle down at the beginning of the record and click Ultra Recorder's Record button. At the end of side one, click the Pause button, flip the record, and start recording again. If you insist on recording individual tracks, save each track as a separate file.

HERE'S WHAT YOU WILL see as you record. We recommend recording a whole side of an album at a time instead of individual tracks—otherwise it will take forever.

3 Save and Burn

When you've finished recording the album, save the file. Then drag the audio file to the Toast window and burn your CD. If you've recorded separate tracks, arrange them in any order you like. Could it be any simpler?

TOAST PROBABLY CAME with your CD burner. Just drag the files over to Toast and burn your CD.



The Ground and the 60-Cycle Hum

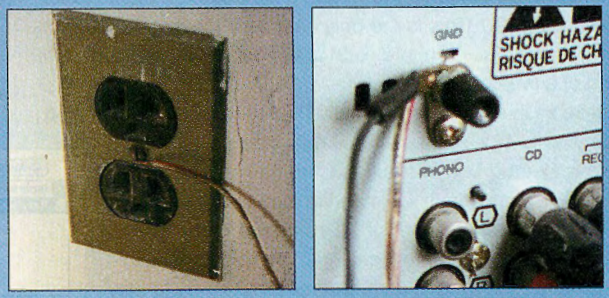
When you start recording your LPs, you may notice a horrible hum clearly audible during quieter passages. This is the dreaded 60-cycle ground loop hum, named for the 60-cycles-per-second alternation of the current that runs through your house. The problem comes from poor grounding of your setup.

First, hook up your turntable to your Mac using the preamp setup as if you're about to record. Then turn the volume way up. If you hear nothing but a quiet hiss, consider yourself lucky. However, if you hear an electrical buzz, you have the 60-cycle hum.

To get rid of the hum, first make sure your turntable's ground wire is attached to the grounding connector on your amplifier. If that's not the problem, try unplugging your amplifier's power cord and plugging it back in with the prongs in the opposite slots.

If the hum persists, ground the phono preamp: Attach one end of a wire to a screw on the case of the preamp, and attach the other end to a screw on your amplifier's case.

If that doesn't work, ground everything to the center screw of your AC outlet cover. Be careful: If the grounding wire touches the prongs of the AC plug, you and your stereo could get a nasty shock.



BE SURE TO GROUND YOUR AMP, or your recording could suffer from the dreaded 60-cycle hum.

Burning Vinyl, Method Two

High Quality and Expensive

For an even better reproduction of your record, you may want to spend some money and use a more robust audio editing program—for example, Digidesign ProTools ($795, 800-333-2137, http://www.digidesign.com), Bias Deck ($399, 800-775-2427, http://www.bias-inc.com) or Bias Peak LE ($99), or Macromedia SoundEdit Pro ($270, 800-457-1774, http://www.macromedia.com). These programs allow you to edit tracks, resulting in much smoother transitions between songs and fewer pops and clicks on the final CD. We used Bias Peak LE, which comes bundled with Adaptec's Jam software ($16). Like Toast, Jam is a CD-burning utility, but it is specifically designed for making music CDs (see the sidebar "Jam Out an Entire Album" below).

1 Record It

Digitize the entire album to your hard drive. Follow the general directions we used in Method One, using your more flexible and powerful audio software instead of Ultra Recorder.

WE USED BIAS PEAK LE for our high-quality recordings.

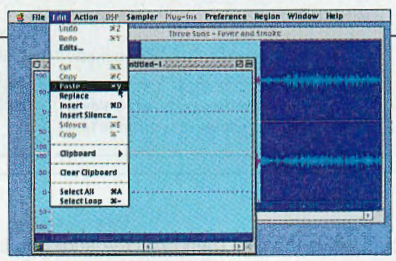
2 Clean Up

Now refine the recording. If you want as clean a sound as possible—without pops, clicks, and other noise—pick up a copy of Arboretum's Ray Gun ($99, 800-700-7390, http://www.arboretum.com), a miraculous plug-in that should work with any high-end audio program. When you finish cleaning your recording with Ray Gun, use your chosen recording software to normalize the audio; this increases the signal without creating any "clipping" distortion.

ARBORETUM'S RAY GUN gets rid of unwanted pops and clicks.

3 Divide the Tracks

Audition each track to locate the precise beginning and end of songs. Select a track, copy it, create a new stereo document in your chosen audio editing application, and paste the track into the new document.



DIVIDE TRACKS so you can skip around with your CD player.

4 Save It

Save each track to your hard disk in either AIFF or Sound Designer II format, both of which Toast and Jam can read.

MAKE SURE YOUR FILES end up in AIFF or Sound Designer II format.

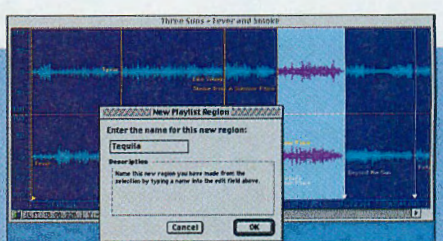
5 Burn to CD

Drag your tracks into the Toast or Jam window. Arrange them in the order you want on the final recording, then burn them onto your CD. Now you can amaze your friends by playing Esquivel's *Infinity in Sound* on your car's CD player!

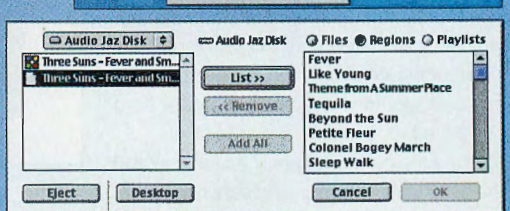
Jam Out an Entire Album

With Jam, Adaptec's audio CD–burning utility, you can digitize an entire album as one long audio file and then mark individual tracks for the CD. This is the only easy way to create a CD from an album whose tunes run into each other without a gap, such as a recording of a live concert.

To make such a recording, just use Bias Peak LE or another high-end audio tool to digitize an entire LP onto your hard drive, as explained in Method Two above. Clean up the sound, then follow Peak LE's instructions for marking out a region on the album. Save each region in Sound Designer II format. When you load these regions into Jam, you can set the pause between tracks to zero, and Jam arranges the songs to play smoothly without interruption.



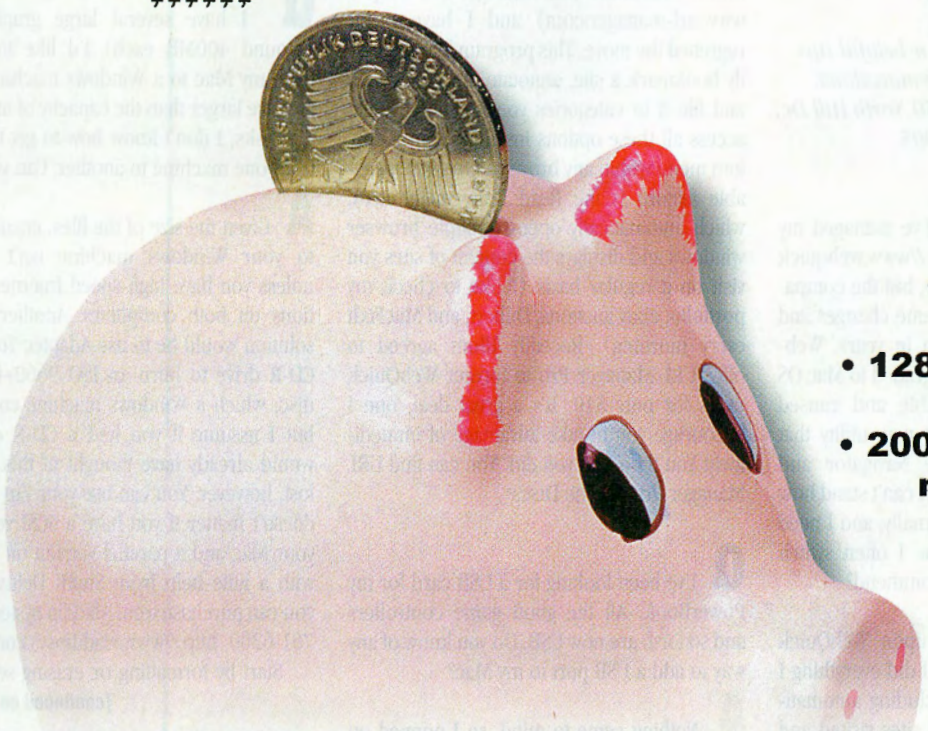
IF YOU RECORD an entire album, you can use Peak LE to separate the tracks by creating regions.



ADD SOUND DESIGNER II–formatted region tracks to Jam, and you can create flawless transitions between songs.

MP 850

Macwelt
01/99



- High end 2D/3D performance
- 128-bit architecture 16 MB RAM
- 2000x1250 pixels in millions of colors
- $ 299.00

The graphic card for publishing pros, that won't break the bank.

$ 299.00

VILLAGE® TRONIC

call: 800 317-7217

www.villagetronic.com

ask us

We answer your technical questions, no matter how simple or complex.

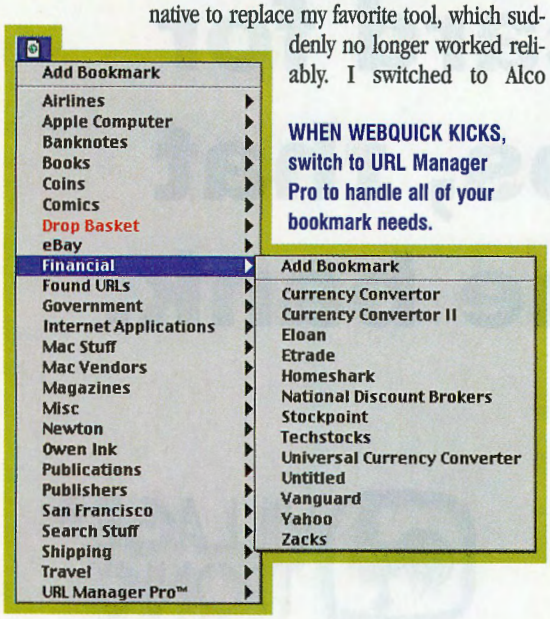
Questions?

Submit technical queries or helpful tips directly via email (askus@macaddict.com) or c/o MacAddict, 150 North Hill Dr., Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005.

FIND URL Manager Pro 2.5.1 and the Extension Overload 3.4 demo on The Disc.

Q For the longest time I've managed my URLs with WebQuick (http://www.webquick.com) from Europa Software, but the company has undergone several name changes and hasn't updated the program in years. WebQuick worked fine until I upgraded to Mac OS 8.5, then it became unstable and caused crashes. Now I must find a new utility that works with both Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer (I can't stand how they handle bookmarks internally, and I need cross-application software as I often switch browsers). What do you recommend?

A I, too, used to rely upon WebQuick because it was so simple and did everything I wanted with bookmarks, including automatically tracking the last 1,500 sites visited and organizing them by domain name. But when I switched to Mac OS 8.5, I had to find an alternative to replace my favorite tool, which suddenly no longer worked reliably. I switched to Alco Blom's shareware URL Manager Pro (http://www.url-manager.com) and I have never regretted the move. This program lets you easily bookmark a site, annotate the bookmark, and file it in categories you create; you can access all these options instantly from a custom menu within any browser. One indispensable feature is the Read Daily menu item, which automatically opens multiple browser windows and displays the content of sites you visit on a regular basis (I like to check my portfolio, eBay auctions, Dilbert, and MacFixIt every morning). Recently Blom agreed to offer URL Manager Pro to former WebQuick users for only $10. It's a great deal, one I encourage you to take advantage of immediately. You'll be glad you did. You can find URL Manager Pro on The Disc.



WHEN WEBQUICK KICKS, switch to URL Manager Pro to handle all of your bookmark needs.

Q I've been looking for a USB card for my PowerBook. All the good game controllers and so forth are now USB. Do you know of any way to add a USB port to my Mac?

A Nothing came to mind, so I popped on over to http://www.peripherals.net. This site started out as an iMac product finder, but has mutated into a central source of information about all types of peripherals based upon next-generation technologies such as USB, FireWire, IrDA, and Ethernet. Here I located ADS Technologies' (562-926-1928, http://www.adstechnologies.com) USB Port for Notebooks (USBX-501). This Type II PC Card works only on PowerBook G3 Series that support the 32-bit CardBus PCMCIA interface (basically, only the newer PowerBooks with the large single-colored Apple logo on the lid). ADS expects the USB Port for Notebooks to sell for $80 but won't begin selling the device to Mac users until Apple releases Mac OS 8.6 (it should be a done deal by the time this appears in print). This OS should incorporate the necessary USB driver. With ADS's card plugged into your PowerBook, you should be able to take advantage of any Mac-compatible USB device.

Q I have several large graphics files (around 400MB each) I'd like to transfer from my Mac to a Windows machine. As the files are larger than the capacity of my Iomega Zip disks, I don't know how to get these files from one machine to another. Can you help?

A Given the size of the files, emailing them to your Windows machine isn't practical unless you have high-speed Internet connections on both computers. Another possible solution would be to use Adaptec Toast and a CD-R drive to burn an ISO 9660–formatted disc, which a Windows machine could read, but I assume if you had a CD-R drive you would already have thought of this. All's not lost, however. You can use your Zip drives (it doesn't matter if you have a SCSI version on your Mac and a parallel version on your PC) with a little help from StuffIt Deluxe, which you can purchase from Aladdin Systems (831-761-6200, http://www.aladdinsys.com).

Start by formatting or erasing several Zip

[continued on page 86]

SCSI IDE

In the May 1999 installment of this column, a reader asked for a way to use an extra IDE drive as an external device. I still don't know of anyone selling PCI cards that add an external IDE bus to the Mac. However, I recently discovered the IDE-SCSI Card, a small adapter with a 40-pin connector on one side that plugs into the back of an IDE-ATA device (such as a CD-ROM, CD-R, or hard disk drive). On the other side the adapter has a 50-pin SCSI connector into which you plug a SCSI ribbon cable. With the card plugged in, an ATA device essentially becomes a SCSI device. Sounds good, but it has some limitations: The card requires its own four-pin power connector, it works only on 5¼-inch hard drives, and it doesn't let you format drives beyond 8.25GB. If none of this scares you off, you can buy the card for 99 Australian smackers from BlackFire Technology.

HAIL CAESAR, YOUR PEOPLE HAVE SPOKEN!

CENTURION

March, march, march... Got to keep on the lookout for the Barbarians. Oh yeah, and rumor has it the Carthaginians may be on the move again. Wait! Is that a camel over there?

Award-Winning PC Game Now Available For Your Mac®!

ACTOR

Can't flub my lines again or the director said he'd turn me over to the lion tamers! Okay... "Et tu Bruno? No, that's not right. "Et tu Brun hilda?" Arghh!!

GLADIATOR

I've got to get to the Temple of Mars to make a sacrifice before tonight's contest in the Colosseum. I think I'm losing my touch. Last night the lions nearly took my head off! If only I hadn't missed that last lesson at the Gladiator School...

CITY BUILDING SERIES — IMPRESSIONS

★★★★1/2

"This is quite simply one of the best city planning games ever made, and it's up there with the best strategy games as a whole too..."

– ADRENALINE VAULT

CAESAR III

BUILD A BETTER ROME

SIERRA STUDIOS
www.sierrastudios.com

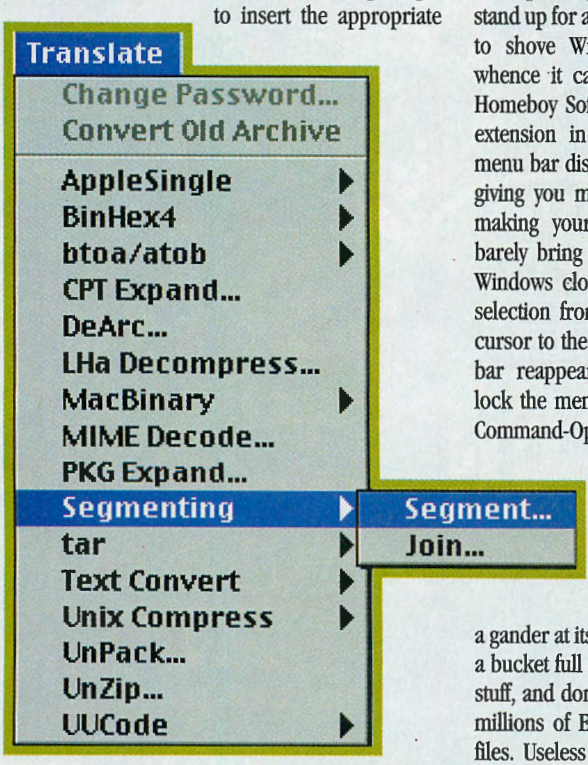
Impressions Games
www.mac-games.com

©1999 Sierra On-Line, Inc. All rights reserved.
Sierra, Sierra Studios, Impressions, and Caesar are trademarks of Sierra On-Line, Inc.
Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

[continued from page 84]

cartridges on your Windows machine. On your Mac, make sure you have Iomega Driver in the Extensions folder and PC Exchange (called File Exchange in newer versions of the Mac OS) turned on in the Control Panels folder. When you insert a Windows-formatted cartridge into your Mac's Zip drive, it should appear on your desktop, allowing you to drag files to and from the cartridge just as you would do with a Mac disk. Do a Get Info (Command-I) on the Zip cartridge and note the available disk space.

Now launch StuffIt Deluxe and compress your large files into a single archive (don't use the self-extracting option). If the archive is still larger than the amount of disk space available on a Zip cartridge, choose Segment from the Segmenting submenu in the Translate menu. In the dialog box that follows, choose Other from the Size Of Segments pop-up menu, enter the available disk space (multiply megabytes by 1024 to convert into kilobytes), and click OK. Back in the Directory dialog box, select your archive and click Segment. StuffIt Deluxe tells you how many segments it will create and prompts you to enter a name and specify a location for the segments. Just accept the defaults and click Save All. Return to the Finder and manually copy each segment to its own Windows-formatted Zip cartridge. Back on your Windows machine, run Aladdin's freeware utility StuffIt Expander for Windows. Follow the prompts to insert the appropriate cartridges as Expander joins the segments and decompresses the archived files.



STUFFIT'S SEGMENTING WORKS ACROSS platforms, so you can use it to move big files between Mac OS and Windows machines.

Q I don't drink coffee, so what am I to do with my Mac's CD-ROM drive tray?

A Apple doesn't like to publicize it, but the fact remains that most CD-ROM drive trays are fully compatible with a wide range of beverages and containers, not just coffee mugs. May I suggest you use the tray to hold a can of soda, a bottle of fruit juice, or even a cup of tea? (Seriously, folks, it's not a good idea to ingest food or drink in the region of your precious Mac...but you knew that.)

Q At work my employers force me to use Windows 98, but I bring in my PowerBook instead of using the computers they give us. I rely on Kaleidoscope's (http://www.kaleidoscope.net) Windows 98 scheme to replicate Windows on my Mac, but the menu bar at the top of the screen is a dead giveaway that I'm actually using a Mac. I know GoMac (http://www.actionutilities.com) can add a program bar to the bottom of the screen, but do you know of any program that can hide the top menu bar?

A What has the world come to when people must bastardize their Mac's user interface just to keep their jobs? If you don't have the guts to stand up for all that's decent and tell your boss to shove Windows back into the orifice whence it came, try using Menu Shade by Homeboy Software. Place this $5 shareware extension in your System Folder, and the menu bar disappears when you don't need it, giving you more room on the desktop and making your Mac look more like...I can barely bring myself to write this...a pathetic Windows clone. When you need to make a selection from the menu bar, just move the cursor to the top of the screen and the menu bar reappears momentarily. You can even lock the menu bar in the visible position by Command-Option-Control-clicking when you feel it's safe to let your Mac's true colors shine.

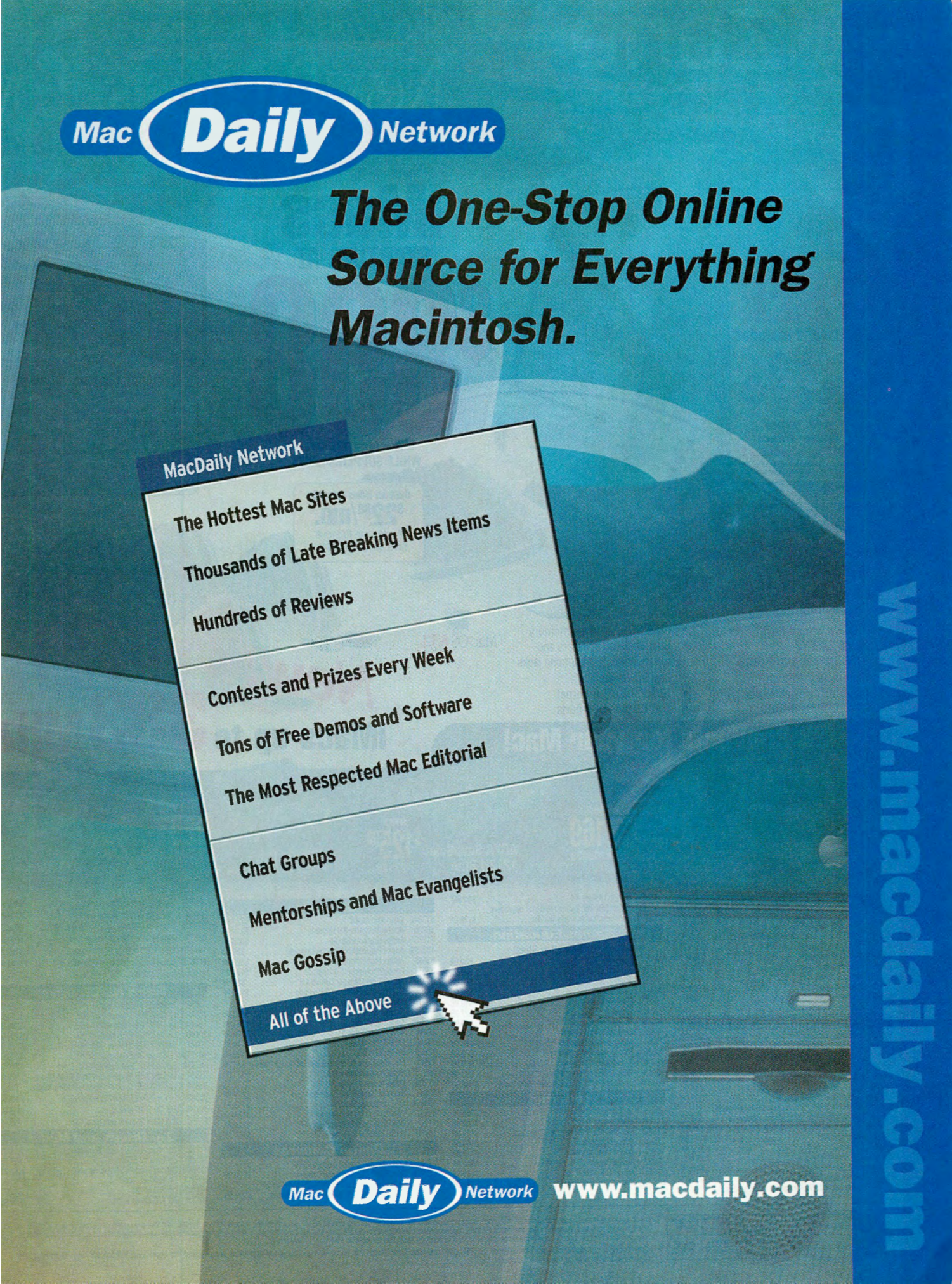
Q Periodically I open up the Extensions folder and have a gander at its puzzling contents. I find I've got a bucket full of assorted ATI extensions, IX3D stuff, and don't let me even get started on the millions of Ethernet CS, CS II, LC, and Enet files. Useless extensions are the bane of my existence and prohibit me from sleeping. Anal? Quite. I assume I don't need them all, but how do I find out which ones I can trash? Apple System Profiler gives me all sorts of great information, but I still don't know what kind of PCI, graphics card, Ethernet, or other assorted mystery media I have, let alone what updates I need. Please help. Show me the way, oh Wise One.

A Brother, I feel your pain. Although it's embarrassing to admit this as a technical columnist, like you I don't have a clue what the purpose of all that crap in my System Folder is. Whenever I try out a new piece of software or update the Mac OS, I usually allow the installer to perform an Easy Install, putting whatever it thinks it needs into my System Folder. Unfortunately, the installers aren't too bright, and they load up my hard drive with extensions, control panels, and

FIGURE OUT WHAT'S FLOATING AROUND in your System Folder with Extension Overload.

other files I don't really need and certainly don't understand. The new Extensions Manager (part of the Mac OS) provides some information about files from Apple, and Conflict Catcher from Casady & Greene (800-359-4920 or 831-484-9228, http://www.casadyg.com) also offers some insight into what's residing in your System Folder. The best resource I've found, though, is the $10 shareware program Extension Overload 3.0 from Teng Chou Ming (http://www.mir.com.my/~cmteng). This searchable and printable program explains the source and function of over 1,000 of the most common freeware, shareware, and commercial extensions and control panels, from System 7 to 8.5. After perusing the 200-plus pages, I found half a dozen candidates for deletion in my System Folder—conserving memory, disk space, and my sanity by virtue of the fact that fewer extensions invariably translates into smoother computing. Additionally, Extension Overload contains information about Mac error codes and Easter eggs, and many useful tips for speeding up your Mac. Download your own copy today or find it on The Disc. It could be the best $10 you ever spent on your Mac.

Owen W. Linzmayer is a San Francisco–based freelance writer and the author of the recently released *Apple Confidential* (http://pw1.netcom.com/~owenink/confidential.html).


Mac Daily Network
The One-Stop Online Source for Everything Macintosh.
MacDaily Network
The Hottest Mac Sites
Thousands of Late Breaking News Items
Hundreds of Reviews
Contests and Prizes Every Week
Tons of Free Demos and Software
The Most Respected Mac Editorial
Chat Groups
Mentorships and Mac Evangelists
Mac Gossip
All of the Above
Mac Daily Network www.macdaily.com
www.macdaily.com

macZone®

the next generation The Mac Zone

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Shop Zones.com for New Products, Lo

FREE Software Included

with every Apple® iMac!
$400 Value!
*While supplies last! Ask for item #107700 OEM packaging. Titles are subject to change.

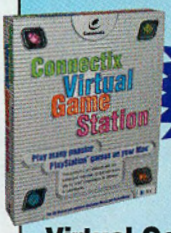
iMacs STARTING AT $898

Ask for #07949
WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

SPECIAL MAC ZONE OFFER
Get MYST FREE* with any purchase! Ask for #103750
*plus $2.98 shipping and handling

Own an iMac for ONLY $22.98/mo.
Apple Loan Program
CALL NOW TO APPLY!

Software Top 100 available online!
here's just a few...



Play Sony® PlayStation® Games on your Mac

Connectix Virtual Game Station
#103788 • $49.98

41484	Tomb Raider II	$48.98
55870	MS Office Upgrade	$259.98
34779	Myth II	$49.98
20634	Virtual PC 2.1 w/Windows 98	$128.98*

*After $40.00 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $168.98. Good through 6/30/99.

iMac Classic

- 233MHz PowerPC™ G3
- 4.0GB IDE hard drive
- 32MB SDRAM
- 512K Backside level 2 cache
- High quality 15-inch (13.8-inch viewable) display
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 6MB SGRAM video memory
- Built-in stereo speakers and microphone; 2 headphone jacks
- Built-in 56K modem
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Two 12Mbps USB ports

Mac OS 8.5.1

New! iMacs up to 333 MHz

USB Products for your Mac!

Epson Stylus 740i Color InkJet Printer
ONLY $249.98*
#107815
After $30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone Price $279.98 Expires 6/30/99

Imation USB SuperDisk
ONLY $169
#109035

AGFA SnapScan 1212U Blue
ONLY $125.98
#97188

USB Zip Drive
#12237 Zip Media (6 pk). $79.95
ONLY $129.95
#95251

ONLY $24.98
#31901
MacALLY USB iMouse

Business Software

55871	MS Office 98-Mac	$444.98
55870	MS Office 98 Upgrade	$254.98
55872	MS Office 98 Upgrade Gold Edition Mac	$349.98
55873	MS Office 98-Gold Edition Mac	$529.98
55868	MS Word 98 Upgrd - Mac	$134.98
08329	Appleworks	$87.98
06231	Act! 2.8 f/Mac	$149.98
93952	Adobe Acrobat 4.0	$229.98
83063	Adobe Acrobat 4.0 Upgrade	$89.98
03972	Corel WordPerfect 3.5.1	$159.98

Utilities

103716	Micromat TechTool Pro 2.11 Comp. Upgrade	$59.98
20634	Connectix Virtual PC 2.1 98. *After $40 Mfr Mail-in rebate.Exp. 6/30/99 Reg	$128.98* $168.98
02077	Virex 5.9	$54.98
25006	Insignia Softwindows 98	$148.98
41956	Stuffit Deluxe 5.0	$74.98
00555	Hard Disk ToolKit 3.0	$122.98
32550	Connectix Triple Pack: includes RAM Doubler 8, Speed Doubler 8, Surf Express Deluxe	$84.98
73702	RealPC	$44.98
32558	Retrospect 4.1	$149.98
91300	Conflict Catcher 8	$72.98
00642	PowerPrint 4.5	$94.98
84048	RAM Doubler 8	$45.98
00116	Norton AntiVirus 5.0. *After $40 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgrades.	$23.98*
04890	Norton Utilities 4.0. *After $50 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgraders.	$44.98*
613683	Symantec Super Utility Bundle	$138.98

Games/Education

Call for other titles!

74149	Shanghai Dynasty	$39.98
72741	Carmageddon	$29.98
34779	Myth 2: SoulBlighter	$48.98
74846	Civilization 2	$28.98
53467	Jack Nicklaus 4	$19.98
74847	Quake	$27.98
74166	Riven: The Sequel to Myst	$39.98
07427	Extreme Mac 12-Pack	$39.98
71251	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 9.0	$36.98
80635	Family Tree Maker Deluxe II	$79.98
79710	Encyclopedia Britannica 1999 CD	$59.98
05984	Reunion 6.0: Family Tree Software	$99.98
46434	Complete National Geographic: 109 Years	$148.98

Internet

59636	Macromedia Fireworks 2	$188.98
73486	Macromedia Dreamweaver 2	$288.98
07535	Macromedia Dreamweaver 2 upgrade	$129.98
77546	Adobe ImageReady	$188.98
14182	Adobe ImageStyler	$119.98
83932	Adobe PageMill 3.0 Upgrade	$48.98
71916	Adobe GoLive 4.0	$289.98
83320	Microsoft FrontPage	$139.98

Graphics

613842	QuarkXPress 4.0	$724.98
88205	Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade	$114.98
71273	Adobe Graphics Studio	$928.98
103799	Adobe Pagemaker 6.5 Plus Upgrade	$89.98
83083	Adobe Photoshop 5.0	$598.98
83084	Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade	$174.98
83930	Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.5	$64.98
14158	Macromedia FreeHand 8 Upgrade	$148.98
86007	Macromedia Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio Upgrade.	$489.98
59682	Kai's SuperGoo	$44.98
17246	Kai's Power Tools 5.0	$124.98
38248	Kai's Photo Soap 2	$44.98
72905	Bryce 3D 4.0	$189.98
72981	MetaCreations Painter 5.5 Web Edition Upgr from 5.0	$79.00
00815	MetaCreations Infini-D 4.5	$538.98
91289	MetaCreations Poser 3.0	$179.98
53541	Extensis PhotoFrame Vol I & II	$179.98
104508	Art Explosions 525,000	$149.98
89657	PANTONE Color Survival Kit	$154.98
71241	PANTONE ColorSuite for Graphics	$229.98
13733	FLIGHTCHECK 3.45 for Power PC.	$369.98

Digital Cameras

73283	Kodak DC260 Digital Camera	$899.98
617978	Sony FD83 Mavica Digital Camera	$699.98
93847	Sony FD91 Mavica 14x Optical Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	$999.98
96863	Olympus D-400 Zoom Digital Camera.	$699.
96864	Olympus D-620L Digital Camera.	$999
618993	Olympus C-2000 Digital Camera w/3X Zoom	$999.
08571	Agfa ePhoto 1680 Digital Camera	$699
107813	Sony FD73 Mavica Digital Camera	$499
608570	Nikon Coolpix 950 Digital Camera.	$944
610054	Kodak DC265	$959

Fixed HD/CD Drives

30852	La Cie 2.1GB Internal SCSI HD	$229
70442	La Cie 4.5GB Internal SCSI HD	$259
70444	La Cie 9.1GB Internal SCSI HD	$399
30840	La Cie 2.1GB External SCSI HD	$299
70447	La Cie 4.5GB External SCSI HD	$329
101725	La Cie 9.1GB External SCSI HD	$499
107013	La Cie DVD-RAM External SCSI Drive	$779
95354	La Cie 2.6GB Single-Sided DVD-RAM Media	$29
95358	La Cie 5.2GB Double-Sided DVD-RAM Media	$39
95359	La Cie 2x6x2 CD-RW External SCSI	$349.
59776	Fuji CD-R 10 pack.	$19.
21258	Fuji CD-R 25 pack with jewel cases.	$38.

Zip Drives and Media

51752	Zip Internal ATAPI w/5.25 mounting	$99
12220	Zip External SCSI	$99
52581	ZipPlus External SCSI & Parallel	$159
101712	Zip 250 Ext. SCSI	$199
101727	Zip 250 Media	$19
101715	Zip 250 Media 6 Pak.	$99

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Prices, Special Offers

Do all your shopping online! Click here

Zones.com

FREE Stuff! | Hot New Products | Best Deals | Latest Price Drops

PowerBook G3 STARTING AT $1994

Product is representational only.

JUST ANNOUNCED!

20% Thinner and Almost 2 Pounds Lighter!

Apple® PowerBook® G3/400MHz

- Two USB ports
- FireWire capabilities via optional PC Card
- Mac OS 8.6
- 384 MB max system memory

Now up to 400MHz!

64MB SDRAM, 6.0GB IDE HD, 1MB Backside L2 cache, 160MHz Backside bus speed, 14.1" TFT Display, 2X Max. DVD-ROM, 10/100Base-T Ethernet, 56K Modem, 8MB VRAM, ATI RAGE LT Pro video controller

Visit www.zones.com/newmac for complete details

Apple® PowerBook® G3 Series

Processor	RAM	HD	Display	CD	Item #	WAS	NOW
G3/233	32MB	2.0GB	14.1" TFT	20X	#19056	$2499	$1994
G3/350	64MB	4.0GB	14.1" TFT	24X	#108066		$2494
G3/400	64MB	6.0GB	14.1" TFT	DVD	#108067		$3494

All offers while supplies last, subject to change without notice.
For latest offers, special buys, go to www.zones.com

Mac Zone Best Sellers!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Mac OS 8.5 #41970 $89.98
FREE! Downloadable Upgrade to OS 8.6 for all 8.5 owners. Go to Zones.com!

Norton Utilities 4.0 #04890 $44.98*
*After $50 upgrade rebate. Low Zone price $94.98

Aladdin Stuffit Deluxe 5.0 #41956 $24.98*
*After $50 rebate w/purchase of MS Office 98
#55871 Microsoft Office 98 ..... $444.98

Quark QuarkXPress 4.0 #613842 $724.98

Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade #88205 $114.98

Virtual PC 2.1 #20634 $128.98*
*After $40 upgrade rebate. Offer Expires 6/30/99 Low Zone Price $168.98

Global Village 56K Modem #60339 $109.98

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 2100M Printer with Win 98 #102384 $799.98

FIREWIRE Hard Drives Available Now! Starting at $299.98 Up to 6GB

New!

PowerMac G3 STARTING AT $1594

New! PowerMacs up to 400MHz

EVERY POWERMAC G3 INCLUDES:

- Outstanding video performance with 16MB video memory and an ATI RAGE 128 graphics accelerator
- Built-in 10/100 Ethernet
- Two super-fast 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two industry-standard 12Mbps USB ports

Mac Zone Exclusive! entrega **FREE 4-PORT USB HUB** with any G3 and USB product purchase! Hurry! While supplies last. Ask for item #107823

$50 REBATE! 128MB G3 memory upgrade ONLY $275*
*After rebate. Low Zone price $325. Ask for item #104733

Processor	RAM	HD	Cache	CD	Zip Drive	Item #	ONLY
G3/300	64MB	6.0GB	512k	24X	-	#102922	$1594
G3/350	64MB	6.0GB	1MB	DVD	-	#102923	$1994
G3/350	128MB	12.0GB	1MB	24X	YES	#102924	$2494
G3/400	128MB	9.0GB UW2	1MB	24X	-	#102925	$2994

Ares USB Joystick ONLY $39.98 #101329

Newer Floppy Drive ONLY $99.98 #106357

HP DeskJet 882c ONLY $299.98 #102363

AsanteTalk 10T to LocalTalk ONLY $99.98 #16630

Sherlock Savvy! Search Zones.com for everything Macintosh

Guaranteed Low Prices!

Computer prices change all the time. If you find any item advertised for less in a current national catalog or publication, we'll match their in-stock price.

Call for complete details.

■ Shop and order online, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week ■ Affordable leasing options ■ Tech Support and Customer Service ■ 100% Apple "Learn and Earn" Gold certified sales staff! ■ Serving Mac enthusiasts since 1996 ■ Publicly traded NASDAQ company: MZON

Removable HD and Media

95233	Jaz 2GB SCSI Int Drive	$349.95
95234	Jaz 2GB SCSI Ext Drive	$349.95
43360	Jaz Card PCMCIA Fax SCSI 2	$124.95
75663	Jaz 1GB Cartridge 3 Pack	$269.85
73836	Jaz 2GB Cartridge 3 Pack	$299.85

Modems

95638	Viking 56K V.90 PCMCIA Card Modem	$129.98
60385	SupraExpress 56e D/F For Mac	$95.98
60339	Teleport 56K V.90 Ext Fax/Modem for Mac	$89.98*
	*After $30 Mfr. Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price $119.98	
107099	Viking USB 56K V.90 Ext Fax/Modem	$119.98
617205	SupraExpress USB 56e Mac/PC Modem	$92.98
108005	Teleport USB 56K V.90 Ext Fax/Modem	$135.98
60313	3Com/USR 56K V.90 D/F for Mac	$97.98
36229	Viking 56K V.90 external fax/modem	$99.98
84690	Global Village 56K V.90 PC Card	$147.98

Input

75112	MacAlly Two Button Mouse	$29.98
87464	Kensington Mouse in a Box	$39.98
03727	Kensington Keyboard in a Box	$49.98
89379	Kensington Mouse 1.0	$59.98
32251	Zip large carrying case	$29.95
88195	Fuji Zip Color 5pk with $10 rebate	$59.98
37185	Fuji Zip Color 10pk with $10 rebate	$99.98
54009	Fuji Zip Gray 20pk w/ 4 Free Disks by mail	$199.98
102688	Belkin USB 3-button Mouse (iMac blue)	$14.99
78420	Kensington Orbit	$69.98
87483	Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0	$99.98
85553	Addesso Touch Extended Keyboard	$39.98
75111	MacAlly MK-8000 Keyboard with Touch Pad	$72.98
85594	Addesso Tru-Form Ergo. Keyboard w/Touchpad	$89.98
75109	MacAlly Port Xpander	$58.98

Powerbook Essentials

07157	Targus Leather Notebook Case	$99.98
42245	Kensington Saddle Bag for PB G3 (blk)	$89.98
06421	Kensington Security Cable	$39.98
07159	VST G3 Zip Drive	$239.98
57714	HP 340 cbi portable Inkjet Printer	$329.98
43690	Konexx Mobile Konnector	$119.98
82633	PB Universal SCSI Adapter	$31.98
81849	DAVE Mac 2.1	$119.98
03765	Road Rocket	$289.98
55677	IREZ Capsure zoomed video PCMCIA	$109.98
55678	KritterKam	$239.98
44546	VST auto adapter	$78.98

Monitors

77015	Apple Studio Display 15" flat panel	$1,299.00
76514	ViewSonic GS771 17" Monitor (16" View)	$359.98
76513	Sony Multiscan 200ES 17" Monitor	$334.98
75914	Optiquest Q71 17" Monitor	$245.98
76501	ViewSonic E771 17" Monitor	$265.98
93755	Princeton 90 Ultra 19"/18"	$449.98
03581	ViewSonic PS790 19"/18" .25 SM 1600	$599.98
101417	Sony Multiscan 220GS 17" Monitor	$439.98
75956	Optiquest Q51 15" Monitor	$155.98
78590	Princeton EO705 17"/15.9" Monitor	$249.98
94187	Princeton EO505 15"/13.8" Monitor	$169.98
46794	Sony Multiscan 500PS 21" Monitor	$1,099.00
46793	Sony Multiscan 400PS 19" Monitor	$729.98
84147	ViewSonic G810 21" Color Monitor	$854.98

Printers

105493	Epson Stylus 900	$449.98
107408	Epson Stylus Photo 750	$299.98
31720	Epson Stylus 740	$249.98
80668	Epson Stylus 800	$249.98
00575	Epson Stylus Photo 700	$249.98
00583	Epson Stylus EX	$399.98
40920	Epson Stylus 1520	$499.98
60288	HP DeskJet 697c Printer	$229.98
102363	HP DeskJet 882c Printer	$299.98
57715	HP DeskJet 1120se Printer	$598.98
102384	HP LaserJet 2100m Printer	$799.98
53213	HP LaserJet 4000N Printer	$1,389.00
57728	HP LaserJet 5000N Printer	$1,999.00
57736	HP LaserJet 8000N Printer	$2,539.00
76646	Tektronix Phaser 740 Color Printer	$1,995.00
74757	Apple LaserWriter 8500	$1,499.00
52851	Costar LabelWriter Turbo	$249.98

Visit us *online* at **Zones.com** to see our **full selection** of products *at* the **latest prices!**

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-800-684-8080

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MA907

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today Zones.com®

CALL FOR A **FREE Color Catalog!**
OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT www.warehouse.com/ma

MacWAREHOUSE®

Your #1 Macintosh Direct Reseller – Since 1987!

3 Great Deals on Apple Power Mac G3s!

IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DRIVE

New Low Price!
As low as **$99.95!**
Was $119.95

Price for 100MB Zip SCSI External Drive: Item # DR9279.
100MB Zip USB External Drive (shown), Item # DR9464, only $129.95. Disk sold separately.

IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS

Only **$8.99!** each, in 60-pack quantity
Item # BN6205

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740i

Price: $279.95
Mfr.'s mail-in rebate: –$30
Your total cost: **$249.95!*** after rebate

EPSON

- Comes in blueberry or can be customized to match your iMac flavor
- 1440 x 720 dpi

Item # PR15063

*Rebate coupon available at warehouse.com/rebate/epson, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one.

AGFA 1212U SCANNER

Only **$99.95!**

MacWAREHOUSE Exclusive! **$30 REBATE!**

after $30 rebate with the purchase of an iMac or Apple Power Mac G3.*

- Translucent blue!
- 36-bit color

Item # IN7659

*Price after MacWAREHOUSE $30 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $129.95. Offer expires 6/30/99. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/snapscan or call 1-800-390-0706 to request one. While supplies last.

3COM Palm V Connected Organizer

Only **$429!**
Item # BN6356

3Com

- New sleek design
- Holds 6,000 addresses
- Rechargeable Lithium Ion batteries
- Includes new Mac Pac

1 From MacWAREHOUSE, Get

FREE 64MB RAM
(A $199.95 value!†)

OR

INSTANT REBATE!
off regular MacWAREHOUSE prices. Call for details!

*$29.95 installation fee required.
†Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.
Offer not valid on purchase of reconditioned models. Limited time offer.

2 PLUS, From Apple, Get a

FREE Iomega Internal zip 100 ATAPI Internal drive **ZIP DRIVE**

OR

FREE Apple Internal **56K MODEM**
with the purchase of any qualifying Power Mac G3!

**Buy any qualifying Power Mac G3 and receive a FREE Internal Iomega Zip Drive or FREE Apple 56K Internal Modem. Zip drive or modem will be sent to you directly from Apple. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Good for purchases between 4/2/99 and 6/27/99. Visit warehouse.com/rebate/apple for coupon, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to ask for one. Offer not valid on purchase of reconditioned models. Call for details.

3 PLUS, From Apple, Get a

$100 REBATE!
when you purchase a 17" Apple Studio Display and any qualifying Power Mac G3 together!††

††$100 manufacturer's mail-in rebate. Items must appear on same invoice. Offer expires 6/27/99. Visit warehouse.com/rebate/apple for coupon, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to ask for one. Offer not valid on purchase of reconditioned models. Call for details.

- Up to a 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- ATI RAGE 128 graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory
- Up to 12.0GB hard drive
- Up to 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1GB)
- 24X max. CD-ROM drive or DVD-ROM drive (on model CPU1283/CPU1333)
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Two FireWire ports
- 2 extra bays/4 PCI slots

17" Apple Studio Display only $499! Item # MON0786

Monitors sold separately.

See the complete line of G3s at www.apple.warehouse.com

Model shown is CPU1284.

		Regular MacWAREHOUSE Price	OR	Price with FREE* 64MB RAM
300MHz PowerPC G3/ 64MB SDRAM/6.0GB hard drive/24X max. CD-ROM drive/ 512K Backside Level 2 Cache	LeaseIt! for $56/mo.§	$1599 Item # CPU1282		$1628.95 Item # CPU1332
350MHz PowerPC G3/ 64MB SDRAM/6.0GB hard drive/ DVD-ROM drive/ 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache	LeaseIt! for $69/mo.§	$1999 Item # CPU1283		$2028.95 Item # CPU1333
350MHz PowerPC G3/ 128MB SDRAM/24x max. CD-ROM drive/ Zip Drive/12.0GB hard drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache	LeaseIt! for $87/mo.§	$2499 Item # CPU1284		$2528.95 Item # CPU1334
400MHz PowerPC G3/ 128MB SDRAM/9.0GB Ultra2 SCSI hard drive/ 24X max. CD-ROM drive/1MB Backside Level 2 Cache	LeaseIt! for $104/mo.§	$2999 Item # CPU1285		$3028.95 Item # CPU1335

*$29.95 installation fee required.

We accept these major credit cards.

- Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, NJ and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
- Overnight delivery just $9.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is $9.95 plus an additional $1.75 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is $11.70). Please add an additional $3.00 for all orders $50.00 and under.
- Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until 12:00 midnight (E), 10:00 pm (E) for Internet orders, ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.
- All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. Defective software will be replaced immediately upon receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion, except for products from Apple 1-800-SOS-APPL (1-800-767-2775), or Tektronix (1-800-835-6100). These manufacturers must be contacted directly, and will repair or replace products at their sole discretion. Should you return hardware to MacWAREHOUSE from Apple or Tektronix, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable.
- 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable.

Copyright© 1999 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.

§ Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals $750, or more. Lease payments are based on a 36-month, Fair Market Value. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

MacWAREHOUSE
Your #1 Macintosh Direct Reseller - Since 1987!

CALL FOR A FREE Color Catalog!
OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT www.warehouse.com/ma

Apple 333MHz iMac G3s Only $1199!

The new 333MHz iMac G3 comes in 5 JUICY flavors!

Only $1199! each

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- Built-in 15" color monitor (13.8-inch viewable)
- 32MB SDRAM (exp. to 256MB)
- 6.0GB hard drive
- 24X Max. CD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps V.90 modem
- ATI RAGE Pro Turbo 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 6MB video memory
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- Mac OS 8.5
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Lots of software!

LeaseIt! for only $42/mo.§

**67 monthly payments of $27.45. 14.89% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of $32.71 and a loan origination fee of $49.96 charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on Estimated Retail Price of $1,199. Tax and shipping not included.

ORDER YOUR FAVORITE IMAC FLAVOR TODAY!

Item# CPU1338 | Item# CPU1340 | Item# CPU1337 | Item# CPU1336 | Item# CPU1339

New! APPLE G3 POWERBOOKS!

G3/233MHz • 32MB SDRAM • 2.0GB IDE HD • 20X CD-ROM • 56K Modem • 14.1" Active-Matrix Display • 512K Backside Level 2 Cache • 10Base-T Ethernet • 4MB Video Memory
Ask for Item # CPU1238 ..... LeaseIt! for only $69/mo.§ **$1999**

New! G3/333MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB IDE HD • 24X CD-ROM • 56K Modem • 14.1" Active-Matrix Color Display • 512K Backside Level 2 Cache • 10/100Base-T Ethernet • 8MB Video Memory • 2 USB Ports
Ask for Item # CPU1359 ..... LeaseIt! for only $87/mo.§ **$2499**

New! G3/400MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 6.0GB IDE HD • DVD-ROM • 56K Modem • 14.1" Active-Matrix Color Display • 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache • 10/100Base-T Ethernet • 8MB Video Memory • 2 USB Ports
Ask for Item # CPU1360 ..... LeaseIt! for only $121/mo.§ **$3499**

Model shown is CPU1359.

iMac Add-on! IMAC G3 32MB SDRAM MEMORY

Only $99.95! Item # CHP0658

IMAC SUPERDISK USB DRIVE

Only $169.99! Item # DRI3350 New!

- Faster then ever
- New ice design complements all iMac computers
- Reads and writes 3.5" diskettes

Imation LS-120MB SuperDisks only $7.99 ea. (in 10-pack) with purchase of SuperDisk Drive. Item # BND3240, $79.90.

iMac Add-on!

New! HP LASERJET 2100M

Only $795.95! Item # PR14691

HEWLETT PACKARD Expanding Possibilities

- 1200 dpi max res.
- Up to10ppm
- 8MB RAM (exp.to 40MB)
- HP PostScript Level 2
- Mac LocalTalk connectivity

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 5.0

Adobe

Upgrade only $189.95! Item # UPG0836

MAC OS 8.5

Only $89.95!* after rebate Item # SYS0292

*Price after MacWAREHOUSE $10 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $99.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/Applesoftware or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer ends 7/15/99.

ADOBE InDESIGN

Adobe

QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, and PageMaker users: Get Adobe InDesign for only $299.95!

Item # SID0426

Professional page layout with seamless integration of Adobe products!

Offer expires 8/31/99. Expected publisher ship date: Summer 1999.

FREE* MYST!

with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE! **Ask for Item # AAA0742.**

*$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.

1-800-972-9241 ★ www.warehouse.com/ma

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE
Your #1 Source for Mac® Systems and Products—since 1987!

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call by midnight (E), or order online by 10pm (E) weekdays.

Call by midnight(E) for Overnight Delivery!

ClubMac® 333MHZ iMACS NOW SHIPPING!

333MHZ $1194

FEATURES:

- 333 MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Built-in 15-inch (13.8 inch viewable) high quality display with 1024x768 resolution
- 32MB SDRAM (expandable to 256MB)
- 512K Backside Cache
- 6MB SGRAM
- ATI Rage Pro Turbo accelerated 2D/3D graphics controller
- 6GB IDE Hard disk drive
- 24x CD-ROM drive
- 10/100 base-Tx Ethernet
- Two 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports
- Built-in V.90 56K modem
- SRS Stereo sound
- USB keyboard & Mouse

AVAILABLE IN 5 FLAVORS:

Strawberry • Lime • Tangerine • Blueberry • Grap

iMac G3 233mhz 32MB 4GB 6MB VRAM Built in 10/100 $979

PRINTERS

Stylus 900

- 1440 dpi
- 8.5 x14
- 10ppm Color
- Mac USB

NEW

$449 E047 1066

Stylus Photo 750

6 Color Photo Printer

$299 E047 1069

Stylus 740i

$249* E047 1070

- 1440 dpi
- 8.5 x14
- 5ppm Color
- Mac/USB
- iMac Blue

*After $30 Mail-in Rebate.

$399 E047 1042

Stylus 1520

- 1440 dpi
- 11 x17
- 5ppm Color

SCANNERS

EPSON Perfection 636

$299 E045 1054

- 600 x 2400dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7

w/FREE Polaroid Camera

UMAX Astra 1220u USB

$129 U010 1095

- 600 x1200dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7
- USB

MICROTEK ScanMaker X6 USB

$98* M150 1076

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7

*After $50 Mail-in Rebate

$129 U010 1095

AGFA Snapscan 1220

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36 bit
- 8.5 x 11.7
- USB

MONITORS

RADIUS L-1

$529 K136 1030

- 19"(18"Viewable)
- .25mm AG Pitch
- 1600x1200@75Hz

RADIUS M-1 $379

- K136 1020
- 17"(16" Viewable)
- .25mm AG Pitch
- 1600x1200@75Hz

Viewsonic E790

$469 V056 1097

- 19"(18"Viewable)
- .26mm Dot Pitch
- 1600x1200@75Hz

Viewsonic G773 $339

- V056 1049
- 17"(16"Viewable)
- .26mm Dot Pitch
- 1280x1024@75Hz

Mitsubishi 900u

$799 M246 1025

- 19"(18" Viewable)
- .27mm AG Pitch
- 1600x1200@75Hz
- Natural Flat CRT
- Built-in USB Hub

Apple Studio Display 17"

$499 A106 1397

- 17"(16"Viewable)
- .25mm Dot Pitch
- 1600x1200 @75Hz
- VGA Connector

Graphics Cards

3DFx Voodoo2 Upgrade $179

M303 1003 Game Wizard Voodoo2 3Dfx w/12MB

Rage Orion 128bit 16MB Accelerator $179.95

A143 1082 Rage Orion Game Accelerator 16MB

iXMICRO Voodoo Banshee 16MB $249

ix3D GAME ROCKE

I143 1023 Game Rocket Voodoo Banshee

STORAGE

IBM UltraStar 9ES 4.5GB

$219 I014 1040

ClubMac 4X/4X/16X CDRW

$349 C104 1724

USB ZIP DRIVE

$125.95 I044 1033

ClubMac 4X/8X CDR

$289 C104 1788

Quantum Stratus 8.4GB

$299 D104 1079

CALL 1-800-217-9208 FOR A FREE CATALOG

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 3 money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-Clu products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUB TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

NEW POWERMAC'S

New Apple PowerBook G3

400 MHZ!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

STARTING AT $1594

Buy G3 with 17" Studio Display get $100 off!!

In addition get your choice of Internal Zip or 56K Modem. All coupons fulfilled from Apple Expires 6/27/99

Monitor not Included.

UP TO 400mhz!

					FREE!
3 300	64MB	6GB	24xCD	$1594**	Imation SuperDisk 120MB Drive** $149.95 Value!
3 350	64MB	6GB	DVD	$1994**	Imation SuperDisk 120MB Drive** $149.95 Value!
3 350	128MB	12GB	Zip/24xCD	$2494*	128MB RAM* $235 Value!
3 400	128MB	9GB UW SCSI	24xCD	$2994*	128MB RAM* USB FLOPPY DRIVE $334.95 Value!

* Does Not Include $20 Installation Fee for Free Ram **When Purchased with corresponding PowerMac

"MORE BRAIN-LESS BRAWN"

Slim. Stunning. Superfast. With PowerPC G3 processors running at up to 400 MHZ, and an even thinner and lighter design, the new Macintosh PowerBook G3 Series gives your the ultimate combination of performance and mobility. And with dual-Battery capabilities, you can use your PowerBook G3 for longer than ever-up to 10 hours at a time.

As Low As $1994

PB G3 233	32MB	2GB	512K L2 Cache	14.1"TFT	20XCD-ROM $1994
PB G3 333	64MB	4GB	512K Cache	14.1"TFT	24x CD-ROM $2494
PB G3 400	64MB	6GB	1MB Cache	14.1"TFT	DVD-ROM $3434

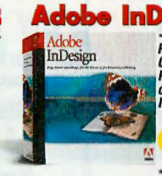
licrosoftOffice 98

World Standard Business Tools!

Upgrade $258.95

M089 1510

Adobe InDesign

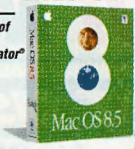


Registered owners of QuarkXPress®, Photoshop®, Illustrator® or PageMaker® get InDesign for only...

As Low As $299.95*

* Expires 8/31/99

Mac OS 8.5



$89.95

A109 1411

Super Bundle Includes:

FREE Sherlock T-shirt While supplies last.

FREE games While supplies last.

FREE upgrade to Mac OS 8.6!!

Details at: http://www.apple.com/macos

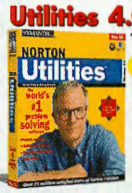
QuarkXPress 4.0

The choice for publishing software world wide!

$698.95

Q069 1009

Norton Utilities 4.0



$94.95

S219 1108

MetaCreations Bryce 4

$148.95

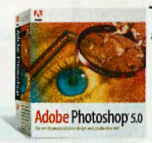
M679 1043

Adobe Illustrator 8.0

Upgrade $118.95

A030 1204

Adobe Photoshop 5.0



The de facto standard for image enhancement!

$129.95

A030 1163

Connectix Virtual Game Station

$48.95

C149 1053

Dr. Soloman's Virex 5.9

$94.95

S219 1108

Norton AntiVirus

$69.95

S219 1095

Macromedia FreeHand 8

$379.95

S219 1095

USB SOLUTIONS

Ariston Technologies USB Joystick

$43.95

A550 1001

BELKIN SURGE PROTECTOR

$39.95

B011 1303

macally iBall Pro programmable

$53.95

M450 1026

newer technology uDrive

$89

N030 1114

newer technology uSCSI

$69

N030 1118

Vimage Motion Cam 350 Digital Camera

$149

V130 1009

macally iKey

$39.95

M450 1024

USB ZIP DRIVE

$125.95

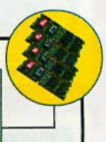
I044 1033

IMATION SUPER DISK

$149.95

I220 1029

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR YOUR iMac



NEW POWERBOOK G3 MEMORY

32MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2196	$69
64MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2197	$119
128MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2209	$235
256MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2358	$859

32MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2298	$69
64MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2299	$119
128MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2300	$235
256MB	SYNC DIMM	M905 2358	$859

NEW G3 MEMORY

32MB	DIMM	M905 2363	$65
64MB	DIMM	M905 2364	$119
128MB	DIMM	M905 2365	$235
256MB	DIMM	M905 2366	$829

DIGITAL CAMERAS

Nikon CoolPix 950

- 2.11 Mega Pixel
- 4.5Mb Internal Buffer
- 8Mb Flash Card

$999 N045 1040

SONY Mavica FD73

- 10x Zoom Lens
- 680x 480 Rez
- 2x Floppy Drive
- 2.5 LCD
- Intelligent Pop-out Flash

$499 S105 1097

AGFA ePHOTO 1680

- 6x Zoom
- 1600 x 1200 Rez
- 4mb Card

$699 A055 1047

NOVUS VISA MasterCard NO SURCHARGE

62079

ClubMac®

ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-217-9208

ORDER ON-LINE

www.clubmac.com/ma

Sales
24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week.....(800) 217-9208
Customer Service
M-F 5am-7pm PST.....(800) 551-6398
Inquiries & International Sales
M - F 5am - 9pm PST.....(949) 768-8130

24-Hour Fax.....(949) 768-9354
Corporate/Educational Sales
M - F 5am - 5pm PST.....(800) 258-2621
Technical Support
M - F 5am - 9pm PST.....(800) 854-6227

E-Mail: ClubMac Sales.....cmsales@clubmac.com
Customer Service...custsvc@clubmac.com
Technical Support....techsup@clubmac.com

Mail: ClubMac.....7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

The Latest Products at the

FREE!

Up to 128MB RAM or INSTANT CASH BACK!
PLUS
56K Modem or Iomega Zip Drive!
PLUS
SAVE an Additional $100!

Order#	#45492	#45493	#45491	#45494
MHz	300MHz	350MHz w/DVD	350MHz w/Zip	400MHz
RAM	64MB	64MB	128MB	128MB
Price	$1,598	$1,998	$2,498	$2,998

$30 installation fee applies for free memory. Monitor sold separately.
Free 56K modem or Iomega Zip Drive is a mfr. mail-in promotion valid 4/2/99 – 6/27/99 or while supplies last.

PowerMac G3 + Apple 17" Studio Display = Savings!

Purchase any Power Mac G3 listed above and the Apple 17" Studio Display and receive $100 back from Apple!

- 17" (16" Viewable)
- 1600 x 1200 @ 60MHz
- .25 dot pitch
- Mitsubishi Diamondtron CRT

SAVE $100

Apple 17" Studio Display
only $499.99 #42243

Mfr. mail-in promotion valid 4/2/99 – 6/27/99 or while supplies last.

NEW 333MHz iMacs!

Call for MacMall's Lowest Price!

Blueberry #45998 Grape #45499
Tangerine #45997 Lime #45502 Strawberry #45501

HOT New COLORS!

HOT USB Peripherals

Artec 1236 Blue USB 36-bit Scanner
- USB powered
- No power adapter needed

New!
was $129.99
only $99.99
#45960

¡Que! 4x2x8 CD-Rewritable Drive for the iMac™
- Three drives in one
- USB Interface
- Ideal for data archiving
- Translucent Blue Casing
- Excellent addition for MIDI & recording studios

only $299.99
#45035

Blowout! PalmPilot™ Professional with MacPac™ 2.0 Kit

While supplies last!
only $159.99
#88147

K7 17" Monitor
- 17" (16.3" viewable)
- .28mm
- Max res. 1152 x 870

only $169.99
#44538

Price after $50 mail-in rebate. Limit 1 rebate per customer. While supplies last!

"SMART" DEAL!
56K V.90 External Modem
Get V.90 right out of the box.
No rebates!
No hassles!
only $69.99 #39443
While supplies last!

Internal 100MB Zip® for Your PowerBook G3
- 100MB capacity per disk
- 11.2MB/sec transfer rate
- 29ms average seek-time

New Low Price!
only $189.99
#32071
w/PowerBook purchase. Reg. price is $219.99 #31872

UMAX Astra 610s Scanner
- 30-bit
- 300 x 600dpi optical
- 4800dpi enhanced
- 8.5" x 11.7"
- Includes Adobe PhotoDeluxe™

only $69.99
While supplies last! #25144

ORB SCSI External 2.2GB Drive

New!

Fast as a Hard Drive; 10ms seek time, 5400rpm, Ultra SCSI Interface
Unlimited capacity with additional 2.2GB cartridge
$199.99 #44042
Limited quantities available!

#44416 2.2GB ORB USB External Drive $249.99

SONY Digital Mavica® MVC-FD71
- High speed 2X floppy drive
- 640 x 480 resolution, 24-bit color
- 2.5" LCD w/backlight panel
- Intelligent flash
- Rechargeable Li-Ion battery and charger
- FREE Carrying Case

only $699.99
#42154

Stylus Photo 750 Printer
- 1440 x 720dpi,
- 6-color photo quality
- Serial & USB
- Prints up to 8.5" x 44"

New!
only $299.99
#44849

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! 1-800-965-3282

Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am!

Lowest Prices!

Order and register to WIN!

Register at: www.macmall.com
Win a 1999 Porsche Boxster!
Hurry, Last Chance!

We'll Beat Any Price!

Apple Macintosh® PowerBook® G3

:33MHz PowerPC G3
2MB RAM, 2GB HD
?0X CD-ROM
Ethernet, 56K Modem
4.1" Active-Matrix Display

was $2,298
now only **$1,998** #45486

HOT NEW PRODUCTS! Call for details.

45488	PowerBook G3, 266MHz, 64MB RAM, 4GB Hard Drive, 20X CD, Ethernet 56K Modem, 1MB Level 2 Cache, 14.1" TFT Active-Matrix	was $2,998	Now only $2,575
45489	PowerBook G3, 300MHz, 64MB RAM, 8GB Hard Drive, Ethernet, 56K Modem 20X CD-ROM, 1MB Level 2 Cache, 14.1" TFT Active-Matrix	was $3,998	Now only $2,988
45490	PowerBook G3, 300MHz, 64MB RAM, 8GB Hard Drive, Ethernet, 56K Modem DVD-Drive, 1MB Level 2 Cache, 14.1" TFT Active-Matrix	was $4,398	Now only $3,398

FREE Extreme Mac 6-Pack

with any purchase! Includes full version of all 6 titles on one CD!

- Alley 19 Bowling
- Bumbler
- Bee-Luxe
- Checkers Deluxe
- Diamonds 3D
- Shadow Wraith
- Solitaire Antics

Ask for item #44142
CD shipped in promotional packaging. $2.99 S/H fee applies. While supplies last.

Exclusive Instant Cash Back!

$100 off	All products priced between $1,597 & $2,499
$150 off	All products priced between $2,500 & $2,999
$200 off	All products priced between $3,000 & $3,499
$250 off	All products priced between $3,500 & $4,396
$300 off	All products priced $4,397 & up

No coupons to mail in. No checks to wait for. Just instant savings! Best of all, there is no limit— so order as many times as you want, and keep saving. Sorry PowerBooks don't qualify for rebates.

?or your iMac or G3!

?res USB Joystick

Ariston Technologies

?e most advanced USB joystick ?ailable today— whatever kind ?game you're playing, the Ares Ultimate ?arrior Joystick is ready to take on ?e challenge.

MacMall Exclusive!

?nly **?19.99** #44872
?h purchase of iMac or G3. ?. price is $39.99 #38338

Save $20

USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

Stylus Color 740i Printer

EPSON

The perfect color match to your iMac or Power Mac G3!

- 1440 x 720dpi
- 6ppm black, 5ppm color

Customize to match your iMac!

only **$249.99** #45418
Reg. Price $279* - $30 mail-in rebate = $249*

USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

New!

Fastest Overnight Delivery
Over 50,000 Products
$2 Billion in Available Inventory
Custom Configuration
1st Authorized Apple Reseller

Call for details on our latest MacMall Special Promotions! CPU promotions apply to CPUs only in this advertisement and are subject to change due to new product announcements or price drops. All offers expire 7/13/99 unless otherwise noted or while supplies last.

?onnectix Virtual ?ame Station

Play many popular PlayStation® games on your Mac!

?nly **?48.99** #43332

?484 Special Offer! Connectix Virtual Game Station w/Ariston Hermes USB GamePad $69.99

Kai's Photo Soap 2!

MetaCreations

- MacWorld's "Best of Show"
- Multiple image importing including Photoshop® files
- Interactive HTML (Web) output
- Works with Photoshop® compatible plug-ins like KPT 5

as low as **$29.99** #41538
Price reflects $15 mfr. mail-in rebate. Upgrade/competitive upgrade rebate.

Star Wars Episode 1: The Gungan Frontier

New!

Control an entire ecosystem and help Gungans build an underwater bubble city.

only **$29.99** #46233

Introducing the all new Mac Software Buyers Guide!

Call for yours today!
1-888-425-MALL
Or visit us online at:
software.macmall.com

?pleWorks 5.0

?rything you need to ?te professional ?lity documents in affordable ?kage!

?grade ?nly **?4.99** ?4683

Extensis Suitcase 8

The world's best-selling font manager now supports OS 8.5!

New!

Upgrade for only **$39.99** #44729

Symantec Super Utility Bundle!

SAVE $105!

From the makers of the #1 utility comes a four-pack with over $100 in savings!

only SYMANTEC. **$144.99** #43663
*Some items are shipped in promotional packaging.

Includes: Norton Utilities 4.0, Norton AntiVirus 5.0, Spring Cleaning 2.0 and Retrospect Express 4.1.

Tomb Raider Gold Edition

Lara Croft's first adventure ...now available for the Mac with 4 all new levels!

$29.99 #44570

ASPYR MEDIA

Falcon 4.0

Pilot a F-16 in the most realistic combat flight sim available.

$47.99 #44747

MacSoft

?ee our Web site for more deals!
?macmall.com or
?AOL keyword: Mac Mall

?Mention your Priority Code: #ZMAD971

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

MEGA HAUS

BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

CHECK OUT OUR UNBEATABLE MAC DEALS AT HTTP://WWW.MEGAHAUS.COM/MAC

Computer Shopper Best Buy

• CD RECORDERS •

Smart Storage Solutions

Includes DirectCD Software!

DirectCD from Adaptec now makes a CD-R or RW drive as easy to use as a hard drive.

Smart Storage Solutions CDR Drives Include:
- ✔ Toast Mastering Software
- ✔ 5 FREE disks
- ✔ Toll Free support

Stomper CD label kit only $35 with CD-R drive!

	Internal	External
CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free Recordable Disks!		
4x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$269	$329
4x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer	$319	$379
6x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$359	$419
8x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$369	$429
8x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 4MB buffer	$489	$549
CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free ReWritable Disks!		
4x4x16 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$329	$389
4x2x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$379	$439
8x2x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$439	$499

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

ULTRA SCSI				
9.1GB	7200	1MB	XP309100S	$359
18.2GB	7200	1MB	XP318200S	$659
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	VK304550W	$239
9.1GB	7200	512K	VK309100W	$339
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	VK304550LW	$239
9.1GB	7200	512K	VK309100LW	$339
9.1GB	7200	1MB	XP309100LW	$359
18.2GB	7200	1MB	XP318200LW	$659
ULTRA 160/m SCSI New SCSI interface will transfer 160MB/sec on new controllers. Drives will work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers.				
9.1GB	7200	2MB	KN309100LW	$389
9.1GB	10,000	2MB	TN309100LW	call
18.2GB	7200	2MB	KN318200LW	$729
18.2GB	10,000	2MB	TN318200LW	call
36.4GB	7200	2MB	KN336400LW	$1319
ULTRA-2 SCSI A/V (Min sustained 10MB/sec)				
4.5GB	7200	512K	VK304550LV4	$269
9.1GB	7200	512K	VK309100LV4	$369
18.2GB	7200	1MB	XP318200LV4	$689
IDE				
4.3GB	5400	512K	CR304300A	$120
6.4GB	5400	512K	CR306400A	$145
6.4GB	7200	512K	KA306400A	$149
8.4GB	5400	512K	CR308400A	$150
9.1GB	7200	512K	KA309100A	$210
12.7GB	5400	512K	CR313000A	$205
13.6GB	7200	512K	KA313600A	$300
18.2GB	7200	512K	KA318200A	$399

IBM

ULTRA SCSI				
4.5GB	5400	512K	IBM34560N	$209
9.1GB	7200	512K	IBM39130N	$325
18.2GB	7200	1MB	IDGHS18Z	$719
18.2GB	1" High	2MB	IBM318350N	$775
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB	5400	512K	IBM34560W	$209
9.1GB	7200	512K	IBM39130W	$325
18.2GB	1" High	2MB	IBM318350W	$775
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
9.1GB	7200	512K	IBM39130U2	$325
9.1GB	10020	4MB	IDRVS9UZ4	$549
18.2GB	7200	1MB	IDGHS18U2	$719
18.2GB	10020	4MB	IDRVS18ZX	$935
18.2GB	1" High	2MB	IBM318350U2	$775
36.4GB	7200	4MB	IDRHS36U2	$1329
IDE				
10.1GB	5400	512K	IBM10GP	$169
10.1GB	7200	512K	IBM10GXP	$225
14.4GB	7200	512K	IBM14GXP	$295
16.8GB	5400	512K	IBM16GP	$265
18.0GB	7200	2MB	IBM18GXP	$359
20.3GB	5400	2MB	IBM20GP	$330
22.0GB	7200	2MB	IBM22GXP	$439
25.0GB	5400	2MB	IBM25GP	$439

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

ULTRA SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34520N	$205
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34573N	$315
6.5GB	7200	512K	ST36530N	$259
9.1GB	7200	512K	ST39140N	$309
9.1GB	7200	1MB	ST39173N	$375
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST118273N	$689
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34520W	$205
4.5GB	7200	512K	ST34573W	$315
6.5GB	7200	512K	ST36530W	$259
9.1GB	7200	512K	ST39140W	$309
9.1GB	7200	1MB	ST39173W	$375
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST118273W	$689
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
4.5GB	7200	1MB	ST34573LW	$315
4.5GB	10,000	1MB	ST34502LW	$419
9.1GB	10,000	1MB	ST39103LW	$539
9.1GB	10,000	4MB	ST39102LW4	$589
9.1GB	7200	1MB	ST39175LW	$375
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST118273LW	$689
18.2GB	7200	1MB	ST318275LW	$759
18.2GB	10,000	1MB	ST118202LW	$909
18.2GB	10,000	1MB	ST318203LW	$929
18.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST118202LW4	$1049
36.4GB	7200	1MB	ST136475LW	$1419
36.4GB	10,000	1MB	ST136403LW	call
50.1GB	7200	1MB	ST150176LW	call
IDE				
6.4GB	5400	256K	ST36422A	$130
8.6GB	5400	512K	ST38420A	$140
10.2GB	5400	512K	ST310230A	$164

IDE WESTERN DIGITAL

8.4GB	5400	256K	WDAC28400	$149
9.1GB	7200	2MB	WDAC29100	$215
10.2GB	5400	512K	WDAC310200	$175
13.0GB	5400	512K	WDAC313000	$205
18.0GB	7200	2MB	WDAC418000	$315
25.0GB	5400	2MB	WDAC420400	$300

Maxtor

IDE				
8.4GB	5400	512K	M90845D	$145
10.0GB	7200	512K	M91024D	$215
13.0GB	5400	512K	M91303D	$200
15.3GB	7200	512K	M91536D	$295
17.2GB	5400	512K	M91728D	$259
20.4GB	7200	512K	M92048D	$365

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

3.2GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK3212MAT	$155
4.3GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK4309MAT	$165
6.4GB	8.45mm	Toshiba	MK6412MAT	$239
10GB	12.5mm	Toshiba	MK1011GAV	$459
6.4GB	9.5mm	IBM	DB206480	$259
8.1GB	12.5mm	IBM	DC208100	$419
10GB	12.5mm	IBM	DC210000	$459
14.1GB	17mm	IBM	DC214000	$599

USB PRODUCTS

4x2x8 CD Rewritable (USB4X2X8)	$call
100MB Zip (ZIP100USB)	$145
USB to SCSI adapter (USBSCSI)	$89
SuperDisk drive, 120MB & floppy (USBLS120)	$149
Floppy Drive (USBFLOPPY)	$99
8GB Hard Drive (USB8GB)	$229
12GB Hard Drive (USB12GB)	$309
16GB Hard Drive (USB16GB)	$379
USB Case for IDE hard drive (USBCASE)	$99

HOT SELLERS

YAMAHA 4x4x16 CD-RW Drive

Drive with Toast, Direct CD, 1 Free CD-RW disk	
Internal (YCRW4416M)	$295
External (YCRW4416MX)	$359
DVD RAM	
Toshiba SCSI DVD RAM drive (SDW1101)	$459
Panasonic SCSI DVD RAM drive (LFD101U)	$569
Mac DVD RAM driver software (MDVDSFT)	$59
DVD RAM media (DVDRAMDISK)	$35
Fargo InkJet CD Color Printer (CDPRINTER)	$999
Adaptec Ultra Wide PCI controller (A2940MUW)	$259
Adaptec Ultra-2 PCI controller (A2940MU2W)	$359
Toshiba SCSI 5X DVD ROM (SDM1201)	$169
Cedar CD Duplicator (CEDARDUP50)	$4999

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity Native-Compressed	Max. Speed		
• 4mm DAT •			
2-4GB	66MB/min	Seagate STD24000N	$529
4-8GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	$629
4-8GB	90MB/min	Sony SDT7000AI	$559
4-8GB	60MB/min	HP C1599AI	$719
6GB	52MB/min	Indigita IDT2500	**$489**
12-24GB	144MB/min	Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI	$759
12-24GB	132MB/min	Seagate STD224000N	$849
12-24GB	120MB/min	HP DDS-3 C1554AI	$929
20-40GB	288MB/min	Sony DDS-4 SDT10000AI	$1129
32-64GB	90MB/min	Sony TSL7000 8 tape load	$1899
48-96GB	48MB/min	Seagate STL496000N	$2199
72-144GB	120MB/min	HP C5648A 6 tape load	$2679
• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •			
7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANT820	$1279
20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900	$2489
70-140GB	60MB/min	EXB10H 10 tape loader	$2699
• QUANTUM DLT •			
20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000	$1859
35-70GB	600MB/min	DLT7000	$4579

REMOVABLE MEDIA

Iomega	
100MB Zip Ext SCSI w/ 1 disk	$119
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	$289
2GB Jaz External SCSI	$319
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$77/75/73
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	$86/84/82
Maxoptix Magneto Optical	
2.6GB SCSI drive	$1089
5.2GB SCSI drive	$1529
Sony Magneto Optical	
5.2GB SCSI drive	$1529

CD ROM

• SCSI •				
NEC	CDR1910	32X	85ms	$85
Plextor	PX32TS(tray)	32X	85ms	$119
Plextor	PX32CS(caddy)	32X	85ms	$159
Pioneer	DRU766S	36X	70ms	$85
Pioneer	DRU966S	40X	70ms	$89
Toshiba	XM6401B	40X	79ms	$95
Plextor	PX40TS	40X	85ms	$139
• WIDE SCSI •				
Plextor	PX40TSUW	40X	85ms	$169
• IDE •				
Pioneer	DRU944	40X	70ms	$64
NEC	CDR3000	40X	75ms	$65
Memorex	CD48X	48X	90ms	$72
Kenwood	UCR412	52X	90ms	$121
• CD CHANGER •				
Pioneer 24X 6 Disc external SCSI DRM6324X				$419

G3 UPGRADES

Upgrades for the new G3 Mini Tower Macintosh computers.

Adaptec PCI SCSI card (A2906E)	$65
20GB Hard Drive (M92048D)	$365

RAID

We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653. Here are a few of our popular RAID components.

Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives

Enclosure holds 7 Hot Swappable SCSI or SCSI-2 Drives

Enclosure holds 6 Hot Swappable IDE Drives. Wide SCSI Interface

Adaptec PCI controllers and Remus RAID software.

DID YOU KNOW?

We stock the widest selection of data storage products. For Mac, PC, and Workstations. Visit MegaHaus.com

MEDIA

	Max Speed	Alone	w/CDR
• CD RECORDABLE MEDIA •			
Drive			
5 Pack [CDR74B-5]	4x	$19	$17
20 Pack [CDR74B-20]	4x	$36	$33
50 Pack [CDR74B-50]	4x	$74	$70
100 Pack [CDR74B-100]	4x	$135	$120
5 Pack [CDR74-5]	8x	$21	$19
20 Pack [CDR74-20]	8x	$42	$39
50 Pack [CDR74-50]	8x	$93	$89
100 Pack [CDR74-100]	8x	$159	$149
NEW PRICE! • CD REWRITABLE MEDIA •			
5 Pack [CDR74WB-5]	2x	$27	$25
20 Pack [CDR74WB-20]	2x	$63	$60
50 Pack [CDR74WB-50]	2x	$130	$120
100 Pack [CDR74WB-100]	2x	$240	$230
5 Pack [CDR74W-5]	4x	$50	$47
20 Pack [CDR74W-20]	4x	$129	$125
50 Pack [CDR74W-50]	4x	$309	$299
100 Pack [CDR74W-100]	4x	$589	$579
• CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE •			
5 Pack [CDR74PB-5]	4x	$24	$21
20 Pack [CDR74PB-20]	4x	$49	$45
50 Pack [CDR74PB-50]	4x	$96	$92
100 Pack [CDR74PB-100]	4x	$164	$159
5 Pack [CDR74P-5]	8x	$27	$25
20 Pack [CDR74P-20]	8x	$59	$57
50 Pack [CDR74P-50]	8x	$125	$120
100 Pack [CDR74P-100]	8x	$219	$213
• CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA •			
5 Pack [CDR74PA-5]	8x	$23	$21
20 Pack [CDR74PA-20]	8x	$49	$45
50 Pack [CDR74PA-50]	8x	$107	$99
100 Pack [CDR74PA-100]	8x	$169	$159

***TEIJIN OPTICAL MEDIA* - Lifetime Warranty**

Size & Description	2-4	5-9	10+
128MB,3.5", 512K	$13	$9	$7
230MB,3.5", 512K	$14	$10	$8
640MB,3.5", 2048K	$21	$17	$15
1.3Gig, 5.25", 1024K	$26	$22	$20
2.3Gig, 5.25", 512K	$30	$26	$24
2.6Gig,5.25", 1024K	$33	$29	$27
5.2Gig, 5.25", 2048K	$70	$68	$64

• Backup Tapes •

4mm DAT 90M	3 pack w/clean $20	Limited Qty #DAT90M3	
4mm DAT 120M	$13	$10	$8
4mm DAT 125M	$26	$23	$21
8mm DAT 112M	2 pack $10	Limited Qty #DAT8MM112M2	
8mm DAT 160M	$17	$14	$12
TR4	$29	$26	$24
TR5	$47	$44	$41

DLT TAPE MEDIA SALE

	1-4	5-9	10-49	50+
DLTIII 10-20GB	$38	$37	$35	$33
DLTIIIXT 15-30GB	$40.5	$40	$38	$36
DLTIV 20-40GB	$80	$79	$77	$75

Since 1987 The Drive Authority

MEGA HAUS

1-800-475-7531

Sales lines open: M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 CST

www.megahaus.com

Secure ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281)534-3919 FAX (281)534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. ©1999 MegaHaus Inc.

GO TO OUR WEBSITE FOR:
• EASY & SAFE E-COMMERCE
• INSTANT ONLINE ORDER TRACKING
• REGISTER FOR MONTHLY GIVEAWAYS
• DAILY SPECIALS

www.pdisales.com

HIGH PERFORMANCE SPECIALISTS

ALWAYS CALL OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR THE MOST CURRENT PRICE ON ALL ADVERTISED PRODUCTS. PRICES CHANGE DAILY.

EASY ONLINE CATALOG

FREE SHIPPING FOR ALL ONLINE ORDERS!

90 Day ProDirect Performance Guarantee

The Difference? It's Speed-Tuning!

Working closely with drive manufacturers to identify and optimize key internal mode settings for the Mac, NT, & PowerRAID our hard drives are calibrated to operate at peak efficiency. We call it Speed-Tuning™ and it works. All our awards prove it.

The other guys give you a hard drive in a box.
The Speed-Tuning Experts at ProDirect give you...

- A HARD DRIVE IN A BOX THAT HAS BEEN SPEED-TUNED TO THE EXACT WAY YOU WORK
- YOUR CHOICE OF SPEED-TUNING: AV RECORDING, DESKTOP PUBLISHING OR MULTI-PURPOSE CALIBRATION
- AWARD-WINNING PERFORMANCE
- TECH SUPPORT FROM PROS WHO KNOW MORE THAN JUST HOW TO PACK BOXES

Buying a New System? Remember, Apple Hard Drives & SCSI Accelerators Only Carry a One Year Warranty! All ProDirect drives have a Five Year Mfg. Warranty!

POWERSTOR EXTERNALS

All ProDirect External Hard Drives are Enclosed in our Attractive, High Performance PowerStor Cabinet.
• All Drives Pre-Tested • QUIET High Power Cooling Fan • Active Terminator • System Complimenting, Stackable Design • Reliable 110-220 Auto sensing 40 Watt UL, TUV, CV, Approved Power Supply • System or Daisy Chain Cable

Save

ACCELERATOR CARDS

adaptec YOUR CHOICE: ATTO

ULTRA WIDE ACCELERATOR CARD or ATTO Express PCI or Initio Miles 199*
UP TO 40 MB/Sec. *WITH ANY DRIVE PURCHASE

Ultra Wide SCSI PCI

PowerDomain 2940UW UP TO 40 MB/Sec. $235
Adaptec AHA2930U PCI to Ultra SCSI HD50 pin $109

Ultra SCSI Dual Channel PCI

PowerDomain 3940 UP TO 40 MB/Sec. $425
Dual Channel Express PCI $399

Ultra 2 SCSI LVD PCI

BACKWARDS COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING SCSI & ULTRA SCSI

PowerDomain 2940U2W Card Only ..$339
Adaptec AHA2906 PCI to SCSI 2 HD50 pin..... $75
Express PCI LVD $329
Express PCI Ultra2/LVD Dual Channel $499
Initio Speedway U2W $345
Initio A100U2W PCI to Ultra 2/LVD $299
UP TO 80 MB/Sec.

TAPE BACKUP

SONY AIT SDX300C 120MB/Min. $2389
SPEEDY TAPE DRIVES IN STOCK TODAY

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
8 GB	STD8000	60 MB/Min.	655
8 GB	Sony 7000	90 MB/Min.	835
24 GB	HP1554 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	1245
24 GB	Sony 9000 DD3	120 MB/Min.	895
30 GB	DLT 2000XT	150 MB/Min.	1295
40 GB	DLT 4000	180 MB/Min.	1979
70 GB	DLT 7000	600 MB/Min.	4489
144 GB	HP1559 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	3295
200 GB	DLT 4500	180 MB/Min.	3795
280 GB	DLT 4700	180 MB/Min.	5575
560 GB	DLT Stor4114LST	180 MB/Min.	10,485
980 GB	DLT Stor7114ST	180 MB/Min.	13,899

RETROSPECT 4.0 MAC OR CHEYENNE WINDOWS (NT) SOFTWARE INCLUDED WITH ALL TAPE DRIVES

DVD, CD/CDR

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
DVD RAM Drive	$559	$589
Pioneer 40x CD Drive	$79	$129
Toshiba 40x CD Drive XM6401B	$99	$139
Yamaha CRW4416 CDR Drive 2Mb Buffer 4x Recorder, 4x ReWritable, 16xReader	$339	$379
Panasonic CDR7502 Drive 1Mb Buffer 4x Recorder, 8xReader	$295	$345
Plextor Plexwriter 820	$445	$499

CD STOMPER ONLY $25 WITH ANY PURCHASE — CDR Drive Software Included: Mac-Toast, PC-CD Creator

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

CPU UPGRADES newertechnology!

MAXPOWER G3 240MHZ 1024K 6100 $349
MAXPOWER G3 400MHZ 1024K/200 G3 $899

Quantum — Capacity for the Extraordinary — ProDirect Speed Tuned

ATLAS IV Ultra2 LVD

New 9.1GB (QM309100KN-LW) $415 Ext: $515
18.2GB LP (QM318200KN-LW) $769 Ext: $869
36.4GB (QM336400KN-LW) $1379 Ext: $1479
7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.9MS SEEK

ATLAS 10K Ultra2 LVD

New 9.1GB (QM309100TN-LW) $559 Ext: $659
18.2GB (QM318200TN-LW) $959 Ext: $1059
36.2GB (QM336400TN-LW) $CALL Ext: $CALL
10000RPM 2048K BUFFER 5.5MS SEEK

VIKING II U2W

4.5GB (PX34550LW) $239 Ext: $329
9.1GB (PX39100LW) $339 Ext: $429
7200RPM 512K BUFFER 7.5MS SEEK

FIREBALL

		INT	EXT
2.1GB	FB32100TM-S	$179	$249
3.2GB	FB33240ST-S	$189	$259
4.3GB	FB34320ST-S	$199	$269
8.4GB	FB38400ST-S	$299	$369

5400rpm 128k buffer 9.5ms 1 Yr. Warr.

IDE HARD DRIVES

4.3GB	FB304300CR-A	$119
13.0GB	FB313000CR-A	$199
5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek		
13.6GB	FB313600KA-A	$319
18.2GB	FB318200KA-A	$429
7200rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek		

IBM ULTRASTAR

4.5GB Narrow/Wide $210 (DDRS34560S/W) External: $290
9.1GB Narrow/Wide $335 (39130W) External: $415
7200RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

New 18.2GB LP U2W $819 (DNES-31850LW) External: $919
7200 RPM 1024K 6.9MS 5YR LOW PROFILE

36.2GB U2W $1389 Ext: $1489
7200RPM 4096K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

ULTRASTAR 10000RPM

9.1GB U2W $559 Ext: $659
18.2GB U2W (318200W) $939 Ext: $1039
10000RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

IDE HARD DRIVES

IBM IDE PERFORMANCE — 5400RPM 512K BUFFER 9.5MS SEEK

DESKSTAR GP

10.1GB	(DTTA-351010)	$169
13.5GB	(DTTA-351350)	$209
16.8GB	(DTTA-351680)	$269
20.5GB	(DTTA-351203)	$329
25.0GB	(DTTA-35125)	$439

IBM IDE PERFORMANCE — 7200RPM 512K BUFFER 9.5MS SEEK

DESKSTAR GPX

10.0GB	(DTTA-371000)	$234
14.4GB	(DTTA-371440)	$289
18.0GB	(DTTA-37118)	$349
22.0GB	(DTTA-3722000)	$429

Seagate CHEETAH

MW EDITORS' CHOICE March '98

9.1GB U2W $569 (ST39103LW) 5.2ms Seek External: $669
18.2GB LP U2W $979 (ST318203LW) External: $1079
10000 RPM 1024K 5.9MS 5YR LOW PROFILE

New 36.4GB U2W $CALL (ST136403LW) External: $CALL
10000 RPM 1024K BUFFER 5.9MS SEEK

Seagate BARRACUDA

9.1GB U2W $419 (ST39175LW) External: $519
18.2GB LP U2W $829 (ST118273LW) External: $929
7200 RPM 1024K 6.9MS 5YR LOW PROFILE

36.4GB U2W $1449 (ST136475LW) External: $1549

New 50.0GB U2W $CALL (ST150176W) External: $CALL
7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 7.1MS SEEK

Seagate MEDALIST

4.5GB Narrow/Wide $219 (ST34520N/W) External: $279 Wide Ext.: $309
6.5GB Narrow/Wide $269 (ST36530N/W) External: $339 Wide Ext.: $369
9.1GB Narrow/Wide $329 (ST39140N/W) External: $399 Wide Ext.: $429
7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

Seagate ELITE

23GB Narrow/Wide $1395 (ST423451N/W) External: $1495 Wide Ext.: $1525
5400 RPM 2048K BUFFER 11MS SEEK

46GB Wide $2377 (ST463451W) External: $2462
4096K BUFFER

Save MEMORY

HIGHEST QUALITY APPLE CERTIFIED

LIFETIME 24 HOUR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY ON ALL PRODIRECT MEMORY
MEMORY PRICES CHANGE DAILY. CALL OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR THE LATEST PRICES ON MEMORY FROM PRODIRECT.

72pin SIMM	32MB	73		168pin SDRAM G3 Blue	64MB	79	
168pin DIMM 5v	64MB	129	128MB 199		128MB	139	256MB 659
168pin SDRAM G3	64MB	85		144pin SODIMM iMac	32MB	49	
	128MB	169	256MB 445		64MB	79	128MB 159

RAID SYSTEMS

Plug in an Ultra2 PowerRAID™

For Maximum Data Transfer Rates

All PowerRAIDs are Initialized, Speed Tuned, Tested and Bench Marked To Insure a True Plug and Save Reliability.

- The Premier Adaptec 2940U2W Ultra2 Wide Accelerator (Available with Dual Channel)
- Raid-Tuned Hard Drives
- Raid Center Enclosures With Maximum Duty Power Supply, Teflon Shielded Cables, High Output Cooling
- Remus Raid Software.
- All PowerRAID components are covered by a 5 year 48 hour replacement warranty.

All PowerRAID components are covered by our 5 Year, 48 Hour Replacement Warranty.

PINNACLE — TRUEVISION

PowerRAID is on MEDIA 100's "Recommended Raids" List

Call or visit our website for our complete line of Open System Architecture PowerRAIDs.

www.pdisales.com/merchant/MacRaid.html

CHEETAH PowerRAIDs — Seagate BARRACUDA PowerRAIDs

18GB PowerRAID SC18 — FIXED: $2189 LEASE FOR: $76/MO. — REMOVABLE: $2349 LEASE FOR: $83/MO.	18GB PowerRAID SB18 — FIXED: $1575 LEASE FOR: $74/MO. — REMOVABLE: $1720 LEASE FOR: $82/MO.
36GB PowerRAID SC36 — FIXED: $3199 LEASE FOR: $143/MO. — REMOVABLE: $3359 LEASE FOR: $152/MO.	36GB PowerRAID SB36 — FIXED: $2435 LEASE FOR: $108/MO. — REMOVABLE: $2615 LEASE FOR: $115/MO.
72GB PowerRAID SC72 — FIXED: $5659 LEASE FOR: $255/MO. — REMOVABLE: $5989 LEASE FOR: $273/MO.	72GB PowerRAID SB72 — FIXED: $4199 LEASE FOR: $144/MO. — REMOVABLE: $4379 LEASE FOR: $154/MO.
144GB PowerRAID SC144 — FIXED: $10,489 LEASE FOR: $339/MO. — REMOVABLE: $11,189 LEASE FOR: $363/MO.	144GB PowerRAID SB144 — FIXED: $7989 LEASE FOR: $245/MO. — REMOVABLE: $8179 LEASE FOR: $275/MO.

Full Line of PowerRAID OSA disk arrays for Mac OSX, SGI, Unix, Sun and NT.
Call for a Custom Configuration for your needs today!
OSA OPEN SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE PowerRAID

IDE to SCSI RAID Solution

New PowerRAID V

The security and performance of a hardware SCSI RAID with the cost effectiveness of IDE drives.

- RAID Level 0,1, & 5
- 40MB/sec transfer rates
- Host Independent Mac/NT/Sun
- Dual 250w redundant & load sharing hot swapable power supplies & cooling fans
- Up to 128MB cache
- Hot swapable drives
- LCD panel for quick and easy readout of RAID status
- Supports auto-rebuild
- Incudes Adaptec 2940UW PCI card & ext. cables Mac/PC

2940UW INCLUDED

Great for Digital Video or Server

POWERRAID V DISK ARRAYS SHIP WITH 5400RPM DRIVES
CALL FOR PRICING ON 7200RPM CONFIGURATIONS

50GB....$3789	84GB....$4189
101GB..$4589	125GB..$5189

DIGITAL VIDEO

New adaptec ULTRA HOT CONNECT 8945

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DIGITAL VIDEO PLUS ULTRA WIDE SCSI PORT

Plug your FireWire equipped Camera right into your computer to easily capture digital video and stills. NTSC and PAL formats compatible

Ultra Hot Connect 8945 .....$535
(WITH FIREWIRE AND ULTRAWIDE SCSI BOTH ON ONE CARD)

MEDIA 100 QX WITH ADOBE PREMIERE 5.0 — MAC $1795* WIN NT $1795*

MEDIA 100 QXC WITH ADOBE PREMIERE 5.0 — Save $3795*

MEDIA 100 LE WITH DRIVE or PowerRAID PURCHASE $5495*

FREE Media 100 Training Video with any Media100 or PowerRAID purchase a $79.95 Value...Only from ProDirect

PINNACLE Miromotion DC30+ W/ PREMIERE 4.2 MAC $865

Service ♦ Performance ♦ Price ♦ Always™

ProDirect

- 90 Day Performance Guarantee
- Toll-Free Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping
- No Sales Tax Outside MN
- Reseller Pricing Available
- Educ. & Govt. Discounts
- Never a Surcharge!

www.pdisales.com — DAILY WEB SPECIALS
• Quickly find and order it now on our website! •

800-524-9952

10830 Nesbitt Ave. South
Bloomington, MN 55437

Hours: Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM
International Orders: 612-884-0012
ProDirect Fax: 612-941-1109
Toll Free Tech Support 800-524-9952
Internet: www.pdisales.com
E-mail: info@pdisales.com

MA7.99

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES. ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE. TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AN RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAS MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF ISSUANCE. CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES TO RETURN PRODUCT.

800-275-4576

Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988

School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted (subject to credit approval)

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER C.O.D.

800-275-4576

FedEx Federal Express FAST! EASY! SECURE!

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!

www.macsales.com has Easy, Fast, Secure Internet Ordering Now.

On Web Commerce

24hr. OnLine Ordering & Product Info Daily Updated Prices & Specials

GO G3 Get Your Mac Up To Speed.

Upgrade your PowerMac to G3 Power in an instant with the right G3 accelerator card from Other World.

All Processor Upgrade Cards Carry Our Other World 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee.

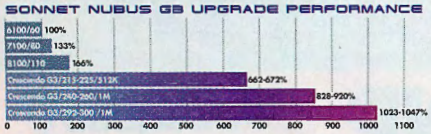
G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 6100/ 7100/8100/8150/9150/ Radius; Performa 611X Series

SONNET Cresendo Nubus Series from $299

G3/250mhz 512k - $299
G3/300mhz 512k - $450
G3/300mhz 1024k - $579

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

SONNET NUBUS G3 UPGRADE PERFORMANCE



G3 Upgrades for PowerBook 1400 Series

Vimage G3/233mhz w/512k Cache - $289

Vimage CORPORATION

G3 Upgrades for PowerBook Duo 2400 Series

G3/240mhz - $489 G3/300mhzw/1024k Cache - $759

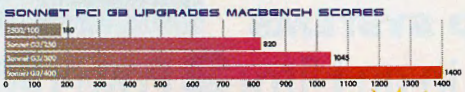
SAVE @OWC

G3 Upgrades for PowerMac7300/ 7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600s; WGS 7350/8550/8650/9650; PowerCenter/PowerWave/ PowerTower; UMax S900/J700

SONNET Cresendo PCI Series from $249

G3/250mhz 512k - $249
G3/300mhz 512k - $349
G3/300mhz 1024k - $479
G3/400mhz 1024k - $665

SONNET PCI G3 UPGRADES MACBENCH SCORES



PowerLogix PowerForce PCI Series from $349

G3/300mhz 512k - $349
G3/333mhz 1024k - $489
G3/400mhz 1024k - $679

POWERLOGIX

SAVE @OWC

G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 4400/5500/6360/6400/ 6500/ 20th Anniversary Mac; PowerBase; Umax C500/600 StarMax 3000/4000/5000 Series; Most Motorola Clones

SONNET Banker G3 Series from $285

G3/250mhz 512k - $285
G3/300mhz 512k - $385
G3/300mhz 1024k- $525
G3/400mhz 1024k- $775

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

Vimage G3 Cache Series from $259

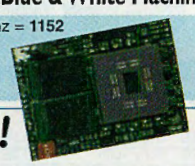
G3/240mhz 512k - $259
G3/325mhz 1024k - $475

Vimage CORPORATION

ZIF G3 PROCESSOR UPGRADES

G3 ZIF Upgrades for Apple G3 Desktop, Minitowers, Servers, All-In-Ones, Blue & White Machines

- MacBench of Stock Apple G3 Beige 233mhz = 780
- OWC Mercury3z G3/366mhzw/1024k 2:1 Cache - $299
- Vimage ZIF G3/400mhzw/1024k 2:1 Cache - $599
- PowerLogix G3/466mhzw/1024k 233mhz Cache - $749
- Apple G3 Blue & White 350mhz = 1152
- OWC G3/366 Bench = 1350
- Vimage G3/400 = 1475
- PowerLogix G3/466 = 1722



ZIF•POWER!

Go to www.macsales.com for more Mac products, information, AND FREE DELIVERY* when you place your order online!!!!!!!

Visit us for Monitors, Printers, Great Deals on USED PowerPCs & More....

SCSI ACCELERATION SPECIAL!

ATTO UltraSCSI PCI SCSI Card $119

Compatible with ANY Mac Computer with PCI Slots and fully bootable. Supports up to 14 SCSI Devices. Supports SCSI I/II/III Narrow & UltraWide 50 pin/68 pin for up to 40mb/Second Transfers!

SAVE @OWC

ixMicro ixMICRO

Ultimate Rez 128 PCI

Video Card SPECIAL! $95

With 8mb of V-Ram

New with 5 year Warranty

SAVE @OWC

Call Today or Visit www.fastermacs.com for more upgrade options to Make your Mac a FasterMac! Upgrades for Older Macs too!

SAVE @OWC

*Free delivery only available for destinations within the 48 continental United States.

AD799

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

Free applications and warranty support is given without any fees! Shipping will be charged. Products with 30 day Money Back may be returned for refund within 30 days of receipt of merchandise. Defective items may be returned within 30 days with RA number for repair or refund. Some Products And services may be subject to restocking fees. Call for more details.

Other World Computing

800-275-4576

Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER C.O.D.

800-275-4576

FedEx Federal Express

FAST! EASY! SECURE!

School/University/Government/Corporate Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted (subject to credit approval)

On Web Commerce

Other World Computing has Easy, Fast, Secure Internet Ordering Now.

24hr. OnLine Ordering & Product Info
Daily Updated Prices & Specials

Upgrade your Mac Storage with a Speedier, Larger Internal or External Hard Drive from Other World.

SCSI hard drives

Seagate 2.1 Gig Barracuda

$129

- SCSI
- 7200 rpm
- 8ms
- 1 Year Warranty

Internal

External: $189

HardDrives Include

30mb of free software INSTALLED. External version features platinum case with dual SCSI ports, Push-button SCSI ID AND 40 watt power.

FWB HD Tool Kit v2.5.x Included with all Hard Drives
30 Day Money Back Guarantee Full Manufacturer Warranty

	Int.	Ext.
QUANTUM		
1.2gb Apple Rom Fireball with 1 year Warranty	$105	$159
8.4gb Fireball SE 5400rpm 9ms with 3 year Warranty	$289	$339
9.1gb Atlas II 7200rpm 8ms 1 year Warranty	$279	$339
18.2gb Atlas III 7200rpm 7.8ms 1024k 5year Warranty	$699	$759
SEAGATE		
4.5gb Medalist Pro ST34520N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k Cache 3yr	$229	$289
9.1gb Medalist Pro ST39140N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k 3yr	$329	$399
9.1gb Barracuda ST39173N 9LP 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024k 3yr	$389	$449
18.2gb Barracuda ST118273N 9LP 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024k 5yr	$689	$749
FUJITSU		
4.5gb Fujitsu 8ms 7200rpm 5 year Warranty	$159	$219

Call or Visit www.macsales.com for other IBM, Seagate, & Quantum UltraNarrow and UltraWide SCSI Drives

IDE hard drives

4.3 Gig IDE Seagate

$115

- ST34321A
- 5400 RPM
- 11ms
- 3 Year Warranty

	Int.
IBM Deskstar GP 13.5gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3yr Warranty	$275
IBM Deskstar GP 16.8gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3yr Warranty	$345
IBM Deskstar GP 20.2gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3yr Warranty	$450
Seagate Medalist 4.3gb 5400rpm 11ms 3 Year Warranty	$115
Seagate Medalist 10.2gb 5400rpm 11ms 3 Year Warranty	$185
Quantum 3.5" IDE Hard Drives	
Quantum Fireball EX 6.4gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3.5" w/3yr	$155
Quantum Fireball EX 13.0gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3.5" w/3yr	$245

Removable Storage

	Int.	Ext.
Iomega Zip 100MB Drive SCSI (No Cartridge)	$99	$115
Iomega Zip 250MB Drive SCSI (With 1 Cartridge)	N/A	$195
Iomega Jaz 2GIG Drive SCSI (No Cartridge)	$304	$314
Iomega Cartridges: 100Mb Zip $11 ea. 10 for $85	Jaz 1Gb Carts. $75 ea.	
Iomega 250Mb Zip Cartridges $18 ea. 4 for $69	Jaz 2Gb Cartridges $79 ea.	
Panasonic 4x8 CDR 4XRecordable and 8XRead w/ Toast, All Cables & Media 1 yr.		$319
Yamaha CDRW4416T Drive 4X Write 4X ReWritable 16X Read. Includes Toast, All Cables, & Media. 1 yr. Warranty		$369
Verbatim 74 Minute Gold CDR Media w/Jewel Case $2.25 ea. 50 for $99 100 for $185		
Mitsui Silver CDR Media $1.49 ea. 10 for $14 50 for $65		

GO MOBILE IN A BIG WAY with a bigger PowerBook Hard Drive from OWC

IDE PowerBook Drives

	Int.
for PowerBook150; 190/1400/5300/3400 Series; All G3 PowerBooks; Duo 2300 and 2400	
3.2GB Toshiba 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	$149
4.3GB Toshiba 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	$169
6.4GB Toshiba 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	$235
8.1GB IBM Travelstor 4200rpm 17mm non-Slim with 3 Year Warranty	$349
10.1GB IBM Travelstor 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	$439
14GB IBM Travelstor 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	$649

Call for our full line of IBM, Toshiba and Hitachi

Mac Memory Products

Memory listed by OWC is New with Lifetime Warranty and 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. All Memory products meet or exceed Apple Specifications.

Upgrade your Mac Performance with the right memory modules from Other World.

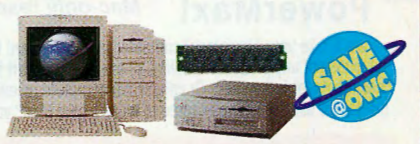
WallStreet & iMac G3 Computers Memory

32 MEGABYTE	$39
64 MEGABYTE	$75
128 MEGABYTE	$139

Call for PowerBook 190/5300/1400/5300/3400/3500 and Duo Series Memory

Memory for the New G3 PowerMacs

	SDRAM 66mhz (original)	100mhz (for New G3's)
32 MEG	$35	$39
64 MEG	$59	$59
128 MEG	$116	$119
256 MEG	$399	$625



168 PIN DIMMS 2k Refresh 70 or 60ns (specify)

	5V	EDO 5V	EDO 3.3V
16 MEGABYTE	$29	$29	$49
32 MEGABYTE	$59	$59	$89
64 MEGABYTE	$115	$115	$169
128 MEGABYTE	$249	$249	N/A

72 PIN SIMMS 2k Refresh 60ns

8 MEGABYTE	$21
16 MEGABYTE	$33
32 MEGABYTE	$57

30 PIN SIMMS Non-Parity for Older Macs

4 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds	$15
16 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds	$35

SPECIAL!

Norton Utilities 4.0 $39 WITH ANY PURCHASE

Mac Video RAM

256k PMac 7100/Quadra800/650	$12
512k PMac 8100/Quadra's/LC's	$15
1MEG PMac 72/73/75/76/85/8600 & Compat.	$19
4 MEG Motorola StarMax/PowerMac 4400	$29
4 MEG G3 Video SGRAM SPECIAL!	$19

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller.
Call or Visit www.macsales.com for the best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.

TECHWORKS Power To Perform™

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

AD799

Prices, Specifications, and Availability subject to change without notice. Items advertised w/ 30 day Money Back may be returned complete within 30 days for $4.95 merchandise refund, other items may be returned within 30 days with 15% restocking fee. No returns without Return Merchandise Authorization number.

Other World Computing

Introducing the MUG store.
If you're a Macintosh User Group member, say "WAHOO!"
If you're not, say "boohoo."

www.applemugstore.com

Call 800-689-8191 to find out how to join!

MUG STORE

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products, as well as special offers on discontinued and factory refurbished Macintosh® computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®. Friendly help and expert advice is our specialty! Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 30,000 Mac® products!

Trade Up with PowerMax!

TRADE UP!

Ask us why its important to see an "authorized reseller" logo before you buy a Macintosh®!

Authorized Reseller

The Northwest's largest Mac-only reseller!

We'll take your Macintosh® computer in trade toward the purchase of any product we sell! Call one of our expert Mac® consultants for full details! Or call for our complete inventory of pre-tested used machines– some of today's best Mac® values!

PowerMax Hard Drives

PowerMax Hard Drives contain only top-quality cables, power supplies and internal mechanisms. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!*

2 GB EXTERNAL 7200 RPM BARRACUDA! $229

9.1 GB ULTRA WIDE 7200 RPM BARRACUDA $439

Call for the latest in SCSI card controllers for "Blue" Macs, external hard drives starting at $169, CDR Recorders, DVD-ROM and DVD-RAM both internal and external, plus so much more!!

Macs® from A-Z in stock!

- *Fully bench-tested Macs® at low, low pricing.*
- *Sensational warranties - buy with confidence!*
- *Wide selection of G3 upgradable models- our Mac® experts will go over every detail with you!*
- *With used and refurbished Macs® you get: better expansion, better price/performance, upgradability and most are fully G3 upgradable!*
- *Huge selection with new models available every day!*

Spend only $399 and get a PowerPC system designed for dedicated internet access!

Package includes pre-tested 6100 with 24 Mb of RAM, 500 Mb hard drive, internal CD, keyboard, a color display and 28.8 modem. All for only **$399!!**

PowerMax Trinitrons®

# PM15-501	25 mm dot pitch- best at 1024 x 768 @ 85Hz	$229
# PM17-700	25 mm dot pitch- best at 1024 x 768 @ 85Hz	$329
# PM17TE+	25 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz	$499
# PM20T	30 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz	$688
# PM20T+	25 mm dot pitch- best at 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz	$749

PowerMax Trinitron® monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh®. They ship complete with Mac-ready cables and adapters, a *five* year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

Catalog-Buster special!

Look at this! Proof that the catalog order-takers aren't the ones that have the best software deals!

Full Adobe Photoshop 5.0

Only $288! Call PowerMax today!

More fabulous specials:

Conflict Catcher 8.0	$69
Iomega USB Zip Drive	$119
Epson Stylus Color 740	$239
Epson 800N w/ethernet!	$349
Internal 56k G3 Modem	$89
WarCraft II Game	$15
17" Displays	$100 rebates!
JackHammer F/W SCSI	$99
P.Peripherals 28.8 Modem	$39
Iomega 250 Mb Zip Drive	$179

These are only the tip of the iceberg! Call for great deals, great advice, and great service on Everything Mac®. PowerMax: where real people always answer the phone!†

6115 8/350 $188	3000/180 16/1.2 gb $399	6500/250 32/ 4 gb $788
7100/66 24/250 $288	7500/120 32/1 gb $588	iMac G3/233 32/4 $849
6230/75 16/1 gb $299	4000/200 32/2.5 gb $649	G3/233 DT 32/4 gb $1088
7200/75 24/500 $319	7300/180 16/2 gb $699	G3/266 AV/loaded $1649
PwrCrv 120 16/1 gb $339	6500/225 32/3 gb $729	Lots of "grey" G3's avail!

...and many more!

Just a few of the pre-owned and refurbished Macs we have as of press time. See our web site for complete descriptions!

We offer instant on-line financing for businesses and individuals!

Extend your warranty to two years for as little as $49!

POWER MAX

Knowledge is Power

800-441-6977

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

email: sales@powermax.com

SEE US AT WWW.POWERMAX.COM For the very best deals on all the latest Mac® equipment!

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

* Some restrictions apply. † during business hours. Even experts gotta get their beauty sleep!

SHREVE Systems

For all this and more check out our website!

http://www.shrevesystems.com

WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1•800•227•3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

Newton 130

- ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- Back-Light LCD display
- 8 MB RAM, 2.5 MB ROM
- FREE W/ PURCHASE
- Newton Fax Modem & Leather Newton Carry Case

$199

PowerMac 6500/275

- 48MB of RAM
- Iomega ZIP™ Drive
- 6GB Hard Drive
- 24X CD-ROM
- 275-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished

PowerPC

$899

IN STOCK!

PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. video
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished

CALL!

FREE!! ClarisWorks 3 and Carrying Case!

SEE OUR WWW SITE FOR OUR INTERNET SPECIAL!

Macintosh LC580

Internet Ready! $599

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Motorola Modem

FREE software!

$699 with Internal 4XCD

PowerMac Upgrades

Quadra/Centris 610 to PowerMac 6100/60 (refurbished)
As low as $199!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra/Centris 650 to PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade (refurbished)
As low as $199!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/80 (refurbished)
As low as $299!
with exchange of your working board

PowerMac 7200 to PowerMac 7500/100 (refurbished)
As low as $299!
with exchange of your working board

Performa 6200/75 120-MHz Upgrade (refurbished)
Wow!
As low as $299!
with exchange of your working board

iMac $749

32 MB RAM
4 GB hard drive
56k modem
CD Rom drive

Factory Refurbished

PowerMac 7500/100

- 32/1GB/4X CD
- 16" Trintron Display
- Apple Keyboard
- Mouse

refurbished **$749**

G3 Logic Board

No Processor

exchange **$399**

Quadra 950

- 8MB of RAM
- 68040 33-MHz
- 5 Nubus Slots

NEW!

New **$349**

LAST CHANCE BLOWOUT SALE!

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

G3 logic board, No Processor	$449.
7200/90 logic board, refurbished	$349.
LC logic board, refurbished	$49.
LC II logic board, refurbished	$179.
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange	$199.
Performa 630 logic board, refurbished	$199.
7500 logic board, exchange	$399.
8500 logic board, exchange	$549.
9500 logic board, exchange	$699
Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished	$199

PRINTERS

Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500	$299.
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	$149.
Apple Stylewriter 4500, factory refurbished	$199.
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, refurbished	$199.
Color StyleWriter 4500, refurbished	$269.
LaserWriter 8500 (tabloid, fast engine) refurbished	$1149.
LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/ Toner	$299.
LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$699.
LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$799.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	$699.
NEC SilentWriter 1765, 17ppm! NEW	$899.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

Apple LaserWriter 8500

- 600-dpi
- 20 ppm
- 60 MHz RISC
- 500-sheet capacity
- 16MB RAM (48 max)
- PostScript Level 3

Refurbished ... **$1149**

PowerMac CPU SALE!

4400/200 32/2GB/CD **$749** refurbished	**6500/250** 32/4GB/CD/56k **$849** refurbished
9600/200 32/4GB/12X **$1649** refurbished	**6500/275** 48/6GB/CD/Zip/56k **$899** refurbished
8500/132 0/0/0 **$649** refurbished	**6500/300** 64/6GB/CD/Zip/56k **$1099** refurbished

REFURBISHED POWERBOOKS

PowerBook G3
32MB/5GB/20XCD, Color Active-matrix $1299

PowerBook 3400c/180
16MB1GB/12XCD, Color active-matrix $1199

PowerBook 3400c/200
16MB/2GB/12XCD, Color Active-matrix ... $1299

PowerBook 3400c/240
16MB/3GB/12XCD, Color Active-matrix ... $1399

PowerBook 1400c
16MB/1GB/6XCD, Active-matrix color $1099

VIDEO CARDS

ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Option	$149.
E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW	$49.
RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus	$149.
Supermac 8.24 PDQ Plus, 24-bit Nubus card	$449.
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	$79.
*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB)	$249.

MONITORS

AppleVision 850 Display, refurbished	$1099.
Apple 14" A/V NEW	$249.
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished	$149.
Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished	$279.
Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished	$299.
Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished	$249.
Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished	$899.
Radius IntelliColor/20a, factory refurbished	$999.
Voxon 14" Multiscan NEW	$179.
Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW	$229.
Radius Color Pivot LE, refurbished	$299.

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished	$149.
Pentium 166-MHz, 12" RGB card, refurbished	$299.
586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished	$99.
486-66-Mhz for 6100 series, NEW	$59.

FREE PC CD pack with PC Card Purchase!

NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	$79.
Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter	$79.
IIsi Nubus adapter with math co-processor	$69.

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple Color OneScanner refurbished	$199.
UMAX UC840 Scanner NEW	$199.
Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished	$249.
Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	$199.

Save A Mac Foundation

MacAlly Extended Keyboard

$19

NEW!

NEW 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD ONLY $99

NEW! **$49**

Color StyleWriter LocalTalk Module

Connect your StyleWriter 2400 or 2500 directly to a LocalTalk network!

Logic Board Blowout!!

IIfx logic board, refurbished	$99.
Centris 650 logic board, refurbished	$99.
Quadra 800 logic board, *refurbished no processor	$99.
Quadra 840AV logic board, *refurbished no processor	$99.
Quadra 900 logic board, *refurbished no processor	$99.
Performa 630 logic board, refurbished no processor	$99.
PowerBook 520 logic board, refurbished	$99.
PowerBook 540 logic board, refurbished	$99.

1.44 SuperDrives

STARTING AT $49!
REFURBISHED
NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

$39

Genuine Apple ADB Mouse II
NEW!

XClaim VR with FREE XClaim TV!
NEW OEM **$149**
• 3D RAGE II, 2MB VRAM

$39!

ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition
NEW!

FREE Claris HomePage!

QuickTake Cameras
Refurbished

STARTING AT $129!!

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

COMPU AMERICA
"The Computer Specialist"

1-800-533-9005

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email us at **compuamer@artnet.net**
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!
WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome!
Business Leasing is Available!
International Orders Please call
tel: (310) 446-1771

POWERMACS!

Starting at $699

G3/400MT	NEW .. 128/9GIG/24XCD	2499
G3/350MT	NEW... 128/12GIG/24XCD/ZIP	2099
G3/350MT	NEW... 64/6GIG/32XDVD	1599
G3/300MT	NEW... 64/6GIG/24XCD	1299
G3/333MT	128/2-4GW/24XCD	CALL
G3/300MT	64/8GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
G3/300DT	64/6GIG/CD/ZIP	CALL
G3/266MT	128/4GW/24X/ZIP/6VR	1599*
G3/266MT	32/6GIG/24X/ZIP	1399*
G3/266DT	32/4GIG/24X	CALL
G3/233MT	32/4GIG/24X/MODEM	CALL
G3/233DT	32/4GIG/24XCD	CALL
9600/350	64/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
9600/300	64/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
9600/200	32/4GIG/CD	1599*
8600/300	32/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
8600/250	32/4GIG/12XCD/ZIP	CALL
7300/200	32/4GIG/CD	899*
6500/300	32/4GIG/CD/FAX	899*
6500/250	32/4GIG/CD/FAX	799*
6500/225	32/3GIG/CD/FAX	699*
4400/200	32/2GIG/CD/DOS CARD	699

WORKGROUP SERVERS

G3/400MT	256/2-9GIG/CD/SHARE	CALL
G3/350MT	128/9GIG/CD/SHARE	CALL
G3/333MT	128/2-9GIG/CD/SHARE	CALL
G3/266MT	128/2-4GIG/CD/SHARE	1699

I-MACS

Starting at $849

G3/233	32/4GIG/CD/56K/BLUE	849
G3/266	32/6GIG/CD/56K/LIME	1049
G3/266	32/6GIG/CD/56K/STRA	1049
G3/333	32/6GIG/CD/56K/BLUEBE	1149
G3/333	32/6GIG/CD/56K/GRAPE	1149

POWERBOOKS

Starting at $599

3400C/240	16/3G/CD/MOD	1299*
3400C/200	16/2G/CD/MOD	1199*
3400C/180	16/1G/CD/MOD	1099*
2400C/180	16/2G/CD	1199*
1400C/166	16/2G/CD	1199*
1400CS/166	16/2G/CD	999*
1400C/133	16/1G/CD	1199*
1400CS/133	16/1G/CD	999*
1400CS/117	12/750	799*
5300CS/100	8/500	599*

NEW G3 POWERBOOK!

Starting at $1199

G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.1STN	1199*
G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.1STN/56K	1299*
G3/233	32/2G/20X/13.1TFT	1399*
G3/233	32/2G/20X/14.1TFT/FLOP	1499*
G3/233	32/2G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	1599
G3/250	32/4G/20X/13.3TFT/56K	1799*
G3/266	64/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	2079
G3/300	64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	2799
G3/300	64/8G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K	2999

SONY

Starting at $199

Sony 110GS/210GS	199/329
Sony 200PS/220GS	449/379
Sony 400PS/420GS	649/599
Sony 520GS 21"	879
Sony 500PS 21"	999
Sony CPD-L150	1199
SONY MAVICA FD71/FD81/FD91	599/699/849

ViewSonic®

Starting at $129

Q41 14"	129
Q51/Q53 15"	159/169
Q71/Q100	249/569
V55/V75	169/369
V73/V75	319/369
V115/V115T	349/849
GS771/G773	349/349
GT775/G790	329/499
PT775/PT771	539/499
G810/P810	799/899
PT813/P815	999/999
MB90/MB110	549/949
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA138	789
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 145	799
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 150	999
PROJECTOR 800	CALL

radius

RADIUS 15"	179
RADIUS 17"/19"	339/529
RADIUS 21"	CALL

NEC

Starting at $179

NEC A500 15"	179
NEC A700 17"	329
NEC A900 19"	529
NEC E700/E900 17"/19"	479/549
NEC E1100	899
NEC P1250	999

RasterOps

Superscan MC-6215	369
Superscan MC-6415	449
Superscan MC-7515	599
Superscan MC-801	749
Superscan MC-8115	899

EPSON

Starting at $199

STYLUS COLOR 700/850	229/269
STYLUS COLOR 740/750	229/279
STYLUS COLOR Photo-EX	359
STYLUS PRO-XL	199*
STYLUS COLOR 1520/3000	449/1099/799*
EXPRESSION/636/PERFECTION	279
EXPRESSION/636/ART-2	479
EXPRESSION/636/PRO-2	699

HEWLETT PACKARD

4500N/4500DN	CALL
4000N/4000TN	1049*/1149*
6MP	649*
4MV	999

UMAX

Starting at $99

Astra 610S-Photo Deluxe	99
Astra 1220/1220U	149/129
Astra 1200/2400	139/329

POWERLOOK II	699
POWERLOOK IIISE	1849

Tektronix

PHASER 350 COLOR LASER	CALL
PHASER 380	CALL
PHASER 450	CALL
PHASER 480X	CALL
PHASER 560 COLOR LASER	CALL
LASER 600WIDE FORMAT	CALL
MaxPowr Citation 233MHz	429

MINOLTA

DIMAGE V	495
DIMAGE SCAN	CALL
QUICKSCAN 35	CALL

AGFA

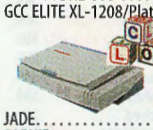
Starting at $119

SNAPSCAN 1212U	119
SNAPSCAN 1236S	229
SNAPSCAN 1236 ARTLINE	279
DUOSCAN PRO	2399
DUOSCAN T1200	639
E-PHOTO 1680/780/1280	799/349/549

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

GCC ELITE XL-20/1600	1649
GCC ELITE XL-20/800	1849
GCC ELITE XL-6080LC	1499
GCC ELITE XL-808	2699
GCC ELITE XL-1208/Plate Maker	2399/3799

LinoColor



Starting at $379

JADE	379
SAPHIR	1049
SAPHIR ULTRA	2999
OPAL	CALL
OPAL ULTRA	CALL

intuos

Starting at $89

INTUOS 4 X 5 (USB	89
INTUOS 6 X 8	299
INTUOS 9 X 12	399
INTUOS 12 X 18	CALL

Iomega

Starting at $69

ZIP DRIVE 100 EXT(SCSI)	99
ZIP DRIVE 100 EXT(USB)	129
ZIP DRIVE 250 EXT(SCSI)	179
ZIP DRIVE 100MB CART(10-PACK)	85
JAZ DRIVE 2 GIG	299
JAZ CART 1 GIG	69
JAZ CART 2 GIG	79

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Global Village Plat 56K EXT	129
Global Village Plat 56k INT PM-G3)	99
Global Village 28.8/ETHERNET PCMCIA	99
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA	129
Global Village 56.6 ETH/PCM	189

Seagate

Starting at $399

Cheetah 18G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Cheetah 9.1G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Barracuda18G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Barracuda4.5G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Barracuda9.1G SCSI/Wide	CALL
Elite 23G SCSI/Wide	CALL

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

APPLE POWERMAC 132MHz	99
APPLE POWERMAC 150MHz	149
APPLE POWERMAC 200MHz	149
APPLE POWERMAC 233MHz	179

Quantum

Starting at $79

VIKING II 9G SCSI/Wide	CALL
VIKING II 4.5G SCSI/Wide	CALL
ATLAS III 9.1G SCSI/Wide	CALL
ATLAS III 18.2G SCSI/WIDE	CALL
FIREBALL SE 4.3G	CALL
EXTERNAL CASE	79

VST

I-MAC EXT FLOPPY	89
ZIP DRIVE PB G3	219
PB G3 BATTERY	189
PB G3 AUTO ADAPT	79
3400/5300/190 Zip Drive	199
1400 Bundle Charger/Adapter/Battery	199
3400 Battery	79

newertechnology

MAXPOWER G3 466/310	899
MAXPOWER G3 466/233	779
MAXPOWER G3 400/200	629
MAXPOWER G3 366/183	579
MAXPOWER G3 400/200	599
MAXPOWER G3 250/125	299
NUPOWER G3 233/110 FOR PB 1400	299
NUPOWER G3 240/160 FOR PB 2400	399
NUPOWER G3 250/125 FOR PB 1400	399
NUPOWER G3 240/120 FOR PB 2400	399
VIEWPOWER PB-1400 16-BIT	199
BOOKENDS PB 1400/2400/5300	159/179/179

YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!

All prices are cash discounted. "*" denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for typos. Apple, the Apple logo, GeoPort, HyperCard, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Mac, Mac OS logo, Macintosh, MessagePad, Newton, OpenDoc, PowerMacintosh, PowerBook, QuickTake, QuickTime, QuickTime logo and StyleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarked by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

ADVERTISER INDEX

ADVERTISER	PHONE NO.	PAGE NO.
Academic Discount Warehouse	800-333-8571	110
Adaptec	408-945-8600	13
AllMac/We Fix Macs	800-933-4962	109
Apple Computer	800-500-4862 #100	2-3
Awhen	888-89-AWHEN	110
Bear Rock Technologies	800-232-7625	104
Bungie Software	800-295-0600	obc
ClarisWorks User Group	888-781-CWUG	110
ClubMac	800-258-2622	92-93
Coast to Coast Memory	800-4-Memory	109
Compu America	800-533-9005	102
The Computer Exchange	800-304-4639	108
Connectix	650-571-5100	11
Mac Professionals Book Club	—	39
DriveSavers	800-440-1904	109
Earthlink	800-395-8425	7
Eritech International, Inc.	800-808-6242	108
Extensis Corporation	503-274-2020	63
FWB Software	415-345-4300	61
Galaxy Hardware Publishers	888- 345-1817	110
IDG Expos	800-645-EXPO	111
iMacButton	559-435-2511	109
Infowave Imaging	800-663-6222	51
InterLand Inc.	800-599-0546	ifc-1
IXMICRO	408-369-8282	17
Keyspan	510-222-0131	105
LA Computer Center	800-689-3933	103
Leister Productions	717-697-1378	109
Mac Power Sales & Service	888-275-POWER	110
Mac Solutions	800-873-3RAM	107
Mac-O-Rama	253-847-1020	109
MacAddict Network	415-468-4684 x121	87
MacMall	800-965-3282	94-95
MacMart Systems & Peripherals	800-600-2708	105
MacResQ	888-447-3728	104
Mac Sales	888-622-7253	105
MacSoft	800-229-2714	59
MacWarehouse	800-972-9241	90-91
MacZone	800-304-0286	88-89
McGraw Publishing Peripherals	800-883-9697	109
MediaGuide	800-463-0686	106
Media Store	800-555-5551	110
MegaHaus	800-475-7531	96
MicroMat Computer Services	800-829-6227	23
Microsoft	425-882-8080	8-9
Microtek	800-654-4160	45
MindSpring	888-MSPRING	25
Miramar Systems, Inc.	800-862-2526	69
Newer Technology	316-943-0222	IBC
Online Micro	800-720-4400	106
Other World Computing	800-275-4576	98-99
PELE Enterprises, L.L.C.	804-340-0820	15
Power Max	800-441-6922	100
PowerLogix	888-769-9020	107
PowerON Computer Services	800-673-6227	108
ProDirect	800-524-9952	97
REAL Software	512-292-9988	67
Savant Interactive	773-975-2460	109
Shreve Systems	800-227-3971	101
Sierra	1-800-757-7707	85
Software Architects	425-487-0122	4
TechWorks	800-688-7466	73
Trexar Technologies	770-442-8045	107
Village Tronic	800-317-7217	83
VR Toolbox, Inc.	877-878-6657	57
XLR8 by Interex	888-957-8867	21

LA computer center
800-689-3933
450 N. Oak St.
Inglewood, CA 90302
E mail: lacc@lacc.com
Service (310) 671-4444
Fax (310) 671-9565
5 minutes from LAX Airport
www.lacc.com
For up to the minute pricing check our web site
IMAC 266&333 INSTOCK !

G3/300 $1329
G3/350 $1699
G3/350 $2099
G3/400 $2499
IMAC/266 $999
Extended ON SITE Warranty 4 Years

NOW ON SALE!!!!!!
EPSON Stylus Pro XL $199*
Ultimate Res $149
4400/200 DOS $799
G3/233MHz $1599
G3/250MHz $1599
G3/266MHz $2099
G3/300MHz $2599
G3/300MHz $2999

Refurbished Units

G3/266DT 32/4GB/24X/ETHER	1299.	6500/300 32/4GB/24X/KB/MOD	899.
G3/266MT 32/6GB/24X/ZIP	1479.	6500/250 32/4GB/24X/KB/MOD	699.
G3/300MT 64/8GB/24X/ZIP/AV	1649.	6500/225 32/3GB/12X/KB/MOD	595.
G3/300MT 64/4GB/24X	1599.		
G3/333MT 128/9GB/24X	2299.		
9600/350 64/4GB/24X/ZIP	2999.		
9600/300 64/4GB/24X/ZIP	2499.		
9500/233 16/2GB/CD/VC/KB	999.		
9500/200MP 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB	999.		
9500/132 16/1GB/CD/VC/KB	899.		
8600/300 32/4GB/24X/ZIP/KB	1499.		
8600/250 32/4GB/24X/ZIP/KB	1249.		
8500/180 16/1GB/CD/KB	859.		
7600/132 16/1GB/CD/KB	689.		
7500/100 16/1GB/CD/KB	599.		
7300/180/200 16/2GB/12X/KB	799/899.		
7200/120 16/1GB/CD/KB	599.		
7200/90 8/500MB/CD/KB	479.		
6500/275 32/4GB/24X/MOD	799.		

EPSON Stylus Pro XL $199* (Comparable to Epson Stylus 3000)

Powerbooks

G3/233 32/2G/20X/13.3"TFT	1299.	3400c/240 16/3GB/12X/MOD	1299.
G3/233 32/2G/20X/12.1"DST	1199.	3400c/200 16/2GB/6X/MOD	1199.
G3/250 32/4G/20X/13.3"TFT	1399.	3400c/180 16/1GB/6X	1099.
		2400c/180 16/1GB/Floppy	1299.
		1400c/133 16/1GB/8X	999.
		1400cs/117 32/1GB	899.
		5300c/100 16/750MB	599.
		5300cs/100 8/500MB	529.
		540c/33 12/320MB/MOM	479.

For most recent pricing please check our web site.
Www.lacc.com
All prices subject to change without notice • All Prices reflect cash discount • * reflects Factory refurbished units

Mac ADDICT
A better machine. A better Web site.

Get Addicted

- Links to other key Mac sources
- News and information
- Chat forums
- Contests

www.macaddict.com
imagine a new way of publishing

ixMicro ix3D Ultimate Rez PCI Video Cards

8 Megabyte VRAM, PCI, Twin Turbo 128-3D

5 Year Warranty!

"Freakin Awesome" MacAddict -Sep'98

"A High Speed Graphics Accelerator Like The Ultimate Rez is The Easiest and Most Economical Way to Speed Up Your Mac!"

Click Us:
www.MacResQ.com
or
Call Us: 1-888-447-3728

Only $99

Or Only $79 w/trade in!

Lots of other goodies in stock: Macs, PowerBooks, Monitors, Printers and Parts!

MR Q Mac-Res-Q

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

- Scanners, Lasers & Printers
- Bar Code Font Packages

UPC/EAN
CODE 39
CODE 128
INTERLEAVED 2of5
POSTNET Mailing Codes
and Many More!

FREE HANDBOOK!
"Bar Code Basics - A User's Guide"

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

Call Today for a FREE Consultation!
800 232-7625
Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

Visit us online at:
www.bearrock.com

• Free Expert Consultation • Lifetime Technical Support • Satisfaction Guaranteed • Bear Rock Welcomes VARs

MacMart
Systems & Peripherals

Thank You
James Knight, NY
For being Chosen Customer of the Month*

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES
On Over 10,000 New Mac Products
SPECIALS -Spec's -Pricing -Updates at..
macmart.com

POWERBOOKS

G3/233 14.1" 32-2GB-20x-56K	$1749
G3/266 14.1" 64-4GB-20x-56K	$2099
G3/300 14.1" 64-8GB-20x-56K	$2399
G3/300 14.1" 32-8GB-DVD-56K	$2925
Powerbook Floppy Drive	$99

PRINTERS

Epson Stylus 740 /750 / Photo EX	$229 / $289 / $379
Epson Stylus 850 /850NE	$289 / $469
Epson Stylus 900 / 900N	$419 / $625
Epson Stylus 1520 / 3000	$469 / $1179
HP Portable Color 340	$299
HP 695C / 895CXI	$159 / $399
HP LJ 2100M / 2100TN	$775 / $979
HP LJ 6MP / 4000N / 5000N	$799 / $1249 / $1969

SCANNERS

Agfa 1212U / 1236S / T1200	$125 / $239 / $675
Epson 636U / 800 Exec.	$215 / $629
Epson Expression 800 ART / PRO	$716 / $949
LinoColor Jade / Saphir 2	$346 / $2495
Microtek X6 U / IV	$141 / $639
Polaroid Sprintscan 35LE / Plus	$635 / $1399
Umax Astra 1220USB / 2400S	$147 / $348

STORAGE

Iomega Zip 100MB / 250MB	$99 / $185
Imation Super Disk 120 Meg	$179
Seagate Barracuda 9 Gig 7200 RPM	$329

*Customer of the Month Chosen Randomly every 30 Days - See Our Web Site for Details

POWERMACS
Custom Configurations & Same Day Shipping Available

iMac 233 / 266 / 333	$765/ $999 / $1149
G3/300 64-6GB-24x-USB-FW	$1279
G3/350 64-6GB-DVD-USB-FW	$1629
G3/350 128-12GB-24x-Zip-USB-FW	$2045
G3/400 128-9G UW-24x-USB-FW	$2429

SYSTEM BUNDLES

G3/300 64-6GB-24x-56K Modem Iomega Zip & 17" .27dp Display	$1745
G3/300 128-6GB-24x-56K Modem Epson 740 Printer & 17" .27dp Display	$1879
G3/350 128-6GB-DVD - 56K Modem Zip Drive , SCSI Card & 19" .26dp Display	$2499

Contact Us for Specials on other System Bundles

SOFTWARE

Adobe PhotoShop 5 / Illustrator 8	$399 / $225
Virtual PC with Windows 98	$169
Microsoft Office 98	$299

LifeTime MEMORY Warranty

G3 SDRAM 64 MB / 128MB	$69 / $129
PowerMac DIMM 32 MB / 64MB	$59 / $119
PowerBook & iMac 64MB / 128MB	$79 / $149
72 Pin Simms 16MB / 32MB	$35 / $59

MONITORS

Apple .25dp Studio 17" / 21" / 15" Flat Panel	$459 / $1399 / $1235
Sony 17" .25dp 200ES / 210GS / 220GS	$339 / $349 / $429
Sony 19" 1600x1200 420GS .26dp / 500PS .25dp	$599 / $699
Sony 21" 1600x1200 520GS .27dp / 500PS .26dp	$975 / $1129
Viewsonic 17" 1280x1024 .28dp G771 / .27dp E771	$259 / $279
Viewsonic .26dp 17" V737 / G773 usb / EA771 spkrs	$319 / $339 / $349
Mitsubishi 17" .25dp 1280x1024 / w/Speakers	$379 / $399
Princeton .26dp 17" / 17" USB / 19"	$319 / $399 / $449
Hitachi .22dp 1600x1200 17" / 19" 721	$399 / $499 / $999

MORE

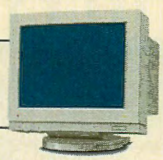
Adaptec 2906 SCSI Card	$59
56K V90 Internal / External Modem	$99 / $99
USB HUB 4 PORT / USB to SERIAL	$45 / $45
IDOC HUB 3 USB, 2 SER & 1 PAR PORT	$169
Wacom 4x5Tablet USB w/Painter	$89
On-Site Extended Service Plans	$AVE
UNLISTED PRODUCTS (10,000+)	CALL

Proud Member of the Better Business Bureau

Order Toll Free in the USA
1-800-600-2708
Fax 818-904-1410
15828 Arminta St • Suite 2 • Van Nuys, Ca, 91406
International & Dealer Sales 818-904-1400

Mac Sales

1-888-MACSALE
Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts
1-888-622-7253
www.macs4sale.com



$249 Apple 17" Display
Mouse and Keyboard
- with computer purchase -

Computers

Centris 610	8/230	$179
Quadra 700	8/160	$169
Centris 650	16/230	$199
Quadra 650	16/230	$249
Quadra 800	8/230/CD	$279
Quadra 950	16/230	$199
PMac 6100/66	8/230	$299
PMac 7100/80	16/700/CD	$399
PMac 8100/80	16/500/CD	$449
PMac 7200/120	16/1G/CD	$499

Printers

Laserwriter IINT	$199
Laserwriter Select 300	$179
Laserwriter Select 360	$449
Laserwriter Pro 630	$599

Powerbooks

PBook 170 4/40	$199
Duo 250 12/200/14.4	$249
Duo 280 12/250/14.4	$329
Duo Dock with Lid Upgrade	$79
Duo Dock II or Plus	$129
Duo Floppy & Adaptor	$169

Monitors

13" Apple RGB Monitor	$99
14" Apple Touch Sceen	$99
14" Apple Color Display	$159
14" Apple AV w/Adaptor	$179
15" Apple Multiscan	$199
17" Apple Monitors	$299
20" Apple Multiscan	$599

Parts & Repairs

Duo Dock PS Exchange	$29	OS 8.1 CD System Software	$29
Monitor Repairs From	$65	Computer Repairs From	$50
Replacement Int. Floppy for 520,540,190,5300,1400,3400			$59

Note: Our Arizonia Area Code has changed to : (480)
In Arizonia 480-368-5770 Fax 480-368-5480 Mon- Fri 8:00-5:00 MST

School PO's Welcome. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices subject to change. All sales final. Returns at managers discretion & subject to min. 15% restocking fee. Products are used with 90 day warranty.

Expand your iMac or G3!

Keyspan USB Serial Adapter
Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac or "blue"G3
- For use with tablets, modems, cameras and many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!
- USA-28 just $79

Keyspan USB PDA Adapter
Connects Palm Organizers to Your iMac or "Blue"G3
NEW
- USA-19 just $39

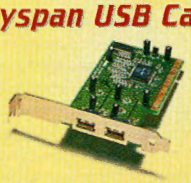
Keyspan USB Hub
Connect more USB devices
- USB compliant 4 port Hub
- UHUB-4X just $59

Ports for Your PowerMac!

SX Pro Serial Card
NEW

For the "Blue"G3 or any PCI Mac
- Provides simultaneous, trouble free use of multiple serial devices
- For Comm Toolbox savvy software
- Just $179

Keyspan USB Card



Add USB to your PowerMac
- PCI card with 2 USB ports
- Use all the new USB devices on your existing Mac
- UPCI-2 just $49!

KEYSPAN
www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131

All products - 5 year warranty
The Mac Zone (800) 213-6356
code: KWM8

Toll free: (888) 368-6693

MediaGuide BUY/SELL/TRADE

Local/Int'l: (303) 571-190
Fax: (303) 571-502
777 N. Santa Fe D
Denver, CO 8020

OLDER MACS
Wide selection...
Rock bottom prices...
Call for details!

68040 MACS
Quadra 605 12/230.....$139
Centris 610 16/230/CD.....$159
Quadra 610 16/230/CD.....$179
Quadra 630 12/250/CD.....$199
Centris 650 16/425/CD.....$229
Quadra 650 16/425/CD.....$239
Quadra 700 20/425.....$199
Quadra 800 16/425/CD.....$249
Quadra 900 20/425/CD.....$249
Quadra 950 20/425/CD.....$269
Quadra 660AV 16/230/CD..$249
Quadra 840AV 16/425/CD..$299

POWER MACS
6100/60 16/350/CD.....$279
7100/66 16/730/CD.....$399
7100/80 16/730/CD.....$439
7200/75 8/500/CD.....$449
7200/90 8/500/CD.....$499
8100/80 16/730/CD.....$499
8100/100 16/730/CD.....$599
7500/100 16/1gig/CD.....$699
8500/120 16/2gig/CD.....$799
9500/120 16/1gig/CD.....$899

POWERBOOKS
PB 140 4/40/14.4.....$159
PB 160 8/80/14.4.....$229
PB 165 12/120/14.4.....$259
PB 165c 12/120/14.4.....$349
PB 170 8/80/14.4.....$199
PB 180c 14/160/14.4.....$419
Duo 230 12/160/14.4.....$179
Duo 270c 12/240/14.4....$329
PB 520 12/240/19.2.....$429
PB 520c 12/240/19.2.....$499
PB 540 12/240/19.2.....$499
PB 540c 12/320/19.2.....$549
5300 8/500.....$549
5300cs 16/750.....$699
5300c 16/750.....$799
1400-series.....BEST prices!
3400/200 32/2g/CD/M..$1499

MONITORS
Apple 12" mono.....$79
Apple 12" RGB.....$99
Apple 13" RGB.....$129
Apple 14" Color.....$149
Apple 15" MS.....$179
Apple 16" RGB.....$179
Apple 17" MS.....$299
Apple 20" MS.....$699
New & third party.....CALL!

PRINTERS
Imagewriter II or LQ.....$99
Apple Laserwriter.....$99
Laserwriter IInt.....$199
Laserwriter IIntx.....$249
LW IIf / IIg.....$299/$399
Laserwriter Pro 630.....$699
Laserwriter 16/600.....$899
Laserwriter Pro 810.....$999
Epson 740 (new).....$249

PARTS & MISC.
1.44mb floppy.....from $59
Duo Dock (w/color lid)....$99
New external HD case....$49
6100 DOS card w/cable..$49
Apple 2x int. CD-ROM....$49
350mb 3.5" Apple HD.....$39
610/6100 Power supply...$89
Duo Dock power sply....$49
256K L2 cache for 6100....$9
IIci 32K cache card.....$15
LocalTalk connector.....$9
AAUI to 10BT transcvr....$29
Ethernet cards.....from $19
Powerbook parts.....CALL
MANY OTHER PARTS, PERIPHERALS, MEMORY, ETC. IN STOCK! CALL!!!

SUPER SOFTWARE SPECIALS!
Racing Days.....$39
Norton Utilities 4.0....$79
Norton AntiVirus 5....$49
Now Utilities 5.0.....$19
MS Office '98.....$299
QuicKeys 3.0.....$10
RAM Doubler 2 / Speed Doubler 8 combo-pack.....$29

30-pin SIMMs:
1MB.....$5
2MB.....$9
4MB...$12

BUNDLE SPECIALS! - new LOWER prices!

IIci 8/425, Apple 13" RGB, keyboard/mouse.....$179
IIsi 9/230, Apple 13" RGB, keyboard/mouse.....$169
IIcx 8/425, Apple 13" RGB, keyboard/mouse.....$159
IIvx 8/425, Apple 13" RGB, keyboard/mouse.....$199
Quadra 605 12/230, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....$199
Quadra 610 16/230/CD, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....$249
Quadra 630 20/250/CD, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....$299
Quadra 650 16/425/CD, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....$299
Centris 650 16/425/CD, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....$279
6100/60 24/350/CD, 14" AV, keyboard/mouse.....$399
7100/66 40/425/CD, 14" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....$449
7600/132 40/1gig/CD, 15" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....$799
7600/132 40/1gig/CD, 17" Multiscan, keyboard/mouse.....$949
8500/150 64/1gig/CD, 15" monitor, keyboard/mouse.....$899
8500/150 64/1gig/CD, 17" Multiscan, keyboard/mouse...$1049

The BLOWOUT corner!

IXMicro UltimateRez 3D 8MB PCI video card $99

Mac OS 8.1 OEM - $29 Retail - $39

ClarisWorks 5.0 CD only $29 !!

New 24x Sony SCSI CD-ROM drive Int - $89 Ext - $119

E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com • http://www.MediaGuide.com • Prices listed reflect a 3% cash discount • Prices subject to change • Returns subject to 15% restocking fee • All sales final • 90 day warranty on most items listed

Online Micro 800-720-4400

WEB:WWW.onlinemicro.com

Intl: (714) 338-1900 Fax:(714) 338-1905 Email: info@onlinemicro.com

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER FedEx COD

Desktop & Tower(PCI)

7200/90*	8/500/CD	$369
7500/100*	16/500/CD	$649
7300/180*	16/1.2/CD	$899
4400/200*	16/2GB/CD	$659
4400/200*	32/2GB/DOS	$799
8500/120*	16/1GB/CD	$699
8500/150*	16/1GB/CD	$799
8600/200*	16/2GB/CD	$1199
8600/300*	32/2GB/CD	$1599
9500/132*	16/1GB/CD	$849
9500/200*	32/2GB/CD	$1199
9600/200*	64/4GB/CD	$1399
9600/233*	64/4GB/CD	$1599
9600/300*	64/4GB/CD	$2099
9600/350*	64/4GB/CD/Z	$2499
G3/233DT*	32/4GB/CD	$1049
G3/266DT*	32/4GB/CD	$1149
G3/266MT*	64/6GB/CD	$1299
G3/300MT*	64/8GB/CD	$1499
G3/333MT*	64/8GB/CD	$1999
6360/160*	16/1.2GB/CD	$499
6400/180*	16/1.6GB/CD	$549
6400/200*	16/1.6GB/CD	$589
6500/250*	32/2GB/CD	$799
5200/75*	8/500/CD	$599
5260/100*	16/800/CD	$699
5400/120*	32/1.6GB/CD	$789
5400/180*	16/1.2GB/CD	$749

ALPS GLIDEPOINT TRACKPAD ADB FREE
WITH ANY CPU PURCHASE. $49 Value

Mac OS 8.1 $19

Desktop & Tower (Nubus)

6100/60*	8/230MB	$249
7100/80*	8/500/CD	$329
8100/100*	16/1GB/CD	$489
8100/110*	16/1GB/CD	$579

Notebook

540C*	8/320	$439
5300CS*	8/500	$589
5300C*	16/750	$769
1400CS/117*	16/1.3/CD	$799
1400CS/166*	16/1.3/CD	$899
1400C/133*	16/1GB/CD	$949
3400C/180*	16/1.3GB/CD	$1029
G3/233/12.1"*	32/2GB/CD	$1169
G3/233/13.1"*	32/2GB/CD	$1339
G3/233/14.1"*	32/2GB/CD	$1499
G3/250/12.1"*	32/2GB/CD	$1299
G3/250/13.1"*	32/4GB/CD	$1449
G3/266/14.1"*	32/4GB/CD	$1899
G3/292/14.1"*	64/8GB/CD	$2099
G3/300/14.1"*	32/4GB/CD	$2399
DUO 2300C/100*	8/750	$629
DUO DOCK PLUS		$189

Printers

SW1500 COLOR*	$139
SW4100 COLOR*	$189
SW4500 COLOR*	$219
LW4/600*	$529
LW12/640*	$799
LW16/600*	$999
LW8500*	$999

We Carry Apple Parts

Monitors

15" Multiple scan*	$139
15"AV*	$199
Studio Display15.1"*	$999
17" Multiple scan*	$299
750*	$299
850*	$699
850AV*	$799
20" Colorsync*	$999
ViewSonic E771 17"	$279
ViewSonic G773 17"	$359
ViewSonic PT771 17"	$459
ViewSonic VPA150 15"	$989
ViewSonic MB110 21"	$979
ViewSonic OP V55 15"	$179
ViewSonic OP Q51 15"	$179
ViewSonic OP Q71 17"	$259
SONY 100ES 15"	$239
SONY 200ES 17"	$399
SONY 400PS 19"	$759
SONY 520GS 21"	$99
NEC P750 17" 1600X1280	$54
NEC E750 17" 1600X1280	$47

SCANNER

ASTRA 1200S	$1
ASTRA 610S	$1

HARD DRIVE

SEAGATE 2.1 BRACCUDA W	$1
Apple 4.0GB UltraWide	$2
Apple 9.1GB UltraWide	$3
UAN 18.2GB ATLAS III	$7
SEAGATE 9.1GB BARR 9LP	$4
SEAGATE 18.2GBBAR 18LP	$8

PRICES REFLECT INTERNAL DRIV

MEMORY

32MB SDRAM/PC100	$59/$6
64MB SDRAM/PC100	$97/$9
128MB SDRAM/PC100	$185/$18
256MB SDRAM/PC100	$429/$65

PLEASE CALL FOR SIMM MEMOR

USB PRODUCT

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740	$2
ASTRA 1220S USB	$1
AGFA 1212U SCANNER	$1
IMATION SUPERDISK 120MB	$1
IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE 100MB	$1
MACALLEY iMOUSE	$4
MACALLY iHUB	$5
BELKIN USB A-B CABLE	$1

Prices reflect cash discounts & subject to change without prior notice. No refund on shipping charges or special order item. Restocking fee may apply on returned item. Online Micro is not an authorized apple dealer. *Reconditioned product w/30 day warranty

MEMORY and MORE!

CHECK OUT THESE DEALS!!

Lifetime Warranty on RAM!

BEST PRICES!

MAC Solutions

Apple Specialist Authorized Service Provider

USED COMPUTERS

8500/120	16/1.2gb/4x	725
7300/180	32/2gb/12x	825
7200/75	8/500/4x	350
6100/60	8/230	250
PBk G3/233	32/2gb/12x/13.3TFT	1,450
PBk 3400c/180	16/1.6gb/6x	1,225
PBk 1400c/117	16/1gb/6x	1,125
PBk 1400cs/117	16/750/6x	985
PBk 5300cs/100	8/500	675
PBk 540c/33	12/230/mdm	500

G3 SDRAM In Stock!!

	YOSEMITE	DT/MT
64mb	$ 57	$ 57
128mb	117	117
256mb	549	349

UPGRADE TODAY!

iMac & PB G3 RAM

32 mb	$ 37
64 mb	63
128 mb	125
256 mb	699

168 Pin DIMMs

16/32mb	$ 32/50
64/128mb	96/209
64mb 3.3v EDO	124

PowerBook RAM

G3/34	32/64mb	$ 91/118
G3/34	128mb	217
1400	16/24 mb	67/79
1400	32 mb	99.50
5300	32/48 mb	99/128
500	16/32 mb	49/117

SIMMs 72 & 30 pin

72	16/32mb	$ 36/65
72	64mb 6100	119
30	4/16mb	9/25

Cache/VRAM

44/64/65	512k	$ 39
61/71	256k	10
75/85	512k	57
73/76/85/86	1mb	115
1 mb	VRAM	15
4 mb	G3VRAM	22

SPECIALS

Qntm 1.2 gb SCSI	$ 125
Qntm 3.2 gb IDE	125
Qntm 4.3 gb IDE	135
Sgate 4.5 gb SCSI	235
Qntm 9.1 gb Atlas III	395
IBM 9.1 gb SCSI	375
VST USB Floppy	95
Asante 10/100 PCI	60
System 8.1 CD only	35
Apple FinalCut Pro	999

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!
CALL (800) 80-WE-BUY for a quote

PC, Printer, Laptop & Digital Camera Memory Available!!

MacSolutions, Inc. 11933 Wilshire Boulevard, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
Fax: (310) 966-4433

University & School P.O.'s Welcome Note: All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand. #429

Secure Online Ordering @ www.macsolutions.com

MAC Solutions

(800) 873-3RAM

MacTuner™
Global Media Receiver

- Multimedia Software
- Listen to LIVE Radio Broadcasts
- Watch LIVE Video right on your Mac!
- LIVE Police, Fire, & Air Traffic Control Bands
- Browse using Detailed World Maps
- Integrated Station Search Engine
- 1,500 International Stations & Growing!

Try our NEW MacTuner 2.0 today!

WWW.MACTUNER.COM

466MHz UNDER $1000!

Own the G3 upgrade selected as the Editor's Choice in a recent review of all upgrades. The PowerForce G3 offers maximum speed in minimal time. Your existing machine can actually run twice as fast as an Apple G3 for thousands less. Any artist, developer, or gamer who demands the most speed possible will not be let down - it doesn't get any faster than this!

Unlike our competitors who offer a confusing array of part numbers, one single board can upgrade the Apple 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500 and 9600 as well as Power Computing and Umax. Also available is the Power-Force G3 ZIF for Apple G3 for those enthusiasts for who have to have the fastest Mac on the planet - up to 466MHz!

Editor's Choice

POWERLOGIX

For more information, call 1-888-769-9020 today, or visit www.powerlogix.com. Mention this ad for free UPS shipping on your next order.

•800-673-MACS•

916-652-1880 FAX 916-652-1881 800-673-6227

www.poweron.com

Visit our Online Catalog

Radius Intellicolor 20e
Trinitron 1600 x 1200
Ad the ix3D Ultimate Rez Video Card $119
$399
20" Multiscan Display
(Used 90 day warranty)

24x Macintosh Ready! BOOTABLE
Includes Driver Software
intech CD-ROM speedtools
$109 External $79 Internal

E-TECH GOLD Macintosh Ready Includes Software & Cables
$79
56K v.90 Data/Fax Modem

PowerMac 6400/180
16/1.2GB/CD
$499
G3 Upgradeable

Power Macs

PwrMac 6100-60 16/240 (U)
Power PC 601 60Mhz Upgradable to G3 **$199**

PwrMac 7100-80 16/500 (U)
Power PC 601 80Mhz Upgradable to G3 **$299**

PM 7600-120 16/1.2G/CD (U)
Power PC 604 120Mhz Includes Ethernet **$649**

PM 6100/60 24/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	329.99
PM 7100/80 24/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	379.99
PM 7200/90 16/500/CD K&M (U)	379.99
PM 7500/100 16/1.2G/CDK&M (U)	449.99
PM 7600/120 16/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	679.99
PM 7600/132 16/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	749.99
PM 8500/120 16/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	699.99
PM 8600/132 16/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	7 99.99
PM 9500/120 16/1.2G/CD K&M (U)	799.99
PM 9600/200 32/4G/CD K&M (U)	1499.99
PM 9600/300 64/4G/CD K&M (U)	1799.99
G3Pro /300 64/6G/CD K&M (U)	1499.99
G3Pro /400 128/9G/CD K&M (U)	2899.99

PowerBooks

PB5300ce 32/1.1G (RC)
Power PC 603e 117Mhz Active Matrix **$799**
Incl: Car AC power, Bat charger, ENET

PB 160-battery, Carrying Case (U)	199.99
PB 180-battery, Carrying Case (U)	379.99
PB Duo 230 -battery, w/DuoDock (U)	299.99
PB Duo 280c -battery, w/DuoDock (U)	449.99
PB520 4/240 Carrying Case (U)	349.99
PB540 20/240 Carrying Case (U)	449.99
PB 5300cs 16/750-100Mhz . Case (U)	699.99
PB 5300ce 32/1.1G-117Mhz . Case (U)	799.99

Keyboard•Mice

Apple Mouse I .	22.99	JoyStick-MacAlly (N)	29.99
Apple Mouse II	32.99	Gamepad-MacAlly	29.99
Mouse, 1 button-N .	16.50	Trackball-MacAlly	29.99
Mouse, 2 button (N)	25.99	Apple ExtKybd II (U)	29.99
Apple ExtKybd I (U)	25.99	Ext Keyboard (N) ..	29.99

HDs & CDs

ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOCK	
CD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N)	29.99
HD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N)	49.99
Apple 2x 300i+ CDROM-Internal (P)	49.99
Apple 4x 600+ CDROM-Internal (P)	79.99
Apple 12x 1800i CDROM-Int.(P)	119.99
Apple 24x 3600i BLK CDROM-Int.(P)	159.99
Apple 240 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P)	59.99
Apple 500 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P)	89.99
1.1 GB IDE -Int 2.5" (R)	69.99
1.2 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P)	99.99
2 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P)	129.99
4 GB SCSI-Int 3.5" (P)	199.99
9 GB 68pin Ultra SCSI -Int 3.5" (N)	425.99
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (N)	99.99
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (R)	79.99
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (P)	59.99

Monitors

Apple 13" RGB External(U)	99.99
Apple 14" M1212 Display (U)	149.99
Apple 15" Multiscan Display (U)	199.99
Apple 15" AV Multiscan Display (U)	229.99
Apple 17" Multiscan Display (U)	299.99
Radius 20" Intellicolor 20e (U)	399.99
ATI MACH 64 4MB PCI (OEM)	69.99
ixMicro 3D Ultimate Rez PCI (OEM)	119.99

Networking

Farallon 10BT PCMCIA (N)	49.99
GlobalVillage 28.8 modem PCMCIA(N)	79.99
5Port Ethernet HUB 10BT (N)	49.99
8Port Ethernet HUB 10BT (N)	79.99
16Port Ethernet HUB 10BT (N)	129.99
24Port HP AdvanceStack 100BT HUB (N)	279.99
iHub USB 4Port (N)	49.99

Printers

LaserWriter IInt (U) 199 HP 4MV w/toner (R) $999
LaserWtr IIntx (U) 299 Epson 740 USB $269

Inkjet Cartridges & Supplies
* Papers
* Transfers
* Cartridges
IN STOCK

Top Quality Remanufactured Laser Toner Cartridges
OEM Drum or NEW Long Life Drum
Lifetime Warranty

Apple®, Canon®, Epson® and Hewlett-Packard®

WE BUY MACS
FAX TO 916-652-1881

MasterCard DISCOVER VISA

*All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given
**All Prices include 3% cash discount
***Prices subject to change without notice
Gov't & School PO's Accepted

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

PowerON
Computer Services
Mon-Fri 7-6, Sat 10-5
4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677
E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com

BUY SELL TRADE

USED MACINTOSH!

ALL APPLE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE!

Call For Specials!

computers monitors powerbooks parts

PowerBooks
PowerPCs
G3s
68040 & 68030 MACs
Large Monitors

School POs Welcome

Apple Color Monitor $49 with any $500 purchase
CALL FOR DETAILS

The Computer Exchange

800.304.4639

sales/service: 404.355.5144 fax: 404.355.5461
500 Bishop Street ▪ Suite E-3 ▪ Atlanta, GA 30318

visit our new website: mistermac.com

MEMORY MEMORY

Serving Computer Industry Since 1981

Lifetime Warranty on Memory

iMAC SDRAM

32/64MB	$49/79
128MB	$129
4MB VRAM	$22

SDRAM For G3

32/64MB	$39/69
128MB	$115
4MB VRAM	$22

168 PIN EDO/FPM DIMM

16/32MB	$32/62
64/128MB	$112/265

72/30 PIN SIMM

16/32MB 72 Pin	$29/54
4/16MB 30 Pin	$10/29

CACHE/VRAM_CALL!

POWERBOOK G3

32/64MB	$49/79
128MB	$129

POWERBOOK 3400

32/64MB	$85/149
128MB	$245

POWERBOOK 1400

16/32/48MB	$59/110/149

POWERBOOK 5300, & 190

16/32MB	$69/110

IDE 2.5" HARD DRIVES

Toshiba 2.1 GB	$179
Hitachi 2.1 GB	$179
Hitachi 4.1 GB	$220
Hitachi 5.0 GB	$259
IBM 5.0 GB	$495

Academic Institutions, Government & Qualified Firms P.O.'s Accepted.

Lowest Prices On Battery & Hard Drive

24 Hours Online Order www.eritech.com

eritech INTERNATIONAL, INC.
213 N. Orange, Unit C
Glendale, CA 91203

CALL Toll Free 1-888-808-624

Phone:(818)244-6242 FAX:(818)500-7699
e-mail:eritech@sprynet.com

Prices effective 5/11 and are subject to change without notice!

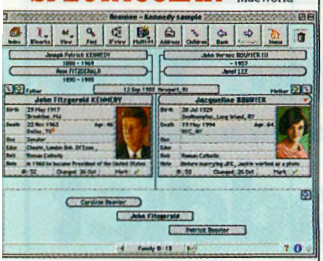
GENEALOGY - FAMILY HISTORY

REUNION® 6

Leading Mac magazines agree, Reunion is the **BEST** family tree software. Create large, color family trees and timeline charts – *they're great for family reunions.* Play sound recordings and family movies. Print birthday, and anniversary calendars. Create comprehensive book reports. Reunion also makes it easy to share your family history on the Internet, with automatic HTML reports and "Web Family Cards" with pictures.

MacAddict Rated – Freakin' Awesome! MacHome MACnificent Award

"SPECTACULAR" MacWorld



Leister Productions
PO Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
phone 717-697-1378 *fax* 717-697-4373
e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com
web site/demo at www.LeisterPro.com

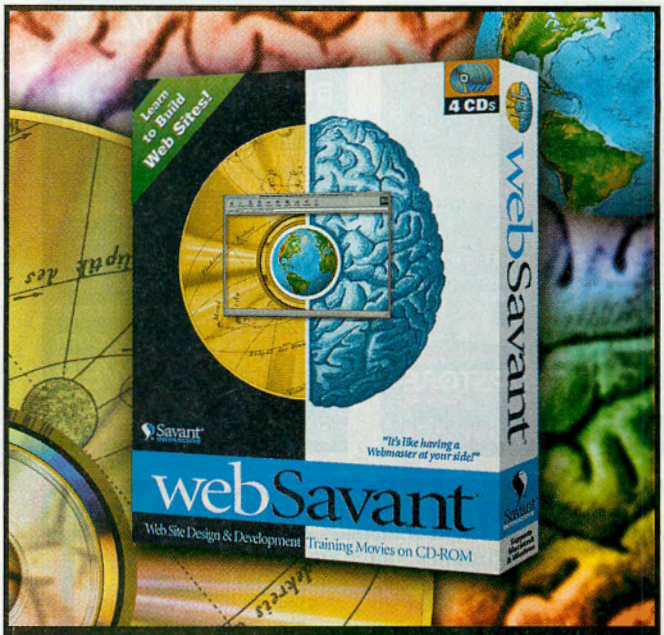
To order, call
MacConnection 800-800-2222

The Sitting Machine

Herman Miller Aeron Chair

800-883-9697

www.mcgrawmemory.com
www.sittingmachine.com



Web design
Learn different.™

There's simply no easier way to learn how to build Web sites. As a reader of MacAddict, we're offering you a special discount on the purchase of webSavant. For details, visit www.websavant.com/macaddict or call 773-975-2460.

MEMORY
DESKTOP-LAPTOP-CAMERA-PRINTER
WE CAN BEAT ANY PRICE, ANYWHERE
CALL AROUND...THEN CALL US!!!
"NOBODY CAN BEAT US...NOBODY"
LIFETIME WARRANTY-NEVER A RE-STOCKING FEE
1-800-4-MEMORY
SUPER SPECIALS ON THE WEB "WWW.1800MEMORY.COM"

800-WE-FIX-MACS
THE ONLY NUMBER FOR ALL MACINTOSH PARTS

- Free Diagnostics
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Longest Warranties
- Largest Inventory of Parts
- Advance Exchanges

PowerComputing specialists

2202 N. FIRST STREET, SAN JOSE, CA 95131 • 800 933-4962 • www.allmac.com

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95,WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

DRIVESAVERS® DATA RECOVERY

©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL.: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO HAVE FUN WITH YOUR MAC!

MAC-O-RAMA

ALL MAC, BABY!

COOL GAMES
KID'S TITLES
ACCESSORIES
UPGRADES
MORE!!!

Call toll free 1-877-622-6659 for our new catalog, or shop online at http://www.mac-o-rama.com

iMacButton™
... the only way to reset your iMac

$9.95
free shipping
Through July
Domestic only

Order online at
www.imacbutton.com
7081 N. Marks 104-283 Fresno, CA 93711
Ph: 559-438-8601 Fax: 559-435-2511

MediaFORM

Mediastore: The World's largest distributor of MediaFORM CD duplication equipment.

MEDIASTORE
The Authority on CD Duplication
http://www.mediastore.com
800.555.5551

Mac POWER
Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurb.
• Powrbooks • Printers
• PowrMacs • Peripherals
• Performas • Ram
• Quadras • Parts
• MacII-LC • Software
• Monitors • Accesories
www.macpowerinc.com
888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
1080 Blossom Hill Road #E
San Jose, California, 95123

ClarisWorks 5.0 Bundle only $59.95!

Includes ClarisWorks 5.0, 10 issues of the ClarisWorks Journal and free membership in the ClarisWorks Users Group. (A $139 value.) Add $5 US s/h. Credit cards accepted. Specify Macintosh or Windows. Quantities are limited – order now! Electronic delivery of the ClarisWorks Journal outside the US.

ClarisWorks Users Group, Box 701010, Plymouth, MI 48170; (888) 781-CWUG; Fax: (734) 454-1965; email: orders@cwug.org; web: www.cwug.org.

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS
For Students, Teachers, and Faculty!

3D Suite	$289	Fireworks 2	$98	NisusWriter	$69
Bryce 4	$139	Finale 98	$199	Painter 5.5 Web	$199
Canvas 6	$195	Flash 3	$98	Poser	$115
CodeWarrior Pro	$109	Freehand 8	$98	QX-Tools	$75
CorelDraw 8	$109	Infini-D	$269	RayDream Studio	$115
Director 7	$329	Kai's Pwr Tools	$79	SoundEdit 16	$245
DreamWeaver 2	$98	Minicad 8	$329	Studio Pro	$439
Filemaker Pro	$109	MS Office 98	Call!	Suitcase 8	$45

Check out more products and prices on-line, 'cause this ad is too small!
1-800-294-4035
Fax PO's and ID's to 512-450-0263
ACADEMIC DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
www.ADWonline.com

Get Hot Mac Tips at the Macaddict Forum
www.macaddict.com

A certain way to speed up Photoshop is to reduce your cache to the lowest possible setting. Also make sure that virtual memory is off. Photoshop has its own virtual memory and cache built into the program (the scratch disk) and anything your OS is trying to do that is similar ends up being at odds with Photoshop.
-CPeters23

Or... get a gig of RAM. Open up a huge RAM disk and shove a copy of Photoshop into the RAM disk. That should speed things up... Just remember to save to the desktop or else if you crash you will lose it all -including the copy of Photoshop!
-AAPL Shareholder

GALAXY
REPAIR•PARTS•UPGRADES

NEW 1.44 Floppy Drive	$59
P.Comp Power Supply	$99
UMAX 250MHz 2nd CPU	$149
SUPRA Ext. 56K Modem	$89
ATI 2MB PCI Video Card	$79
IxMicro Ult. Rez 128 PCI	$99
Apple 600i 4x CD Drive	$69
6100 Power Supply	$89
7100 Power Supply	$69
SW 24/2500 LocalTalk	$49
Color Classic II Logic	$149
PB5300 16 bit Video Out	$89
PB100 Series Floppy	$59
PB500 Series Floppy	$59
PB100 Series Battery	$59
Duo Floppy Adaptor	$49
GV 28.8 Comm Modem	$39
GV 14.4 PB1xx Modem	$29
GV 19.2 PB5xx Modem	$29
AUI Transceiver (10BT)	$29
Apple Ext. Keyboard	$29
PBook Video Out Cable	$29
O.S. 8.1 (CD)	$29

tons more! call or visit!
888 - 345 - 1817
www.galaxyhp.com

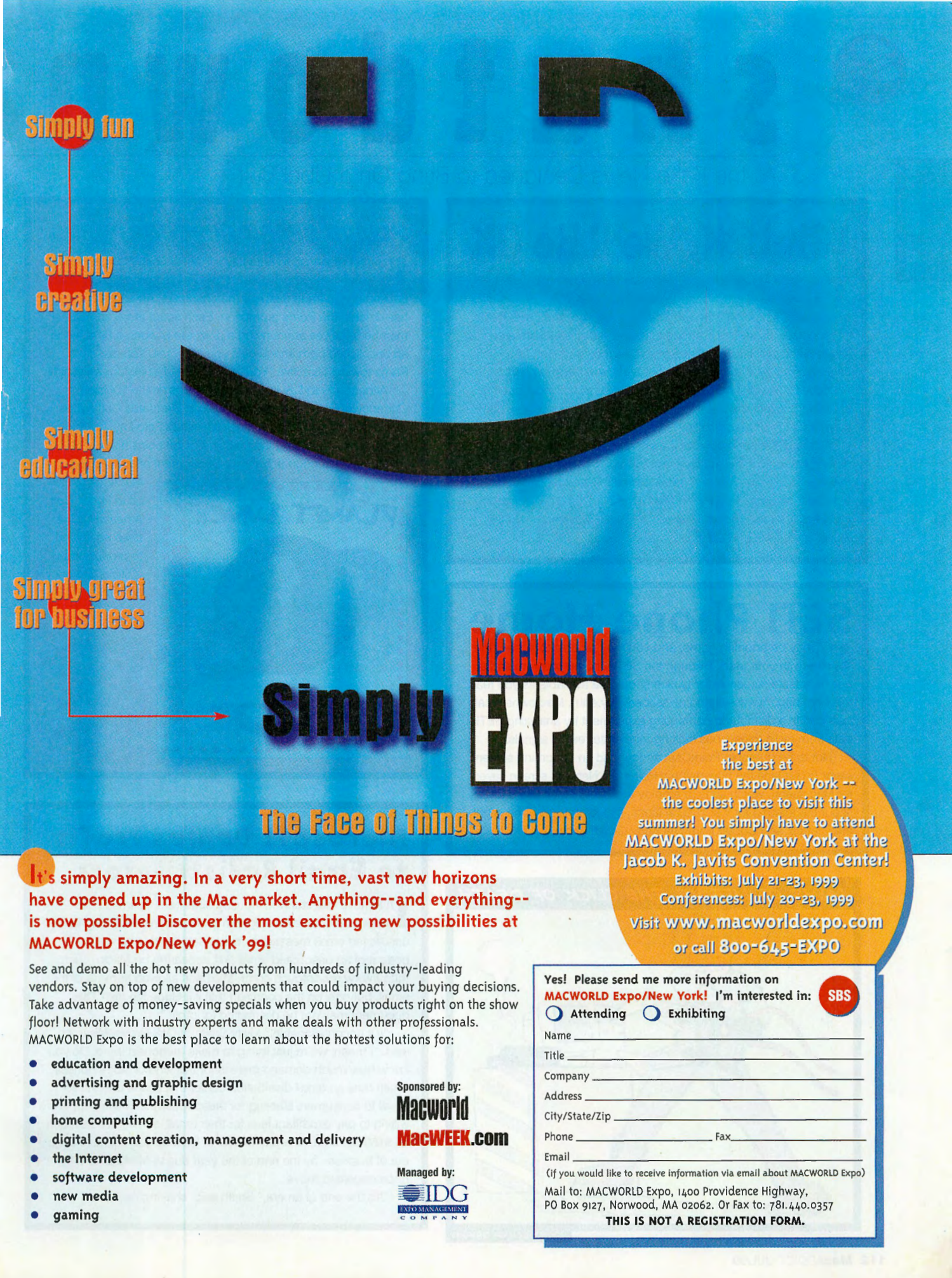
Awhen Computers
www.awhen.com
CCC Registered with DoD
We provide web hosting on a Macintosh Server connected to a DS 3.

72pin SIMMper Meg	$ 1.99
30pin SIMMper Meg	$ 2.99
Enclcyopedia/Dabbler	$ 4.99
SyQuest 88Mcarts (new)	$ 9.99
Apple Mouse	$ 9.99
Apple Ext. Keyboard II	$19.99
Mac 680x0's (choice)	$19.99
associated parts from	$ 9.99
Apple 13" RGB Hi-Res	$59.99
with cracked case	$29.99
MS Office CD Mac/PC	$89.99
Apple LaserWriter (LW)	$99.99
Apple PowerMac from	$99.99

Toll Free 888/89-AWHEN
(801) 771-0693 Voice (801) 771-0079 Fax
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Here's what readers are saying about MacAddict...

"Great, Great, Great, Great, Great. Damn, I just wanted to say GREAT."
—READER CRAIG M. JANISCH



Experience the best at MACWORLD Expo/New York -- the coolest place to visit this summer! You simply have to attend MACWORLD Expo/New York at the Jacob K. Javits Convention Center!
Exhibits: July 21-23, 1999
Conferences: July 20-23, 1999
Visit www.macworldexpo.com or call 800-645-EXPO

It's simply amazing. In a very short time, vast new horizons have opened up in the Mac market. Anything--and everything--is now possible! Discover the most exciting new possibilities at MACWORLD Expo/New York '99!

See and demo all the hot new products from hundreds of industry-leading vendors. Stay on top of new developments that could impact your buying decisions. Take advantage of money-saving specials when you buy products right on the show floor! Network with industry experts and make deals with other professionals. MACWORLD Expo is the best place to learn about the hottest solutions for:

- education and development
- advertising and graphic design
- printing and publishing
- home computing
- digital content creation, management and delivery
- the Internet
- software development
- new media
- gaming

Sponsored by:
Macworld
MacWEEK.com

Managed by:
IDG EXPO MANAGEMENT COMPANY

Yes! Please send me more information on MACWORLD Expo/New York! I'm interested in: SBS

◯ Attending ◯ Exhibiting

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Email _____

(if you would like to receive information via email about MACWORLD Expo)

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo, 1400 Providence Highway, PO Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 781.440.0357

THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.

shutdown

All the Fake News Designed to Bring On a Libel Suit

Y2K-U2K, We'll Be OK

The Jaap-Orr Company, a Cincinnati-based advertising firm, is seeking to ease Y2K fears with its "Y2K-U2K, We'll Be OK" line of products, including tiny computers, CD-ROMs, and coins made of chocolate, as well as computer-shaped red-hot suckers and a full line of shirts proclaiming vague unease about the future after January 1, 2000. For info, check out http://www.jaap-orr.com.

If the "Y2K-U2K, We'll Be OK" line is successful, look for other soothing product lines, like the "Warm as Toast" wool socks commemorating global warming.

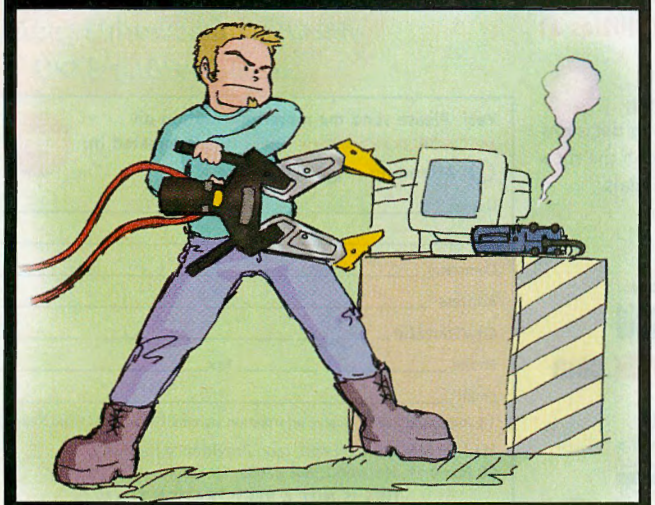
Some of the less successful campaigns that have attempted to assuage people's fears throughout history have included the "Black Plague: It's Kind of Vague" chocolate flea-infested rat campaign of the mid-fourteenth century, and the infamous 79 A.D. Pyroclastic Flow Festival toga line with the catch phrase "Lava and Ash, as Good as Guavas and Cash."

SETI Phone Home

ET may be phoning home, and you may be able to answer the call with your Mac. Through the SETI@home program and a downloadable screen saver (which should be available as you read this from http://www.setiathome.ssl.berkeley.edu), Mac owners can take part in a distributed computing experiment by analyzing SETI data from radio telescopes looking for extraterrestrial signals.

Not to be outdone, PointCast announced an upcoming screen saver (to replace the now-defunct PointCast Network screen saver for Mac users), which aims to employ a cluster of Mac users to scour the Internet for lost cultural icons, including Baby Jane, eight-track tapes, and Cooter from *The Andy Griffith Show*.

JAWS OF LIFE VS. THE CLICK OF DEATH



DOODLE BY MARK SIMMONS

PLOIDS SPARK COPYCAT PORNS

In direct response to Frito-Lay's Planet Lunch Ploid promotion (in which consumers collect Ploid points from Frito-Lay snack packages and trade them for merchandise), America Online has created the Porns promotion. Each spam email an AOL member receives announcing a porn site is worth a Porn, while an unsolicited porn image gets you 10 Porns. You can save Porns toward attractive "You've got porn" T-shirts or sweatshirts.

Although Frito-Lay is promoting Ploids as the "Official Currency of Fun," the International Fun Standards Committee denies that it granted a currency license to Frito-Lay. Calls to the U.S. Mint regarding the pressing of fun coins have gone unreturned, although a Treasury Department official did visit *MacAddict* to tell us to knock it off. America Online does not intend to produce the "Official Currency of Porn."

Microsoft Denies Profit to Email Redistributors

In a move that stunned industry observers, Microsoft has denied companies the right to profit from redistributing its unsolicited email messages. In a tersely worded item at the bottom of an unsolicited email first appearing on MacInTouch (http://www.macintouch.com), Microsoft allowed copying of the email, but only on the condition that it include the text "This document may not be distributed for profit."

"It's unconscionable," Misty Smith of Oak Grove, Missouri, said. "I mean, we're just trying to make an honest living. Do you know how much demand there is for this kind of stuff? Honestly." Smith runs an email distribution center that sends unsolicited email to consumers starving for these missives. These people are willing to pay exorbitant fees for their email, sometimes as much as $150 per item. Analysts expect at least 30 such centers to go out of business by the end of the year due to Microsoft's unprecedented move.

"It's the end of an era," Smith said, shaking her head.

Sometimes Newer Is Better Than New.

Now the fastest Apple G3 is available in breakthrough beige.

You don't need transparent blue plastic to have a faster Mac. Just plug in a MAXpowr™ G3 upgrade card from Newer Technology. Topping out at a blistering 466MHz, these patent-pending cards give you quicker start-up times, smoother game play and all the speedy processing power of the latest G3 machines. Fourteen years ago, Newer made the first Mac upgrade and we still offer more upgrade options than anyone. We even engineer cards for systems once considered "non-upgradeable". And now you can get the most dependable cards on the market at our lowest prices ever. Check our web site for a complete list of supported systems. Then order one for your beige or blue beauty today, and enjoy a price as impressive as the performance.

newertechnology™

To learn how to get the most from *your* Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.

Newer is a registered trademark and MAXpowr is a trademark of Newer Technology, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. No part of this document may be reproduced mechanically, electronically or by any other means without the express written permission of Newer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

KONOKO'S ONLY FUTURE IS TO AVENGE HER PAST.

Bungie Software, the company that rewrote the rules for strategy games with Myth and Myth II, introduces Oni, an action game that will redefine the genre. As Konoko, you'll fight through huge futuristic 3D environments using a ground-breaking combination of gunplay and hand-to-hand combat to defeat hundreds of devious opponents. From your first bullet to your last kick, surviving Oni's high-tech world of crime and deception will take everything you've got.

Coming this Fall for Windows® and Mac® OS.
For screen shots and additional information visit oni.bungie.com

BUNGIE

Oni is a trademark of Bungie Software Products Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1999 Bungie Software Products Corporation. All rights reserved.